SAMSUNG TECHWIN

NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER

User Manual

SRN-473S/873S/1673S

Network Video Recorder
User Manual

Copyright

©2015 Samsung Techwin Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.

Trademark

SAMSUNG SAMSUNG TECHWIN is the registered logo of Samsung Techwin Co., Ltd.
The name of this product is the registered trademark of Samsung Techwin Co., Ltd.
Other trademarks mentioned in this manual are the registered trademark of their respective company.

Restriction

Samsung Techwin Co., Ltd shall reserve the copyright of this document. Under no circumstances, this document shall be reproduced, distributed or changed, partially or wholly, without formal authorization of Samsung Techwin.

Disclaimer

Samsung Techwin makes the best to verify the integrity and correctness of the contents in this document, but no formal guarantee shall be provided. Use of this document and the subsequent results shall be entirely on the user's own responsibility. Samsung Techwin reserves the right to change the contents of this document without prior notice.

❖ **Design and specifications are subject to change without prior notice.**

❖ **The initial administrator ID is “admin” and the password should be set when logging in for the first time.**
Set password for your wireless network if you use the product with a wireless router. Being not protected with password or using the default wireless router password may expose your video data to potential threat.
Please change your password every three months to safely protect personal information and to prevent the damage of the information theft.
Please, take note that it's a user's responsibility for the security and any other problems caused by mismanaging a password.

overview

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

Read these operating instructions carefully before using the unit.
Follow all the safety instructions listed below.
Keep these operating instructions handy for future reference.

1) Read these instructions.
2) Keep these instructions.
3) Heed all warnings.
4) Follow all instructions.
5) Do not use this apparatus near water.
6) Clean only with dry cloth.
7) Do not block any ventilation openings, Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
8) Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
9) Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding- type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. if the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
10) Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
11) Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
12) Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/ apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.
13) Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
14) Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

Standards Approvals

FC CE

- This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment.
  This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

overview

BEFORE START

This manual provides operational information necessary for using the product and contains a description about each component part and its function as well as menu or network settings.
You have to keep in mind the following notices :

- SAMSUNG retains the copyright on this manual.
- This manual cannot be copied without SAMSUNG's prior written approval.
- We are not liable for any or all losses to the product incurred by your use of non-standard product or violation of instructions mentioned in this manual.
- Prior to opening the case, please consult a qualified technician first. Whenever this is needed power must be removed from the unit.
- Before adding a hard disk drive or external storage (USB memory, USB HDD, etc), check if it is compliant with this product. For the compatibility list, contact the retailer.

Warning

Battery

It is essential that when changing the battery in the unit, the replacement battery must be of the same type otherwise there may be a possibility of an explosion.

The following are the specifications of the battery you are using now.

- Normal voltage : 3V
- Normal capacity : 65mAh
- Continuous standard load : 0.2mA
- Operating temperature : -20°C ~ +60°C
  (-4°F ~ +140°F)
- A secondary battery (Rechargeable)

CALIFORNIA USA ONLY

This Perchlorate warning applies only to primary CR (Manganese Dioxide) Lithium coin cells in the product sold or distributed ONLY in California USA.
"Perchlorate Material - special handling may apply,
See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate."

Caution

- Connect the power cord into a grounded outlet.
- The Mains plug is used as a disconnect device and shall stay readily operable at any time.
- Batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.
- Risk of Explosion if Battery is replaced by an Incorrect Type. Dispose of Used Batteries According to the Instructions.

System Shutdown

Turning off the power while the product is in operation, or undertaking improper actions may cause damage or malfunction to the hard drive or the product.
To safely turn off the power, check <**OK**> in the system termination pop up window and then remove the power chord.
You may want to install a UPS system for safe operation in order to prevent damage caused by an unexpected power stoppage. (Any questions concerning UPS, consult your UPS retailer.)

■ If powered off abnormally, restarting may take more time for restoring data from hard disk drive for proper operation.

Operating Temperature

The guaranteed operating temperature range of this product is 0°C ~ 40°C (32°F ~ 104°F).
This product may not work properly if you run right after a long period of storage at a temperature below the guaranteed one.
Prior to using a device that has been stored for a long period in low temperatures, allow the product to stand at room temperature for a period.
Especially for the built-in HDD in the product, its guaranteed temperature range is 5°C ~ 55°C (41°F ~ 131°F).
Likewise, the hard drive may not work at a temperature below the guaranteed one.

Ethernet Port

This equipment is in door use and all the communication wirings are limited to inside of the building.

Security Precautions

The initial administrator ID is “**admin**” and the password should be set when logging in for the first time.
Set password for your wireless network if you use the product with a wireless router. Being not protected with password or using the default wireless router password may expose your video data to potential threat.
Please change your password every three months to safely protect personal information and to prevent the damage of the information theft.
Please, take note that it’s a user’s responsibility for the security and any other problems caused by mismanaging a password.

CONTENTS

OVERVIEW
3

3 Important Safety Instructions
4 Before Start
6 Contents
8 Features
12 Part Names and Functions (Front)
13 Part Names and Functions (Rear)
15 Remote Control

INSTALLATION
17

17 Checking the Installation Environment
18 Rack Installation
19 HDD Addition

CONNECTING WITH OTHER DEVICE
26

26 Connecting to an External Device
27 Connecting the USB
28 Connecting the Alarm Input/Output
31 Connecting the Network

LIVE
34

34 Getting Started
38 Live Screen Configuration
45 Live Screen Mode
49 Zoom
50 PoE Status
51 Layout
52 Audio ON/OFF
52 Freeze
53 Event Monitoring
54 Maintain the Screen Ratio
55 Display Text
56 PTZ Control

MENU SETUP
59

59 System Setup
70 Setting the Device
89 Setting the Recording
93 Setting the Event
97 Network Configuration

SEARCH & PLAY 109

109 Search
113 Playback

STARTING WEB VIEWER 115

115 What is Web Viewer?
116 Connecting Web Viewer

LIVE VIEWER 118

118 Live Viewer
120 Live Screen Configuration
126 Controlling a Connected Network Camera

SEARCH VIEWER 128

128 Search Viewer

SETUP VIEWER 133

133 Setup Viewer

BACKUP VIEWER 151

151 SEC Backup Viewer

APPENDIX 153

153 Product Specification
159 Product Overview
162 Default Setting
166 Troubleshooting
170 Open Source License Report on the Product

overview

FEATURES

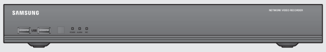
The product records video and audio from network cameras to a hard disk, and enables playback from the hard disk. It also provides remote monitoring environment for video and audio over the network using a remote computer.

- User-friendly UI
- VGA, 4CIF, record in a max of 4096x2160 (8M pixel) supported
- Record and play video
- Record and play audio
- Supports ONVIF Profile S standard and RTP / RTSP protocols
- Full HD video output via HDMI
- Display the HDD operation status by HDD SMART
- HDD overwrite enabled
- Backup using USB 2.0 protocols and external HDD
- Simultaneous playback of 4, 8, or 16 channels
- Various Search Modes (Search by Time, Event, Text, Backup)
- Various Recording Modes (Normal, Event, Scheduled Recording)
- Alarm Input / Output
- Remote Monitoring function by Windows Network Viewer
- Live monitoring of the network camera
- Installation Wizard Function (Quick Setup)

Package Contents

Please unwrap the product, and place the product on a flat place or in the place to be installed.
Please check the following contents are included in addition to the main unit.

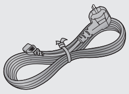
SRN-473S



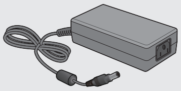
NVR

Mouse

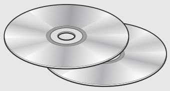
Remote Control /
Remote Control Battery (AAA)



Power Cable

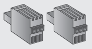


Power Adaptor



Network Viewer Software /
User Manual CD

User Manual or Quick Manual

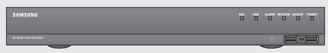


Terminal block

- Two additional screws are provided to install an HDD for models that come without an HDD installed.

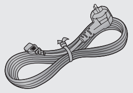
overview

SRN-873S

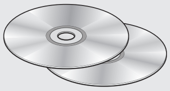


NVR

Mouse



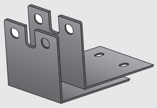
Power Cable



Network Viewer Software /
User Manual CD

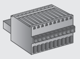
Remote Control /
Remote Control Battery (AAA)

User Manual or Quick Manual



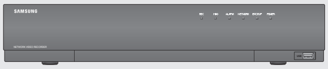
Bracket rack

Bracket mounting screws

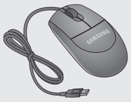


Terminal block

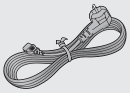
SRN-1673S



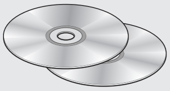
NVR



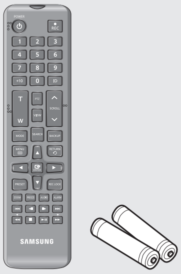
Mouse



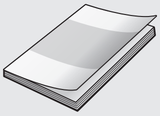
Power Cable



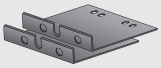
Network Viewer Software /
User Manual CD



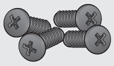
Remote Control /
Remote Control Battery (AAA)



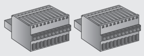
User Manual or Quick Manual



Bracket rack



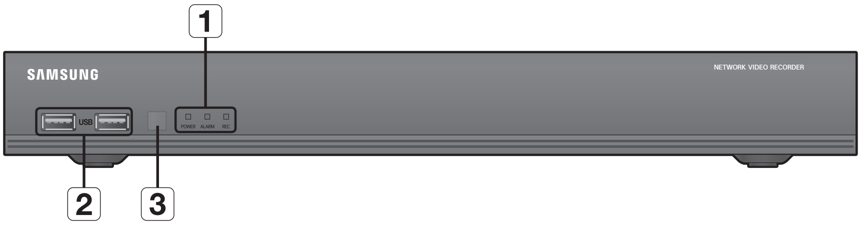
Bracket mounting screws



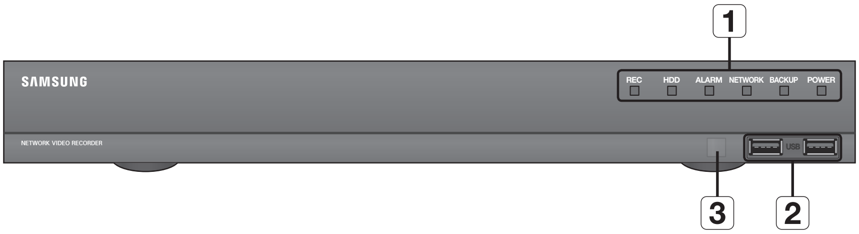
Terminal block

PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS (FRONT)

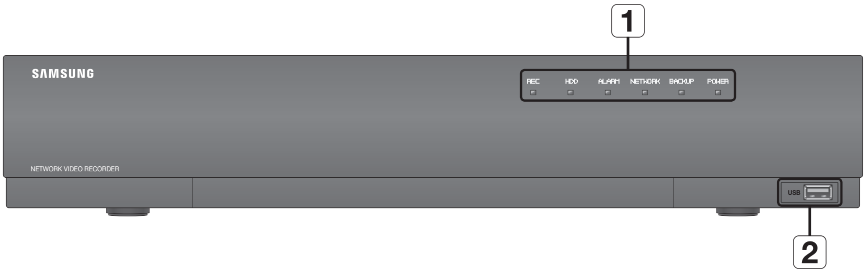
SRN-473S


1
SAMSUNG
NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER
USB
POWER
ALARM
REC
2
3

SRN-873S


1
SAMSUNG
REC
HDD
ALARM
NETWORK
BACKUP
POWER
NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER
USB
3
2

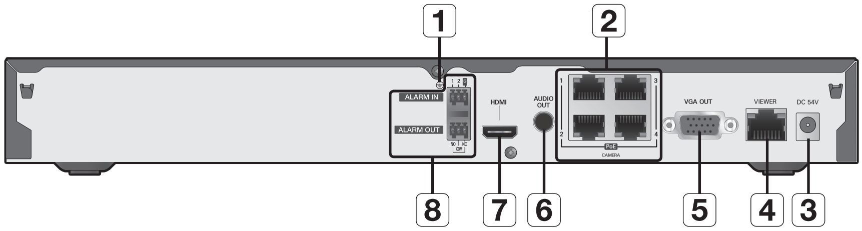
SRN-1673S


1
SAMSUNG
REC
HDD
ALARM
NETWORK
BACKUP
POWER
NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER
USB
2

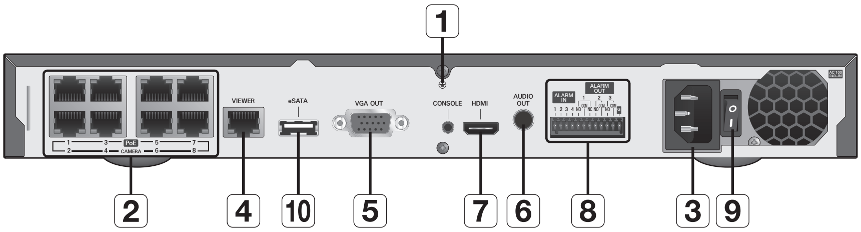
Part Names		Functions
1	**LED Indicator**	**REC** : Lights on when recording is in progress.
		HDD : Displays the normal access to HDD. LED turns on when accessing the hard disk.
		ALARM : Lights on when an event occurs.
		NETWORK : Displays both network connection and data transfer status.
		BACKUP : Displays when Backup is in progress.
		POWER : Shows the power ON/OFF status.
2	**USB**	Connects the USB devices.
3	**Remote Reception System**	Receive the signal from the remote control.

PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS (REAR)

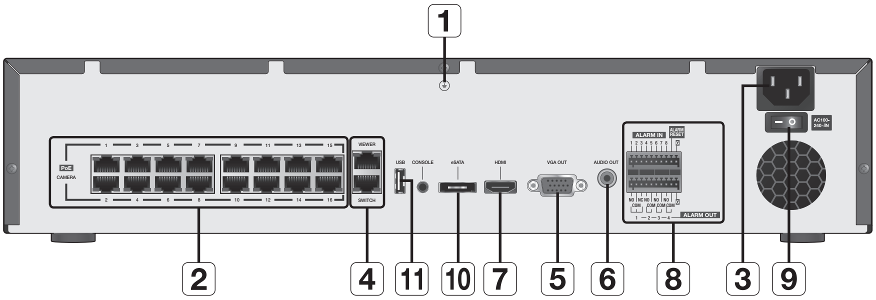
SRN-473S


1
2
ALARM IN
ALARM OUT
HDMI
AUDIO OUT
PoE
CAMERA
VGA OUT
VIEWER
DC 54V
8
7
6
5
4
3

SRN-873S


1
PoE
CAMERA
VIEWER
eSATA
VGA OUT
CONSOLE
HDMI
AUDIO OUT
ALARM IN
ALARM OUT
2
4
10
5
7
6
8
3
9

SRN-1673S

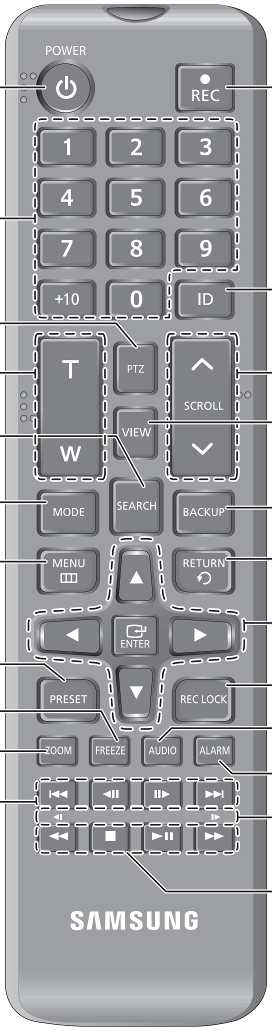

1
PoE
CAMERA
VIEWER
SWITCH
USB
CONSOLE
eSATA
HDMI
VGA OUT
AUDIO OUT
ALARM IN
ALARM RESET
ALARM OUT
AC100-240~IN
2
4
11
10
7
5
6
8
3
9

Part Names		Functions
1	Ground connection	A terminal to connect a separate ground cable. ■ Make sure to add a ground cable in order to use the equipment safely.
2	PoE (CAMERA)	Power supply port to connect to a camera.
3	Power	Terminal to connect power to.
4	VIEWER	Port used to send video to the web viewer.
	SWITCH	Port connected to a camera, and you can access the camera's web viewer to setup detailed camera settings.

Part Names		Functions
5	**VGA OUT**	VGA Video Signal Output Port.
6	**AUDIO OUT**	Audio Signal Output Port (RCA jack).
7	**HDMI**	HDMI connector port.
8	**ALARM**	- ALARM IN : Alarm input ports. SRN-473S : 1~2 CH SRN-873S : 1~4 CH SRN-1673S : 1~8 CH - ALARM OUT : Alarm output ports. SRN-473S : 1CH SRN-873S : 1~3 CH SRN-1673S : 1~4 CH - ALARM RESET : Alarm Reset port. ■ Applicable only to the SRN-1673S model.
9	**Power Switch**	Power on/off switch.
10	**eSATA**	Ports used for external storage device connections.
11	**USB**	Connects the USB devices.

- [**CONSOLE**] is designed for the service repair purpose only.

REMOTE CONTROL


POWER
REC
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
+10
0
ID
T
W
PTZ
SCROLL
VIEW
MODE
SEARCH
BACKUP
MENU
RETURN
ENTER
PRESET
REC LOCK
ZOOM
FREEZE
AUDIO
ALARM
SAMSUNG

POWER
Displays the Exit pop up screen.

NUMBER [0~+10]
Used as the numeric input keys, or displays a single channel.

PTZ
Displays or ends PTZ.

T/W
Zooms in or out.

SEARCH
Displays the search menu.

MODE
Changes the screen mode.

MENU
Display the live screen menu.

PRESET
Displays the Preset Setup.

FREEZE
Freezes the screen temporarily.

ZOOM
Runs the digital zoom (x2) function.

Skip Backward (by unit time), Slow Rewind, Slow Forward, Skip Forward (by unit time)

REC
Starts or ends the live recording.

ID
Sets the ID of the system.
Select 2 digits from 0 ~ 9 while pressing the ID Key.

SCROLL ∧∨
Moves the menu scroll.

VIEW
Runs the View function in the PTZ mode.

BACKUP
Displays the Backup Menu.

RETURN
Returns to the previous screen.

Up/Down/Left/Right(▲▼◄ ►)/ENTER
Moves the cursor up/down/left/right, and runs the Select Menu.

REC LOCK
Selects the recording lock function.

AUDIO
Turns Audio on/off.

ALARM
Cancels the Alarm.

Move Frame
While paused, moves to the previous/next frame.

FR, STOP, PLAY/PAUSE, FF

Using the Numeric buttons

CHANNEL 1–9	Press each button between 1 to 9.
CHANNEL 10	Press the [**+10**] button first, then press the 0 button again within 3 seconds.
CHANNEL 11–16	Press the [**+10**] button first, then press any number between 1 to 6 within 3 seconds.

Changing the Remote Control ID

Remote control's ID and NVR's ID should be matched for proper operation.

1. Press the [**ID**] button of the remote control and check the ID displayed on the NVR screen.
   The factory default ID of the remote control is 00.
2. Enter 2 digits of your selection in order, while pressing the [**ID**] button of the remote control.
3. When ID input is done, press the [**ID**] button of the remote control again to check the setting.

- If you want to change the remote control ID to 08: Press 0 and 8 in order while the [**ID**] button of the remote control is pressed.
  For changing the ID of remote device, refer to "**Remote Devices**". (Page 85)

installation

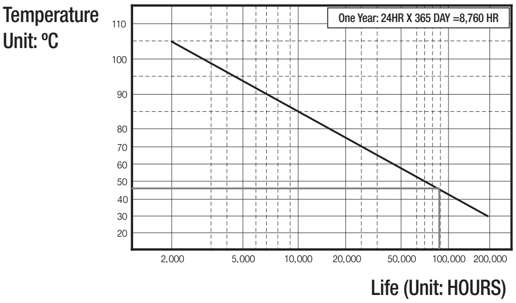
Please take note of the followings before using this product.

- Do not use the product outdoor.
- Do not spill water or liquid in the connection part of the product.
- Do not impose the system to excessive shock or force.
- Do not pull out the power plug forcefully.
- Do not disassemble the product on your own.
- Do not exceed the rated input/output range.
- Use a certified power cord only.
- For the product with an input ground, use a grounded power plug.

CHECKING THE INSTALLATION ENVIRONMENT

This product is a top-notch security device that is equipped with a high-capacity HDD and other key circuit boards.

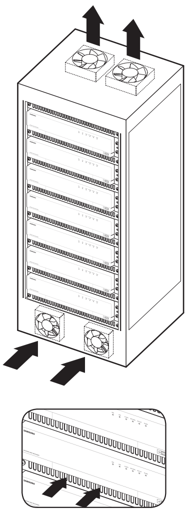
Note that an excessive internal temperature of the product may cause a system failure or a shortened product life (see the right figure). Keep in mind the following instructions before installing the product.



[Figure 1]

When mounting the product on a rack, comply with the following instructions.

1. Please ensure that the rack inside is not sealed.
2. Please ensure the air is circulated through the inlet/outlet as shown in the picture.
3. If you pile up the prudcts or other rack-mount devices as shown in figure 2, secure room for ventilation or install a vent.
4. For natural air convection, place the inlet at the bottom of the rack and the outlet on top.
5. It is strongly recommended that a fan motor is installed at the inlet and the outlet for air circulation. (Please fit a filter at the inlet to screen dust or foreign substances.)
6. Please maintain the temperature inside the rack or surrounding areas between 0°C ~ 40°C (32°F ~ 104°F) as shown in the figure 1.



[Figure 2]

Rack Mount Instructions - The following or similar rack-mount instructions are included with the installation instructions :

A) Elevated Operating Ambient - If installed in a closed or multi-unit rack assembly, the operating ambient temperature of the rack environment may be greater than room ambient. Therefore, consideration should be given to installing the equipment in an environment compatible with the maximum ambient temperature (Tma) specified by the manufacturer.

B) Reduced Air Flow - Installation of the equipment in a rack should be such that the amount of air flow required for safe operation of the equipment is not compromised.

C) Mechanical Loading - Mounting of the equipment in the rack should be such that a hazardous condition is not achieved due to uneven mechanical loading.

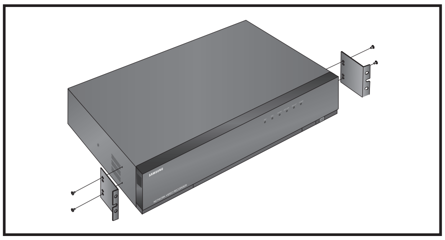
D) Circuit Overloading - Consideration should be given to the connection of the equipment to the supply circuit and the effect that overloading of the circuits might have on overcurrent protection and supply wiring. Appropriate consideration of equipment nameplate ratings should be used when addressing this concern.

E) Reliable Earthing - Reliable earthing of rack-mounted equipment should be maintained. Particular attention should be given to supply connections other than direct connections to the branch circuit (e.g. use of power strips).

RACK INSTALLATION

Install the Bracket-Rack as shown in the figure, and then fasten the screws on both sides (2 screws on each side).

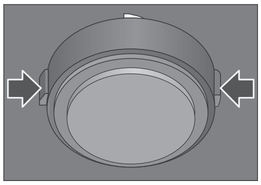
- Fix the screws not to be loosened by vibrations.



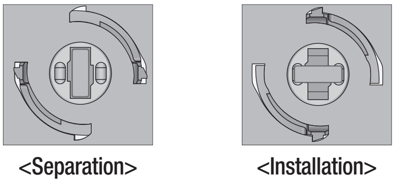
Cautions when Installing in the Rack

To install multiple NVRs in the rack, make sure to separate the FOOT at the bottom of each NVR.

1. There are four FOOTs at the bottom of a NVR.
   Press the projected parts at both-ends of each “**FOOT**” and turn it counterclockwise.



2. “**FOOT**” is separated from the main body when it is turned to the end of fastening groove.



HDD ADDITION

Make sure to unplug the power cord from the wall outlet to prevent possible electric shock, injury or product damage. Please consult your provider for further information on HDD installation since improper installation or settings may damage the product.

- Number of HDDs supported : SRN-473S : max 1
  SRN-873S : max 2
  SRN-1673S : max 4 can be added.
- Make sure to unplug the power cord from the wall outlet before proceeding with the installation.

- **Cautions for data loss (HDD care)**
  Please pay attention so that the data inside the HDD is not damaged.
  Before adding a HDD, please check the compatibility with this product.
  HDD is vulnerable to malfunction due to its sensitive nature especially against shock when operating.
  Please ensure that the HDD is free from such shock.
  We are not liable for any damage to the HDD incurred by user's carelessness or miss use.
- **Cases might cause damage to HDD or recorded data**
  To minimize the risk of data loss from a damaged HDD, please backup data as often as possible.
  If exposed to shock when disassembling or installing, data stored in the hard disk may be damaged.
  A sudden power failure or turning off the product while in HDD operation may damage the hard disk drive.
  HDD or files stored inside may be damaged if the main body is moved or impacted during the HDD operation.

Cautions when installing a HDD

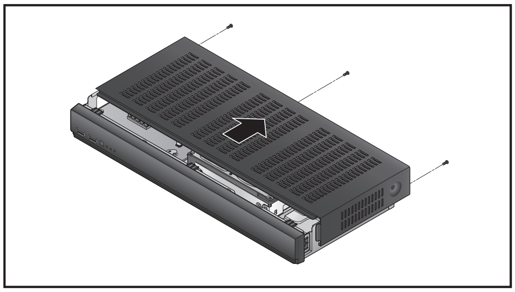
1. Do not apply excessive force to the HDD.
2. Pay attention so as not to lose the disassembly screws or accessories.
   - If the screws or accessories are not put together correctly, the product may breakdown or not operate properly.
3. Please check the HDD compatibility before adding a HDD.
   - Please contact your nearest dealer to obtain the list of compatible devices.

Installing the HDD

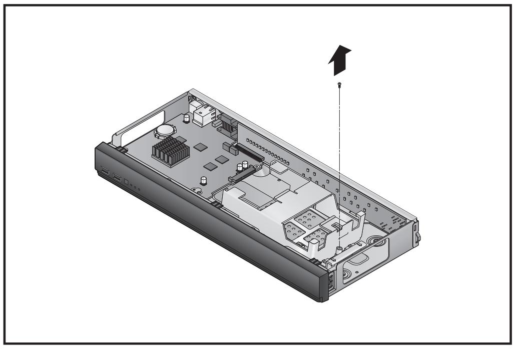
- If the installed HDD had been used with other devices, it will be automatically formatted.

How to install an HDD in SRN-473S

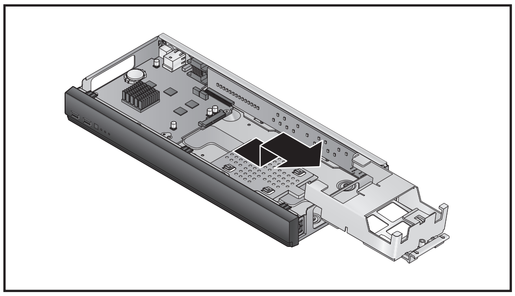
1. After unscrewing, push back and remove the cover.



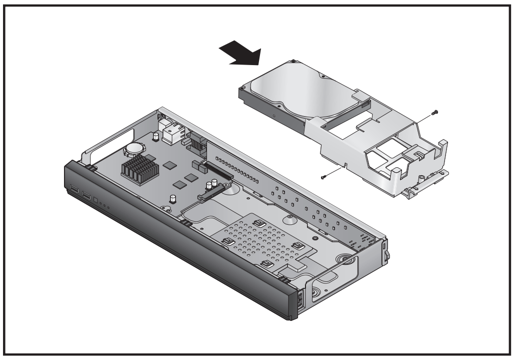
2. Loosen a setscrew of the bracket.



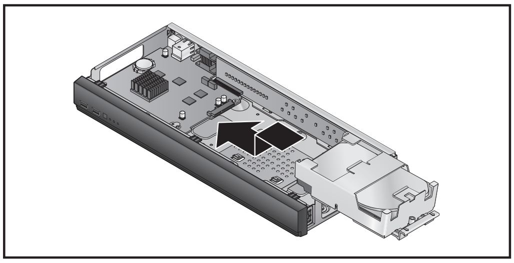
3. Push the bracket in the direction of the arrow on the board and remove it.



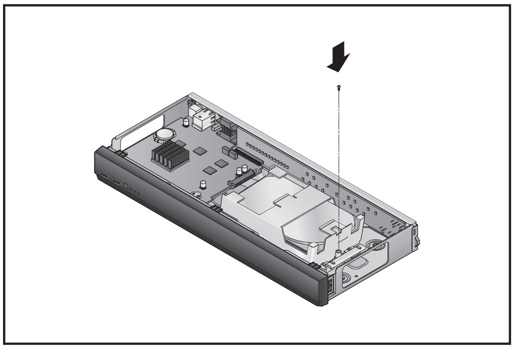
4. After inserting the HDD into the bracket, tighten the left and right screws to fix it.



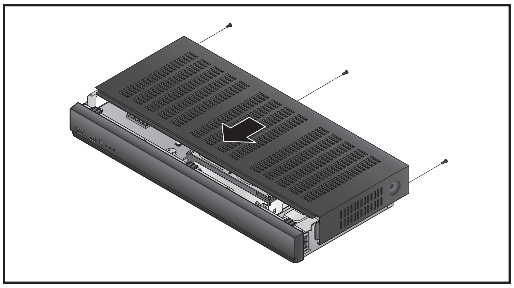
5. Locate the bracket with the HDD installed in a groove of the case, push it in the arrow direction and connect a power data port on the board.



6. Tighten a setscrew of the bracket.

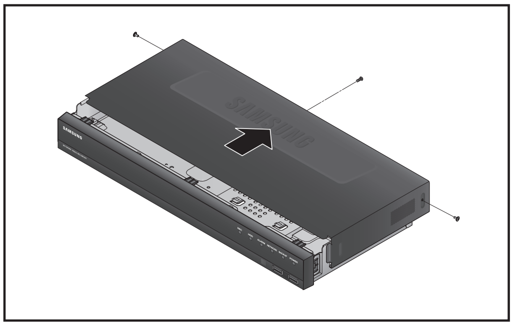


7. Close the cover, and tighten a setscrew in the back.

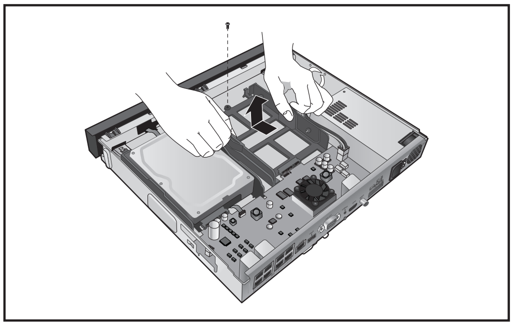


How to install an HDD in SRN-873S

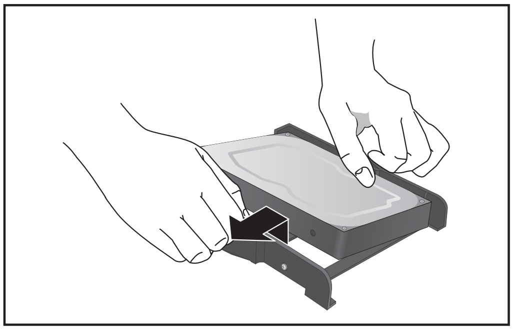
1. First of all, loosen the screws in the left, right, and back of the case, and remove the cover.



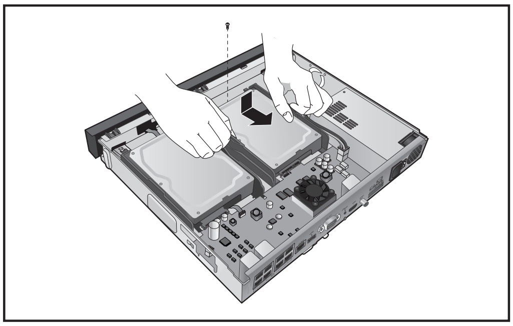
2. Loosen a screw from the HDD bracket and remove the bracket.
   - While applying pressure to both side end grips of the bracket, pull them forward to remove the HDD bracket from the main body.



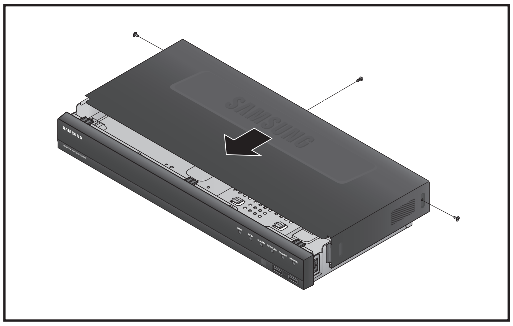
3. After aligning and inserting one side of the HDD to the bracket, open the other side bracket wide and insert the HDD between them.
   - Align a hole in the bracket with a screw hole in the HDD to fix them.



4. Push the bracket with the HDD installed and tighten the screws to fix it.



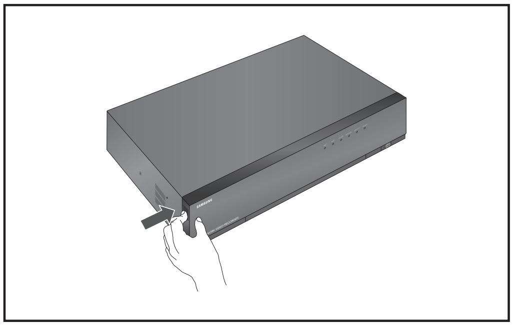
5. Close the cover and tighten the screws to fix it.



How to install an HDD in SRN-1673S

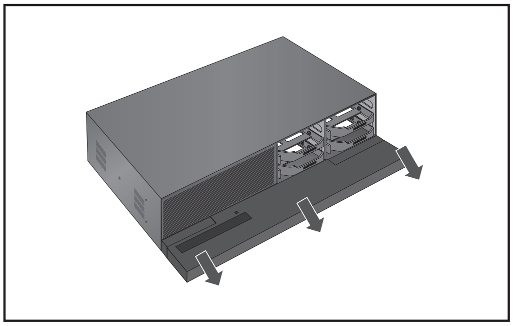
• How to open the front cover and install an HDD

1. Pull open the front cover.



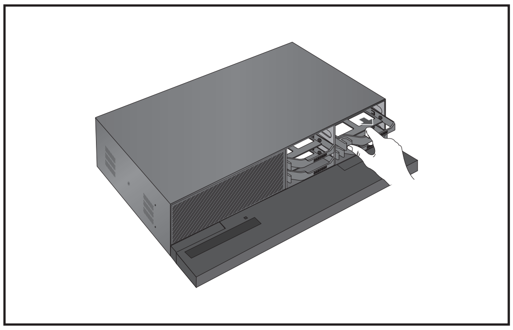
2. Open the front cover and check the HDD installation bracket.

   ■ Release the USB connection before opening the front cover to prevent damage to the USB port.

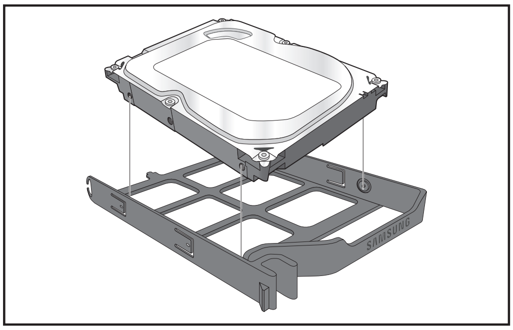


3. Push the latch to the right and remove the HDD bracket.

   ■ Take care not to scratch your hands when removing the HDD bracket.

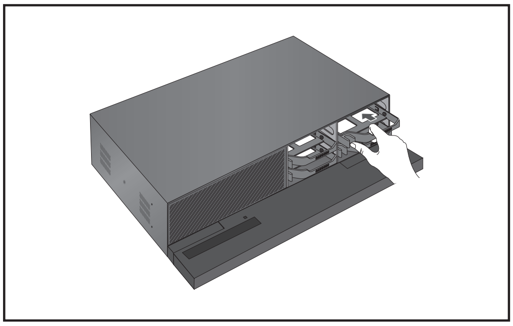


4. Align and insert HDD into the bracket home. After inserting one side, push and insert the other side slightly.

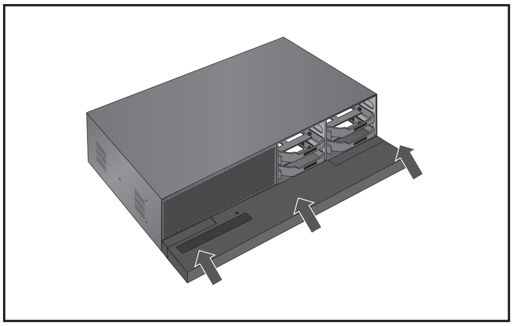


5. Align the bracket with the HDD installed with the enclosure latch, and push the bracket in the direction of the board.

- Push it until you hear the latch lock sound. If the HDD is not completely connected, it may be detected.



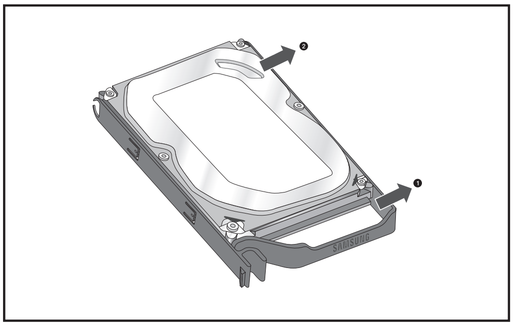
6. Push the front cover upwards and close it.



- **How to exchange an installed HDD**

1. Open a bracket wide in the direction of the arrow and remove the holder from the HDD.
2. Open the other bracket wide and remove it from the holder.

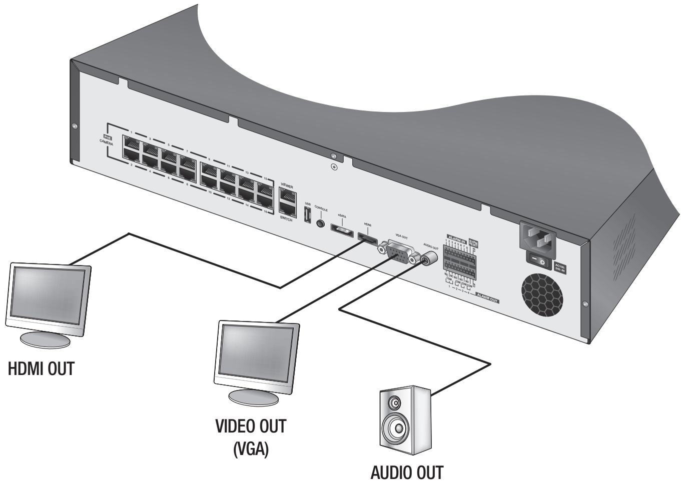
- The procedure after HDD exchange is the same as the procedure for "**Installing the HDD**".



connecting with other device

CONNECTING TO AN EXTERNAL DEVICE

- The following figures are based on Model SRN-1673S.

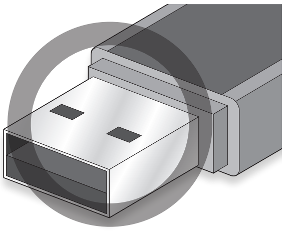


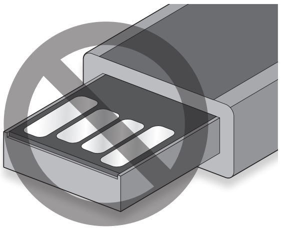
- Unrated or improper power source may cause damage to the system. Ensure that you use only the rated power source before pressing the POWER button.

CONNECTING THE USB

1. On the front of the product, there is a USB port.
2. USB HDD, memory, or a mouse can be connected to USB ports.
3. If a USB HDD is connected to the system, recognition and settings are available in "**Setup** > **Device** > **Storage Device**". (Page 83)
4. The product supports hot plugging function that enables connecting/disconnecting USB devices while in operating the system.

- If you use the USB device for Backup purposes, format it with FAT32 on PC if it is not formatted on the NVR.
- Some USB devices may fail to function properly due to compatibility issue, please check the device before using.
- Only USB storage devices that comply with the standards (having a metal cover) are guaranteed for data transfer. In case if the USB device's electric contacts have been worn out, data transfer between the devices may not properly function.

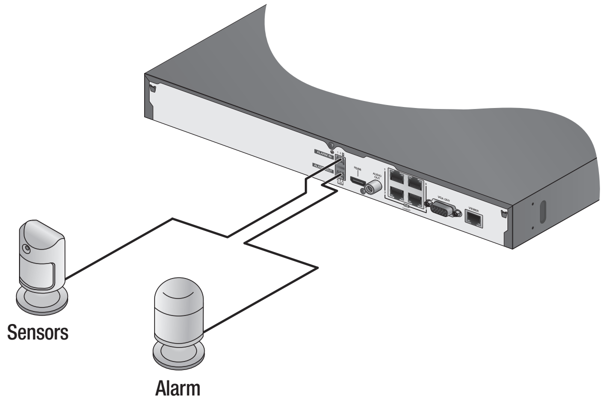




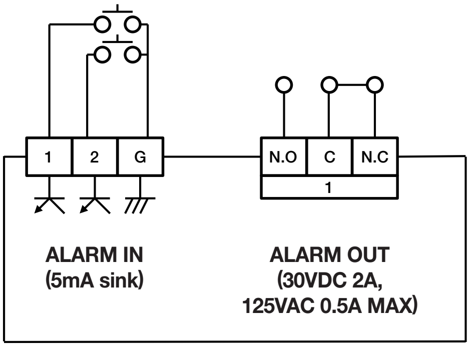
CONNECTING THE ALARM INPUT/OUTPUT

The Alarm In/Out port at the back is composed of the following.

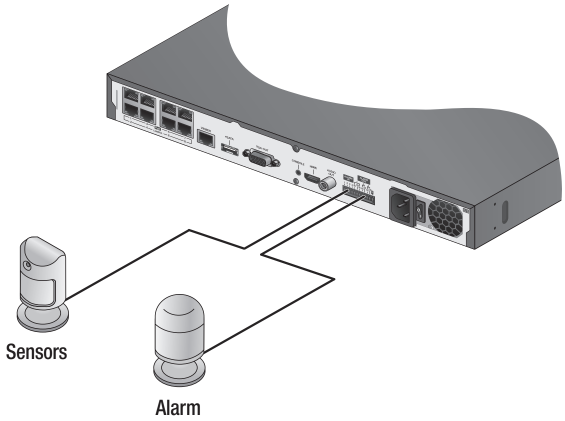
SRN-473S


Sensors
Alarm

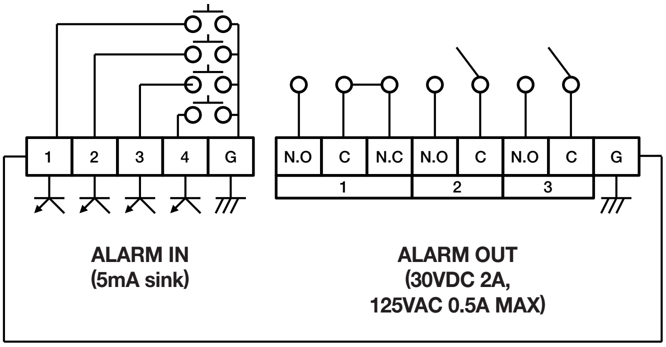
- ALARM IN 1 ~ 2 : Alarm Input Port
- ALARM OUT 1 : Alarm Output Port


1
2
G
N.O
C
N.C
1
ALARM IN
(5mA sink)
ALARM OUT
(30VDC 2A,
125VAC 0.5A MAX)

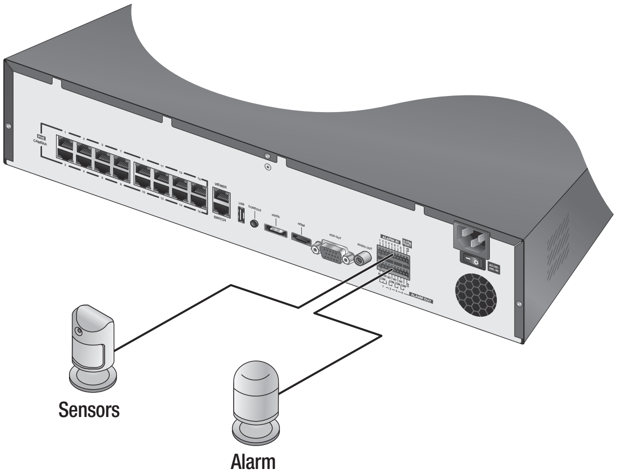
SRN-873S


Sensors
Alarm

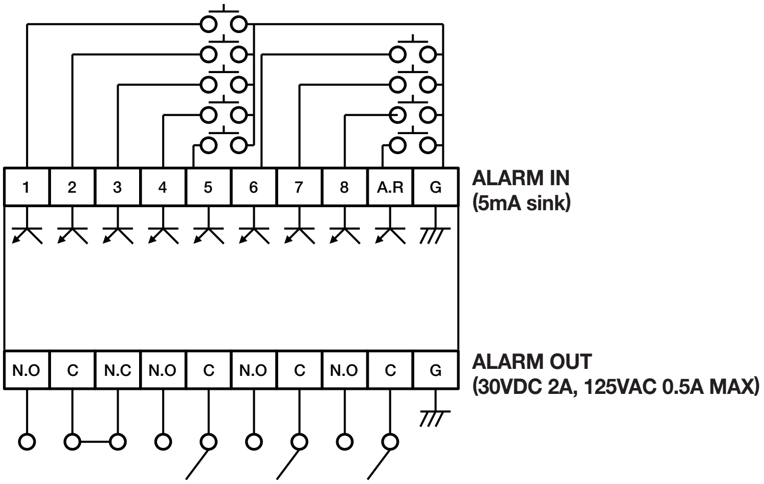
- ALARM IN 1 ~ 4 : Alarm Input Port
- ALARM OUT 1 ~ 3 : Alarm Output Port


1
2
3
4
G
N.O
C
N.C
N.O
C
N.O
C
G
1
2
3
ALARM IN
(5mA sink)
ALARM OUT
(30VDC 2A,
125VAC 0.5A MAX)

SRN-1673S


Sensors
Alarm

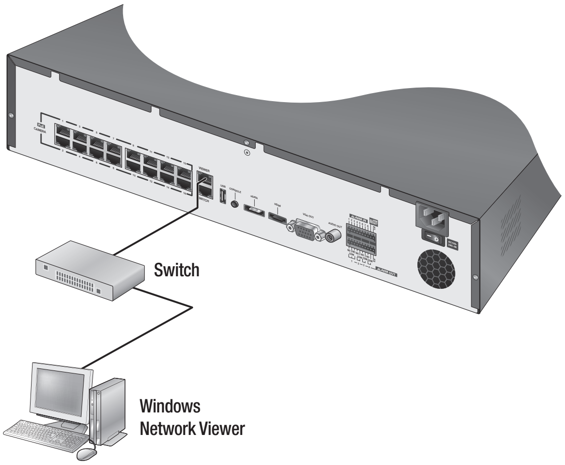
- ALARM IN 1 ~ 8 : Alarm Input Port
- ALARM RESET : On receiving an Alarm Reset signal, the system cancels the current Alarm Input and resumes sensing.
- ALARM OUT 1 ~ 4 : Alarm Output Port


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
A.R
G
ALARM IN
(5mA sink)
N.O
C
N.C
N.O
C
N.O
C
N.O
C
G
ALARM OUT
(30VDC 2A, 125VAC 0.5A MAX)

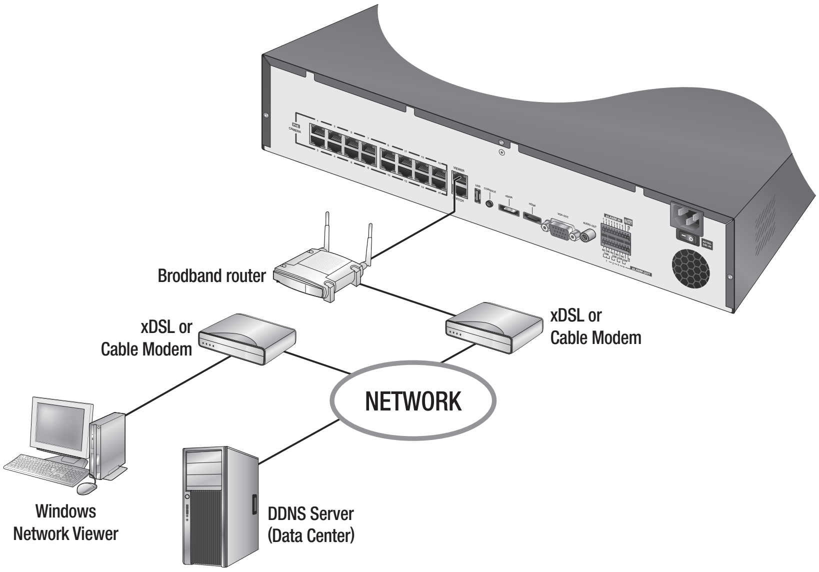
CONNECTING THE NETWORK

- For more information about network connection, refer to "**Network Configuration**". (Page 97)
- The following figures are based on Model SRN-1673S.

Network connection via Ethernet (10/100/1000BaseT)

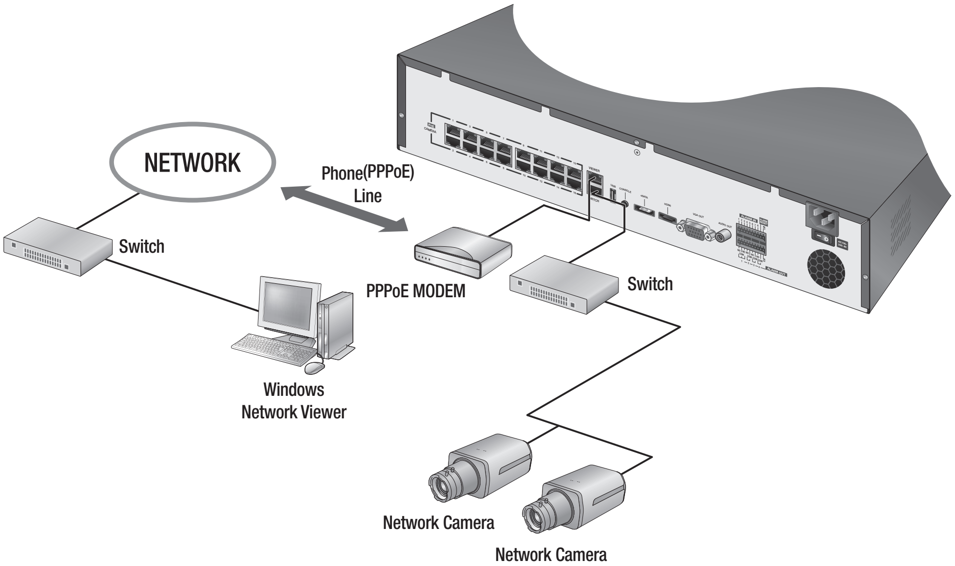

Switch
Windows
Network Viewer

Network connection via router


Brodband router
xDSL or
Cable Modem
xDSL or
Cable Modem
NETWORK
Windows
Network Viewer
DDNS Server
(Data Center)

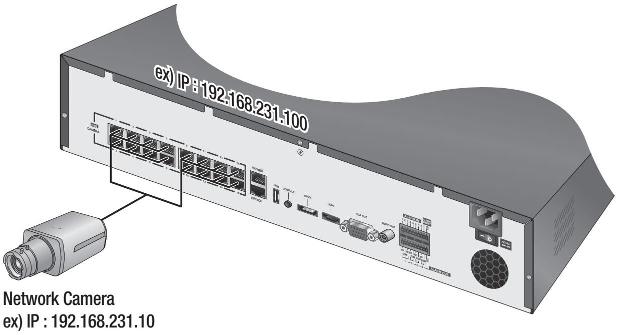
connecting with other device

Connecting to Internet through PPPoE

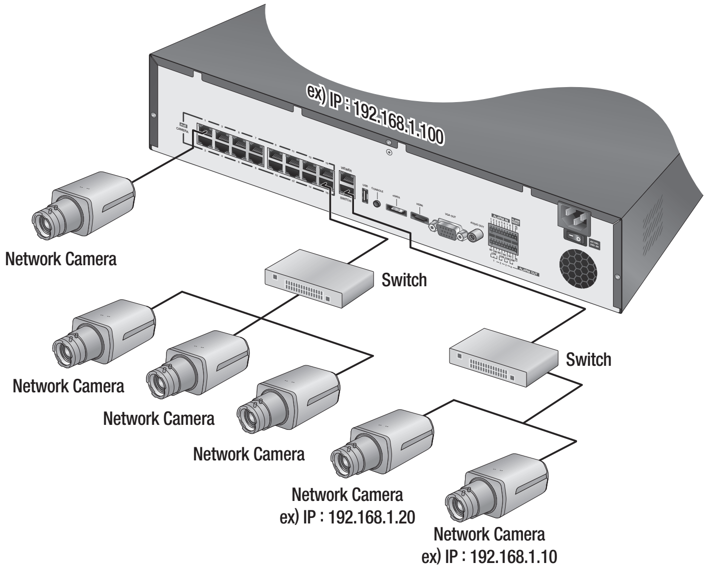

NETWORK
Phone(PPPoE)
Line
Switch
PPPoE MODEM
Switch
Windows
Network Viewer
Network Camera
Network Camera

Connecting the network camera

PnP mode


ex) IP : 192.168.231.100
Network Camera
ex) IP : 192.168.231.10

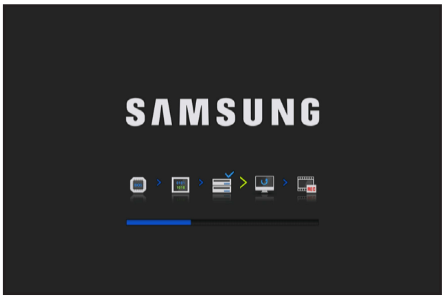
Manual mode


ex) IP : 192.168.1.100
Network Camera
Switch
Network Camera
Network Camera
Network Camera
Switch
Network Camera
ex) IP : 192.168.1.20
Network Camera
ex) IP : 192.168.1.10

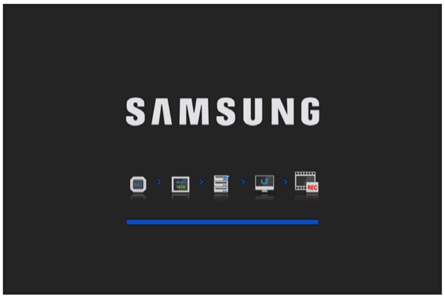
GETTING STARTED

Starting the system

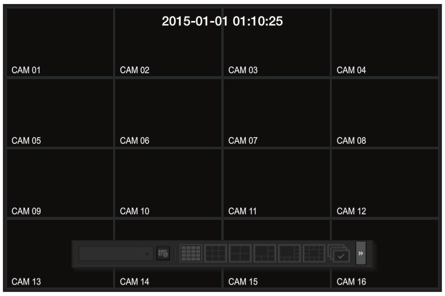
1. Connect the power cable of the NVR to the wall outlet.



2. You will see the initialization screen.
   The initialization process will last about 2 minute.
   If a new HDD is installed, the initialization process may take longer.

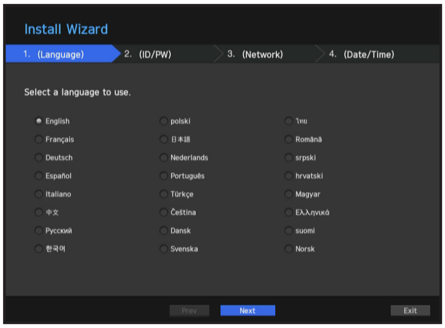


3. The live screen appears with a beep.


2015-01-01 01:10:25
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 06
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 10
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16

Install Wizard

As shown below, proceed through each step of the <**Install Wizard**>.



Install Wizard

Select a language to use.

1. (Language)
2. (ID/PW)
3. (Network)
4. (Date/Time)
English
Français
Deutsch
Español
Italiano
中文
Русский
한국어
polski
日本語
Nederlands
Português
Türkçe
Čeština
Dansk
Svenska
ไทย
Română
srpski
hrvatski
Magyar
Ελληνικά
suomi
Norsk
Prev
Next
Exit

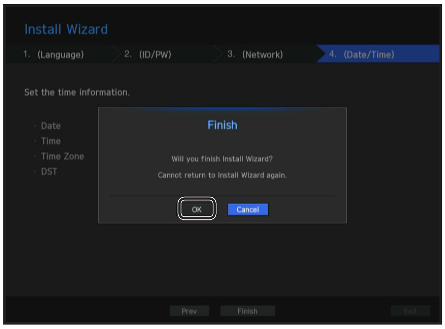
1. In the <**Language**> screen, select the language and press the <**Next**> button.
2. In the <**ID/PW**> screen, set the password and press <**Next**>.

- If you click < ⓘ >, a basic guide for password setup is displayed.

3. In the <**Network**> screen, set the network access method and the access environment. To use a simple intranet, click <**Next**>.

- Network 1 (Camera) : Connects to the camera and receives the video feed from the camera
- Network 2 (Viewer) : This is a port for transmitting an image to the webviewer.
- Network 1 / Network 2 Setup
  - IP Type : Choose the network connection method.
  - IP Address, Subnet Mask, Gateway, DNS

- If the LAN cable is not connected to the port, the setting button will not be activated for use. Check the LAN cable connection.
- The built-in DHCP Server in NVR will turn on automatically at stage 3. At this stage, using the existing DHCP server in the same network may cause a problem, as two DHCP servers would be simultaneously operating.
- For more details on network settings, refer to the user manual.



Install Wizard

Set the time information.

Finish

Will you finish Install Wizard?

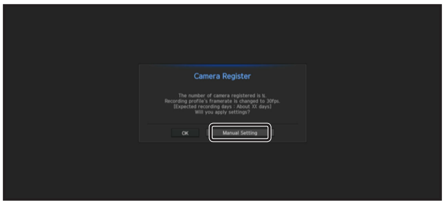
Cannot return to Install Wizard again.

1. (Language)
2. (ID/PW)
3. (Network)
4. (Date/Time)
Date
Time
Time Zone
DST
OK
Cancel
Prev
Finish
Exit

4. After setting the date/time settings in the <**Date/Time**> screen, click on the <**Finish**> button to launch the setting completion window.
5. In the setting completion window, click on the <**OK**> button to finish camera setting and launch the camera registration screen.

6. If there are 16 or less cameras searched, it will be automatically registered and the camera information(fps, days of recording) will be displayed.

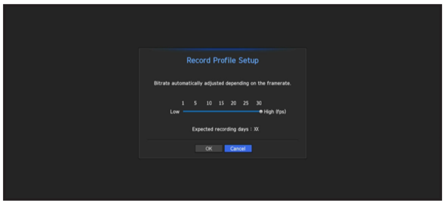
- **If there are 16 or less cameras searched**



Camera Register

The number of camera registered is N.
Recording profile's framerate is changed to 30fps.
[Expected recording days : About XX days]
Will you apply settings?

1. The searched camera will be automatically registered and the initial recording value will be displayed.



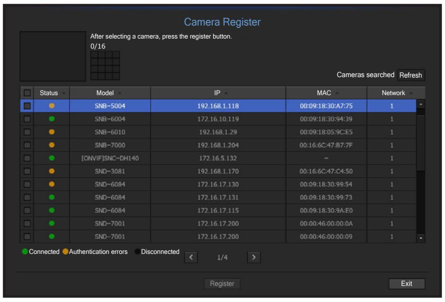
Record Profile Setup

Bitrate automatically adjusted depending on the framerate.

Expected recording days : XX

2. In the camera registration window, click the <**Cancel**> button to modify the recording settings automatically set.

- **If there are more than 16 cameras searched**



Camera Register

After selecting a camera, press the register button.
0/16

Cameras searched

☐	Status	Model	IP	MAC	Network
☐	🟠	SNB-5004	192.168.1.118	00:09:18:30:A7:75	1
☐	🟢	SNB-6004	172.16.10.119	00:09:18:30:94:39	1
☐	🟠	SNB-6010	192.168.1.29	00:09:18:05:9C:E5	1
☐	🟠	SNB-7000	192.168.1.204	00:16:6C:47:B7:7F	1
☐	🟢	[ONVIF]SNC-DH140	172.16.5.132	–	1
☐	🟠	SND-3081	192.168.1.170	00:16:6C:47:C4:50	1
☐	🟠	SND-6084	172.16.17.130	00:09:18:30:99:54	1
☐	🟢	SND-6084	172.16.17.131	00:09:18:30:99:73	1
☐	🟢	SND-6084	172.16.17.115	00:09:18:30:9A:E0	1
☐	🟢	SND-7001	172.16.17.200	00:00:46:00:00:0A	1
☐	🟢	SND-7001	172.16.17.200	00:00:46:00:00:09	1

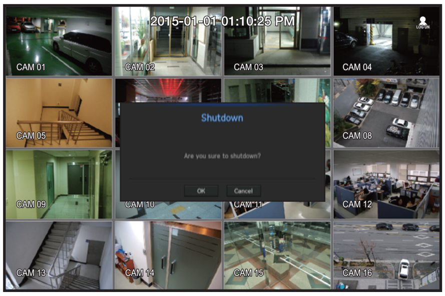
🟢 Connected 🟠 Authentication errors ● Disconnected

1/4

Select a camera to register and click the <**Register**> button. Once camera registration is finished, proceed in the same steps as after auto registration.

Shutting Down the System

1. Press the [**POWER**] button for your remote controller or select <**Shutdown**> in the live screen menu.
2. The “**Shutdown**” confirmation pop-up window will appear.
3. Using the directional button on your remote control, select <**OK**> and press the [**ENTER**] button or click on <**OK**>.
   The system will shut down.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 10
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16
Shutdown
OK
Cancel

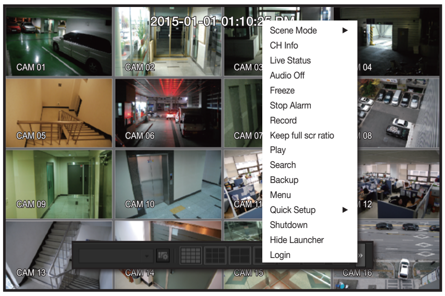
Are you sure to shutdown?

- Only the user with the "**shutdown**" permission can shut down the system.
- For the permission management, refer to "**User** > **Setting Permissions**". (Page 63)

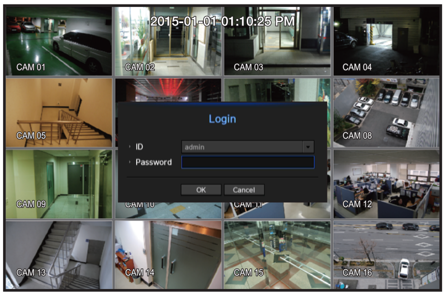
Login

If you want to use the NVR menu, you need to login as a user with the privileges to access it.

1. In the live mode screen, right click the mouse button or press the [**MENU**] button on your remote control.
   You will see the context menu on the screen as shown.


2015-01-01 01:10:2
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 05
CAM 06
CAM 07
CAM 09
CAM 10
CAM 11
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16
Scene Mode ▶
CH Info
Live Status
Audio Off
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Record
Keep full scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup ▶
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Login

2. Select <**Login**>.
   The login dialog appears.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 10
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16
Login
OK
Cancel

ID: admin
Password:

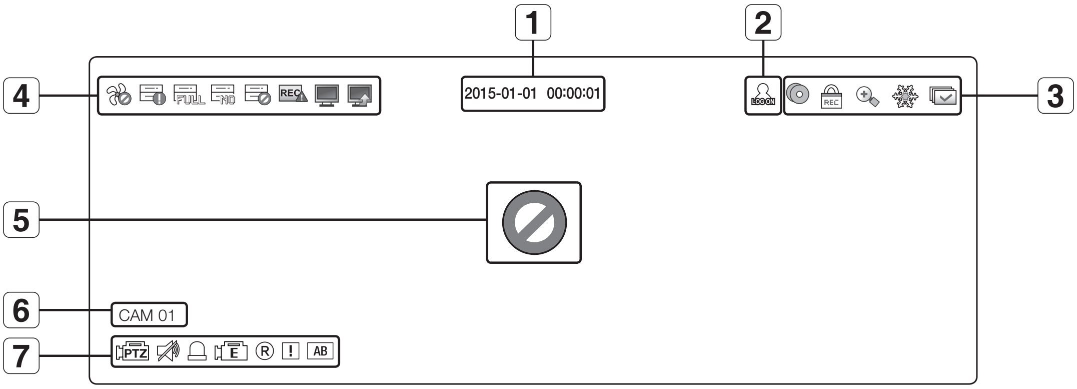
- Even if you press the menu button that requires a login with the remote control, the login screen will appear.
- The first administator ID is "**admin**" and the password must be set in the Installation Wizard.
- Set password for your wireless network if you use the product with a wireless router. Being not protected with password or using the default wireless router password may expose your video data to potential threat.
- Please change your password every three months to safely protect personal information and to prevent the damage of the information theft.
  Please, take note that it’s a user’s responsibility for the security and any other problems caused by mismanaging a password.

- To change access privileges, refer to "**User** > **Setting Permissions**". (Page 63)

LIVE SCREEN CONFIGURATION

Icons on the Live Screen

You can check the status or operation of the NVR with the icons on the live screen.



Name			Description
1	Current Date, Time		Displays the current time and date.
2	Login Information		When you are logged in, the "**LOG ON**" icon will be displayed.
3	Screen Mode	◎	It is displayed when there is ongoing backup in the live condition.
		REC	If access to the recording canceling menu is restricted, then it is only displayed when there is ongoing manual recording. ■ Only a user with the right to cancel recording can do so.
		🔍	It is displayed when the magnifying function is in operation.
		❄	This icon is displayed when you press the Freeze button.
		☑	It is displayed when all the channels are switched at the set time interval.
4	System Operation	⊘	It is displayed when there is a problem with the fan.
		!	It is displayed when the recording data cannot be received properly due to a device problem.
		FULL	Displayed if the HDD is full and the NVR has an insufficient space to record.
		NO	Displayed if no HDD is installed or the existing HDD should be replaced.
		⊘	Displayed if the HDD needs a technical examination.

Name			Description
4	System Operation	REC⚠	It is displayed when the max permitted amount of data for each channel is exceeded.
		🖥	It is displayed when the network is overloaded. ■ It occurs when the max receiving allowance is exceeded, causing an overload to the CPU. It will disappear if you modify the camera settings or delete a camera to reduce the performance burden.
		🖥⇧	It is displayed when there is firmware to update the server.
5	Video Input Status	⊘	Displayed if no input is entered in the condition that the camera is set to <**ON**>.
		SAMSUNG	Displayed if no permission to live view is granted.
			If a camera is <**OFF**>, or if no camera is registered, or it is in <**Covert2**> mode, nothing will be displayed on the screen. If the camera is set to <**Covert1**>, the video will be displayed but the OSD menus will not be displayed.
6	Camera Title / Channel		Display the camera title and channel number.
7	Camera Operation	PTZ	This icon is displayed for a channel that a PTZ-featuring camera is connected to.
		🔇	Displays AUDIO ON/MUTE. Not displayed in video mode if deactivated.
		🔔	If the sensor is set to <**ON**>, the input signal will be displayed on the screen of the connected channel.
		E	This icon is displayed when Motion Detection is set to <**ON**> and a camera motion or camera event occurs.
		Ⓡ/Ⓔ/Ⓢ	It displays the status of general/event/scheduled recording.
		!	It is displayed when it fails to decode all the frames due to limited decoding performance and in this case only the I-Frame is decoded.
		AB	This is displayed when a POS (text) event occurs.

Error Information

- If the built-in HDD is not connected, the “NO HDD” icon (🖴) will be displayed in the top left corner. In this case, make sure you contact the service center for assistance as this may cause a failure of recording, playback or backup.
- If the cooling fan does not work properly or has a problem, the <**Fan Information**> window will appear and the fan error icon (⊘) will be displayed on the top left corner.
  In this case, check to see if the internal fan works.
  As a fan error can shorten the product life, make sure you contact the service center for assistance.

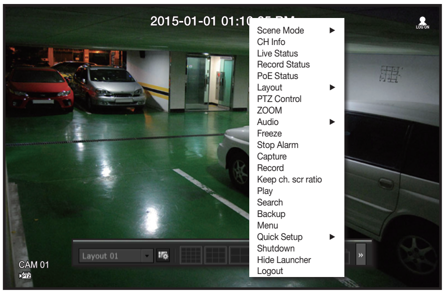
■ If you see the fan error icon or NO HDD, HDD FAIL icons on the screen, contact the service center for more details.

Live Screen Menu

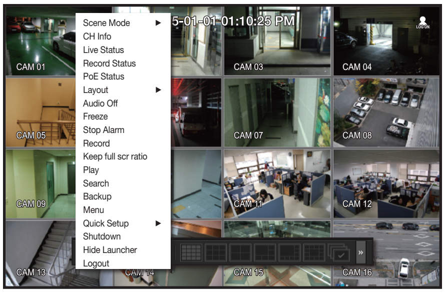
Beside the functional buttons for your remote control, in the live screen mode, you can right click with the mouse button or press the [**MENU**] button on your remote control to launch the live screen menu from where you can access each menu from.

The context menu differs depending on the state of Log in/out, split mode, and NVR operation status.

■ Live view, backup, recording, stopping recording, search, PTZ, remote alarlm output, and termination menus can be restricted in use depending on user privilege settings.


2015-01-01 01:10
Scene Mode ▶
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout ▶
PTZ Control
ZOOM
Audio ▶
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Capture
Record
Keep ch. scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup ▶
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
LOG ON
Layout 01
CAM 01
PTZ

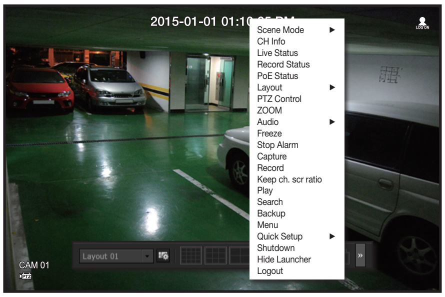
< Single Mode Menu >


5-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Scene Mode ▶
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout ▶
Audio Off
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Record
Keep full scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup ▶
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
LOG ON
CAM 01
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16

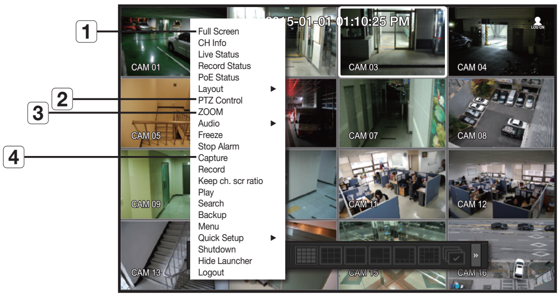
< Split Mode Menu >

Single Mode Menu

The single mode menu is available only in Single Mode.
If the menu is displayed as <**Screen Mode**> in the single screen, it is displayed as a <**Full Screen**> in the menu where only one channel is selected in the split screen.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Scene Mode ►
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout ►
PTZ Control
ZOOM
Audio ►
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Capture
Record
Keep ch. scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup ►
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
CAM 01
Layout 01
LOG ON

< Single Mode Menu >

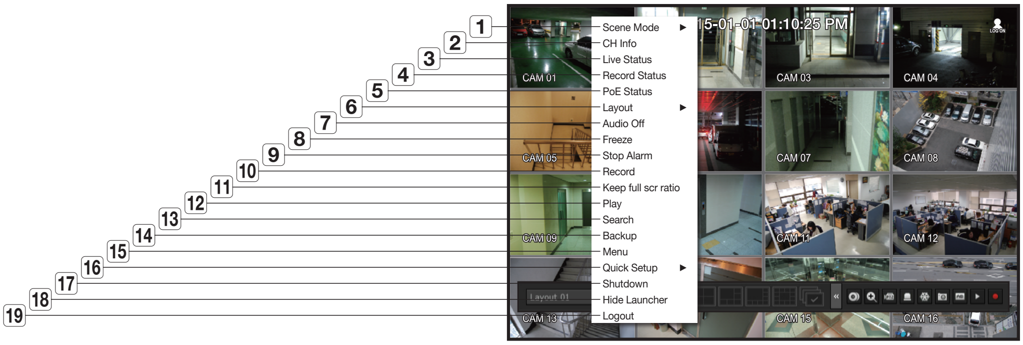

1
2
3
4
2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Full Screen
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout ►
PTZ Control
ZOOM
Audio ►
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Capture
Record
Keep ch. scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup ►
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
CAM 01
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 15
CAM 16
LOG ON

< One channel selection menu in the split screen >

Menu		Description
1	**Full Screen**	Select and click a desired channel in Split mode to switch to the full screen of the selected channel.
2	**PTZ Control**	Accesses the PTZ Control menu. The PTZ menu will be active on the Live screen after you select a single channel. (Page 56)
3	**ZOOM**	You can enlarge the selected screen. (Page 49)
4	**Capture**	Captures the screen of the selected channel.

Split Mode Menu

In Live split mode, right-click to display this context menu as shown.
The context sensitive menu in split mode differs, depending on the login/logout status.

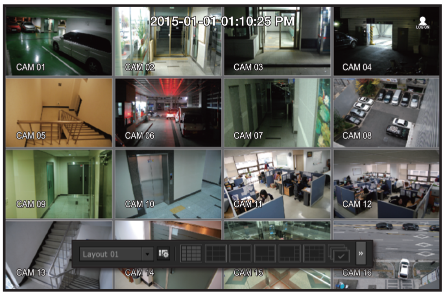

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
Scene Mode ►
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout ►
Audio Off
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Record
Keep full scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup ►
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
5-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 15
CAM 16
Layout 01

Menu		Description
1	**Screen Mode**	Select a screen mode for the Live screen. Refer to "**Live screen mode**". (Page 45)
2	**CH Info**	It displays the camera connection information for each channel. Refer to the "**Channel Information**". (Page 47)
3	**Live Status**	Shows the live status of connected camera to each channel. Refer to "**Live Status**". (Page 48)
4	**Record Status**	Shows the record status of each channel. Refer to "**Record Status**". (Page 48)
5	**PoE Status**	Set the PoE status in each channel. Refer to the "**PoE Status**". (Page 50)
6	**Layout**	Set the layout of each channel. Refer to "**Layout**". (Page 51)
7	**Audio On/Off**	Turns ON/MUTE the sound of the selected channel. Refer to "**Audio ON/OFF**". (Page 52)
8	**Freeze**	Stop playing the video temporarily. Refer to "**Freeze**". (Page 52)
9	**Stop Alarm**	Stop the alarm output, deactivate the event icon and release the auto sequencing. Refer to "**Event Monitoring**". (Page 53)

Menu		Description
10	**Record/Stop**	Starts/stops the standard recording.
11	**Keep full scr ratio/ Keep ch. scr ratio**	Channel screen ratio is changed. Refer to "**Maintain the Screen Ratio**". (Page 54)
12	**Play**	Refer to "**Search & Play** > **Play**". (Page 113)
13	**Search**	Refer to "**Search & Play** > **Search**". (Page 109)
14	**Backup**	Searches for a backup device and runs backup for each channel or schedule backup later at a more preferable time.
15	**Menu**	Enter the main menu. Refer to the menu settings. (Page 59)
16	**Quick Setup**	The "**Camera Register**" & "**Recording Setup**" screen will immediately appear.
17	**Shutdown**	The system shutdown dialog will appear.
18	**Show/Hide Launcher**	Shows or hides the launcher. Refer to "**View the Launcher Menu**". (Page 44)
19	**Login/Logout**	You can log in or out.

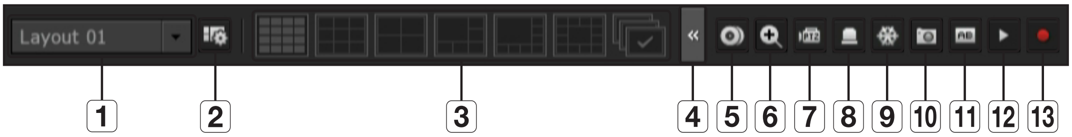
View the Launcher Menu

The Launcher menu appears on the bottom of the live screen.



1. Select <**Show Launcher**> in the context menu of the Live screen.
2. Move the cursor to the bottom and click a desired item in the Launcher menu.

- If no input is entered for 10 seconds, the menu will disappear.
- The Launcher menu can be accessed only by using the mouse.
- SRN-473S only supports full screen, 4-split screen, and automatic switchover screen.
- SRN-873S does not support 13/16-split screen.



Menu		Description
1	Layout	Select the layout to be displayed on the screen.
2	Layout Setup	You can set, change or delete the new layout of each channel.
3	Screen Mode	Displays a list of split modes available in a bar type. The current screen mode will be displayed grey.
4	Menu Expansion Button	Click to display the hidden menu to the right.
5	Backup	Searches for a backup device and runs backup of each channel or schedule it for later at a more desirable time.
6	Zoom	Enlarges the selected area. This is available only in Single Live mode.
7	PTZ	If the network camera connected to the selected channel supports the PTZ operations, this will run the PTZ control launcher. This is active only in Live single mode.
8	Alarm	Stops the alarm if it's activated.
9	Freeze	Freezes the Live screen temporarily.
10	Capture	Captures the screen of the selected channel.
11	Text	Text output is ON or OFF.
12	Play	Enters Play mode if a file to play exist, and if not, enters Search mode.
13	Record	Start/End recording the Live screen.

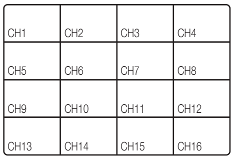
LIVE SCREEN MODE

16 live videos are displayed in a single screen, 6 kinds of split screens, and an automatic switchover screen.

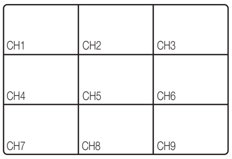
Method for displaying screen mode

If you want to change the split mode, select a screen mode suggested in the launcher menu or right click with the mouse button and select a split mode in the screen mode menu.
Press the [**MODE**] button on your remote controller to change it in the order suggested in the launcher menu.

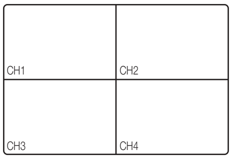
- SRN-473S only supports full screen, 4-split screen, and automatic switchover screen.
- SRN-873S does not support 13/16-split screens.


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9
CH10
CH11
CH12
CH13
CH14
CH15
CH16

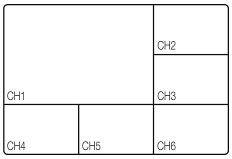
16-split mode


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9

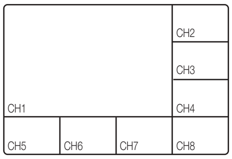
9-split mode


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4

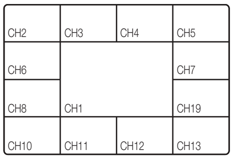
4-split mode


CH2
CH1
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6

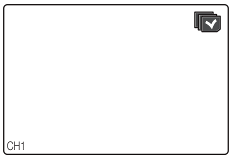
6-split mode


CH2
CH3
CH1
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8

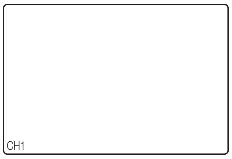
8-split mode


CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH1
CH19
CH10
CH11
CH12
CH13

13-split mode



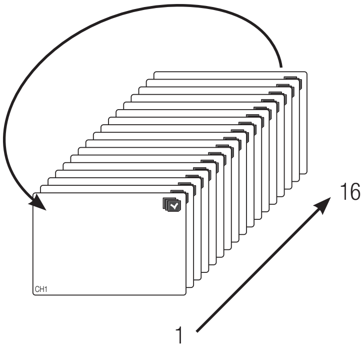
Auto Sequence



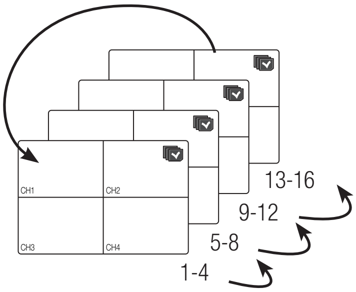
Single mode

Auto screen switching

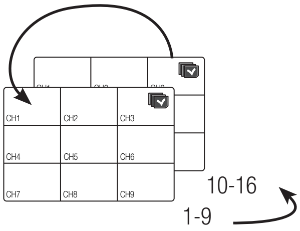
SRN-1673S can display 16 live videos sequentially in full screen, 4-split screen, and 9-split screen.



Single mode


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
13-16
9-12
5-8
1-4

4-split mode


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9
10-16
1-9

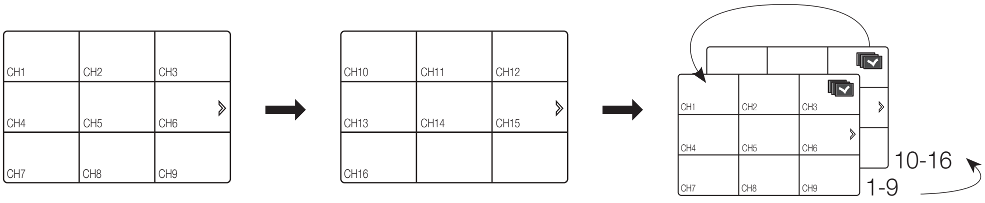
9-split mode

- In a split mode, If you have set <**Sequence switching time**> in "**Device** > **Monitor**", Auto Sequence will be conducted at the set interval. (Page 85)
- When a channel is changed, a video may be displayed delayed due to the network environment.

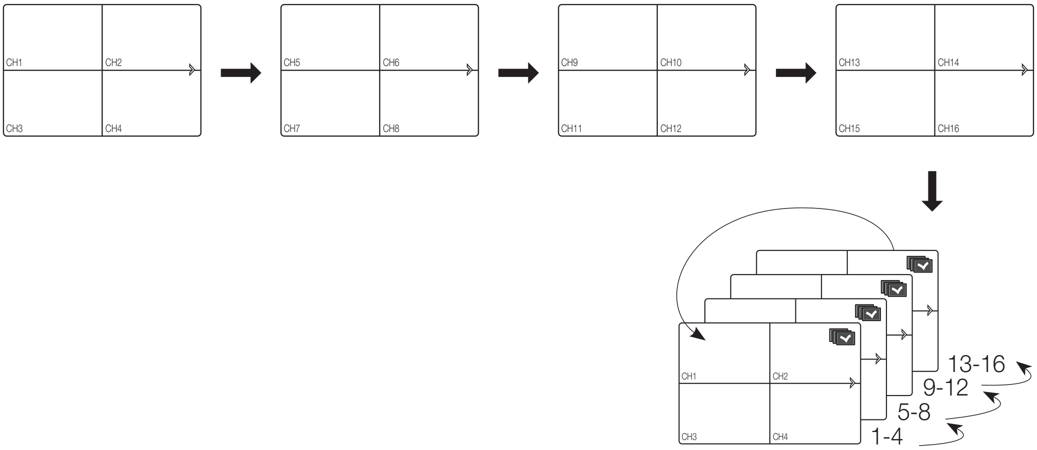
Manually change the screen

Press the left/right button on the front panel or the remote control, or click the arrow <◀/▶> key to move to the next split mode.

- If pressing the right [▶] button in 9-split mode :
  9-split (CH 1~9) mode ➞ 9-split (CH 10~16) mode ➞ Auto Sequence


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9
CH10
CH11
CH12
CH13
CH14
CH15
CH16
CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9
10-16
1-9

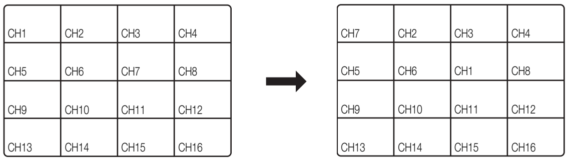
- If pressing the right [▶] button in 4-split mode :
  Channel (CH 1~4) ➞ Channel (CH 5~8) ➞ Channel (CH 9~12) ➞ Channel (CH 13~16) ➞ Auto Sequence


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9
CH10
CH11
CH12
CH13
CH14
CH15
CH16
CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
13-16
9-12
5-8
1-4

Channel Setting

You can display the channel in a desired area of a split screen.

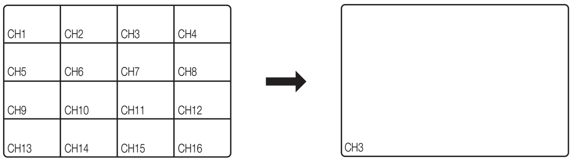
1. Place the cursor over the camera name of each channel to display the <▼> key to the right on the screen.
2. Click a camera name to display a channel list where you can select a different channel.
3. Select a desired channel and click it.
   The selected channel is displayed in the screen.
   If you want to change the channel location, you can place your mouse cursor over the desired location.
   - Ex : If you want to change channel 1 area to channel 7 area.


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9
CH10
CH11
CH12
CH13
CH14
CH15
CH16
CH7
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH1
CH8
CH9
CH10
CH11
CH12
CH13
CH14
CH15
CH16

Switching to Single Mode

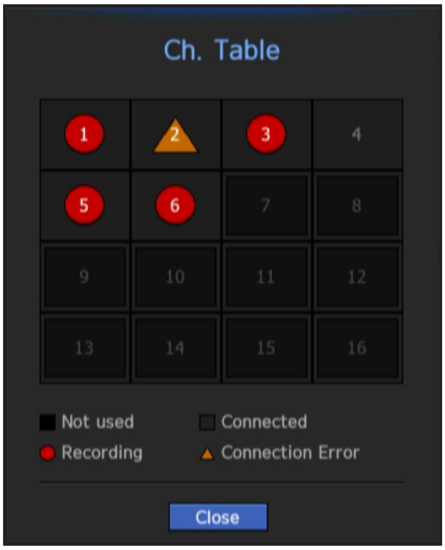
Double click with the mouse button on the desired channel in the split screen to switch the screen to the single screen.
Press the channel number button on the remote control to switch to single screen.
Refer to "**Remote Controller** > **Using the Number Button**". (Page 16)

- Ex : With your mouse, double click on channel 3 or press the number 3 on the remote control.


CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9
CH10
CH11
CH12
CH13
CH14
CH15
CH16
CH3

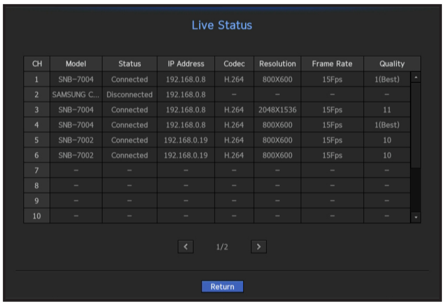
Channel information

Select the <**CH Info**> in the live screen menu to check the status of camera connection to each channel.


Ch. Table
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
■ Not used
□ Connected
● Recording
▲ Connection Error
Close

Live Status

Select <**Live Status**> from the live screen menu to display status and transfer information of connected camera to each channel.



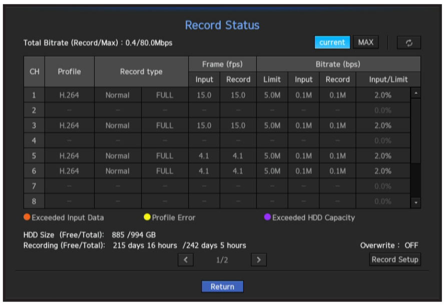
Live Status

CH	Model	Status	IP Address	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality
1	SNB-7004	Connected	192.168.0.8	H.264	800X600	15Fps	1(Best)
2	SAMSUNG C...	Disconnected	192.168.0.8	–	–	–	–
3	SNB-7004	Connected	192.168.0.8	H.264	2048X1536	15Fps	11
4	SNB-7004	Connected	192.168.0.8	H.264	800X600	15Fps	1(Best)
5	SNB-7002	Connected	192.168.0.19	H.264	800X600	15Fps	10
6	SNB-7002	Connected	192.168.0.19	H.264	800X600	15Fps	10
7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Model : Displays the camera model name connected to each channel.
- Status : Displays the status of camera connection set to each channel.
- IP Address : Displays the IP address of a camera set to each channel.
- Codec : Displays the live profile codec information for a camera set to each channel.
- Resolution : Displays the live profile resolution of a camera set to each channel.
- Frame Rate : Displays the live profile transmission rate for a camera set to each channel.
- Quality : Displays the live profile transmission quality of a camera set to each channel.

Record Status

Select <**Record Status**> from the live screen menu to display camera profile, input/recording frame rates, input/limit/recording bps of each channel.



Record Status

Total Bitrate (Record/Max) : 0.4/80.0Mbps

CH	Profile	Record type		Frame (fps)		Bitrate (bps)			
				Input	Record	Limit	Input	Record	Input/Limit
1	H.264	Normal	FULL	15.0	15.0	5.0M	0.1M	0.1M	2.0%
2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
3	H.264	Normal	FULL	15.0	15.0	5.0M	0.1M	0.1M	2.0%
4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
5	H.264	Normal	FULL	4.1	4.1	5.0M	0.1M	0.1M	2.0%
6	H.264	Normal	FULL	4.1	4.1	5.0M	0.1M	0.1M	2.0%
7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%

● Exceeded Input Data ● Profile Error ● Exceeded HDD Capacity

HDD Size (Free/Total): 885 /994 GB
Recording (Free/Total): 215 days 16 hours /242 days 5 hours
Overwrite : OFF

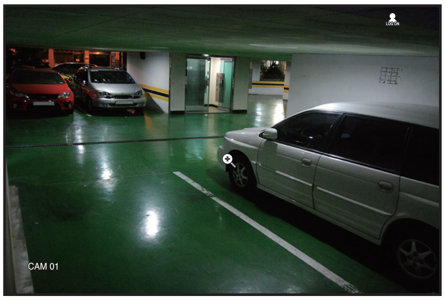
- Total Bitrate (Record/Max) : Record bitrate shows the amount of actual data recording while Total bitrate shows the maximum data transfer allowed by the NVR.
- Profile : Shows the video profile configured to each channel.
- Frame (fps) : Show the input/record frames per second for each channel.
- Bitrate (bps)
  - Limit / Input / Record : Shows the amount of limit/input/recording data for each channel.
  - Input / Limit : Shows the data ratio of actual data transferred from the camera and allowed maximum defined by user.
- current : Shows the recording status information of currently transferred data.
- MAX : Shows recording information of the most biggest recording data out of configured standard and event recordings.
- : Reloads the recording information.
- Record Setup : The menu screen will switch to the record setting screen.

- The warning message on the list's bottom means the NVR replaced the selected recording profile with other available profile, since the selected one does not produce video data which prohibits screen saving. If the screen displays video, it automatically resets to the selected profile and its name turns to yellow in the list.
- If Key Frame recording exceeds the allowed data amount specified by limit bitrate, a popup alert and icon appear on the screen.
  The limited recording alert popup does not repeat after displaying once unless camera or recording settings are changed; it may appear again if settings were changed to notify such status.
  If you want to set the alert popup not to appear, change your setting of <**Setup Warnings**> not to display a message popup.
  For further information on bitrate limit of recording data, refer to "**Record Setting**". (Page 90)

ZOOM

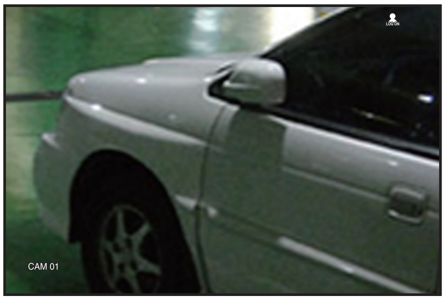
This is activated only in Live Single mode.
After selecting a single screen, if you use the Magnify function, the selected area will be magnified by 2.

1. In the live screen menu, select <**ZOOM**>.
   Press the [**ZOOM**] button on your remote control or click < 🔍 > on the launcher menu.
   The Magnify icon in the middle of the screen will be displayed.
2. You can use the remote control's directional key(▲▼◄►) or drag with the mouse to set the area of magnification.
3. Press the [**ENTER**] button or double click with the mouse to magnify the selected area by two times.
   - In the magnified screen, you can drag with the mouse or use the remote control's navigational key (▲▼◄►) to move the magnified area.
4. In the live screen menu, select <**Zoom Out**>.
   Press the [**ZOOM**] button on your remote control or click < 🔍 > on the launcher menu to cancel the magnification function.



<Normal>

➞

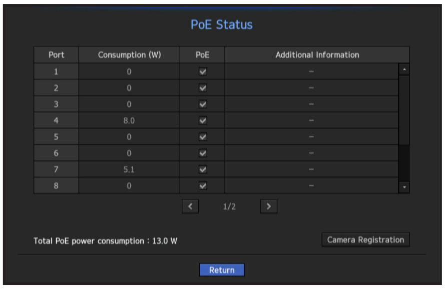


<Enlarged twice>

POE STATUS

In the live screen, you can see the PoE status of each port.

1. Select the <**PoE Status**>.
   PoE status view window is displayed.



PoE Status

Port	Consumption (W)	PoE	Additional Information
1	0	☑	–
2	0	☑	–
3	0	☑	–
4	8.0	☑	–
5	0	☑	–
6	0	☑	–
7	5.1	☑	–
8	0	☑	–

Total PoE power consumption : 13.0 W

- Consumption(W) : Displays the power consumption in PoE.
  - 0 : No device is connected to the port or a device is using its own power supply.
  - **–** : Trouble in the port (More detailed trouble information can be displayed in additional information.)

- Overall PoE power specifications are as follows: SRN-1673S(16 ports) is 200W, SRN-873S(8 ports) is 100W, and SRN-473S(4 ports) is 50W.
  If a single port exceeds 36W, or the power to all ports exceeds the overall PoE power specifications, the power to ports will be shut off sequentially.

- PoE : Turns on/off the power supply to the camera.
  If checked, it means the power supply is On; if not checked, it means it is Off.
- Additional information : If there is a problem in the power supply, it is explained here.
  Power supply problems include excessive power (class 1 to 4) and voltage errors.
- Total PoE power consumption : Display the sum of power consumption for all the ports.

2. Press <**Return**> to move to the previous screen.

Noise level according to PoE power consumption

Model	Noise Level [dB]	PoE Power
SRN-1673S	50	196W
	48	154W
	47	138W

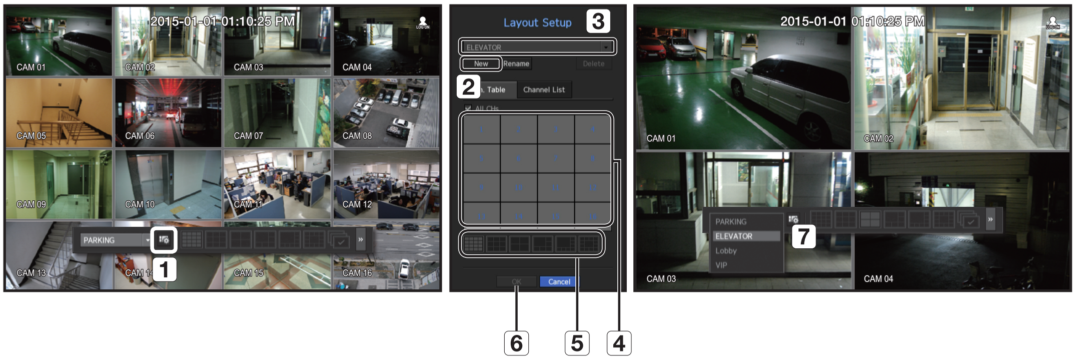
LAYOUT

In the live screen, you can set the layout for each channel.

Setting Up the Live Layout

This section outlines how to select a series of channels based on their purpose/accessibility and monitor them in a single layout.

Example) Layout "Lobby" - Lobby camera 1, Lobby camera 2, Front entrance camera 2
Layout "VIP" - Directors' meeting room 1, Directors' meeting room 2, Directors' lounge 1, Corridor camera on the 7th floor


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 06
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 10
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 15
CAM 16
PARKING
1
Layout Setup
3
ELEVATOR
New
Rename
Delete
2
Ch. Table
Channel List
All CHs
OK
Cancel
2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01
CAM 02
PARKING
ELEVATOR
Lobby
VIP
7
CAM 03
CAM 04
6
5
4

To create a new layout, follow these steps:

1 Open the channel layout setup menu.
2 Click <**New**>.
3 Enter a name for the selected channels (e.g., ELEVATOR).
4 Select the channels that you want to add to the layout (e.g., 2, 7, 10, 15).
5 Choose a split mode to apply (e.g., 4-way split).
6 Click <**OK**>.
7 Choose a layout to view it on the screen (e.g., change to ELEVATOR).

1. Select the < >.
   The layout setting screen will appear.

- New : You can set the new layout.
- Rename : You can make changes to the selected layout.
  When the layout is changed, the channel order is initialized.
- Delete : You can delete the selected layout.
- Ch. Table : You can select channels in the table to be registered in, or removed from the layout.
- Channel List : You can select channels in the list to be registered in, or removed from the layout.

2. Press the <**New**> button and enter the name of layout to add.
3. In the <**Ch. Table**> or <**Channel List**>, click and select the channel to be displayed on the layout screen.
4. Click on <**OK**> to save the selected layout.

- The layout for each user is saved separately.

AUDIO ON/OFF

You can turn the sound on/off corresponding to the channel in Live mode.

AUDIO ON/OFF in Single mode

In the screen, click on the audio icon (🔈) or in the remote control, press the [**AUDIO**] button to turn it on/off.

- If there is no audio output even if output is activated, check whether the connected network camera supports audio and audio settings.
  The sound icon can be displayed if the sound signal fails to output from noise.
- Only the channel where <**AUDIO**> is set to <**ON**> in "**Setting the Device** > **Camera**" displays the audio icon (🔈) in Live mode that you can use to turn the sound on/off.

FREEZE

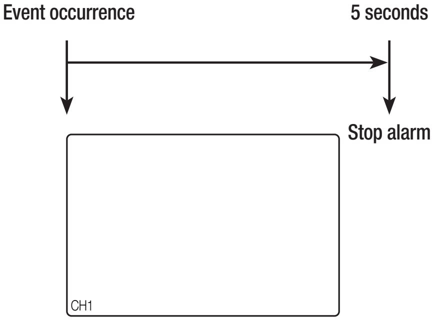
This is available only in Live mode, this pauses playing the Live image temporarily.

1. Press the [**FREEZE**] button on your remote control or click < ❄ > in launcher mode.
   Video playing is paused.
2. Press the [**FREEZE**] button on your remote control or click < ❄ > in launcher mode.
   Pause is canceled. Playing is resumed.

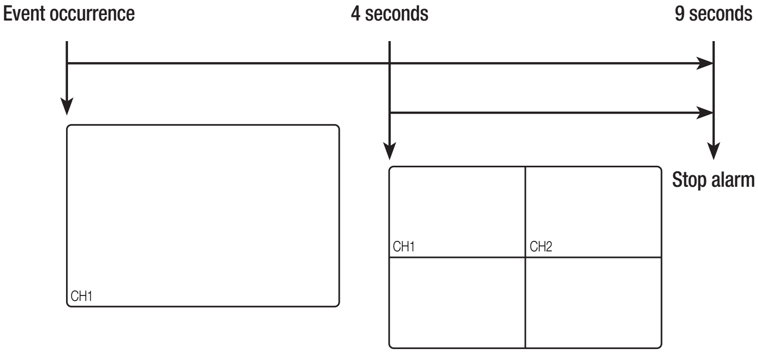
EVENT MONITORING

This will display the channel in sync with a specific event (Sensor/Motion/Video Loss) if it occurs.
In "**Monitor** > **Event Display**", set the event monitoring to ON/OFF and specify the event display time. (Page 85)

- If multiple events occur simultaneously, the screen will switch to a split mode.
  - 2~4 events : 4-split mode
  - 5~9 events : 9-split mode
  - 10~16 events : 16-split mode
- If the second event occurs within the set time of <**Event Display**>, the first event will last until the second one is terminated.
  - Ex : If you set <**Event Display**> to 5 seconds, and only one event occurs in CH 1.



- Ex : If you set <**Event Display**> to 5 seconds, and the second event occurs in CH 2 within the set time after the first event occurred in CH 1.



- Press the [**ALARM**] button or select <**Stop Alarm**> to initialize the alarm output status and cancel the event function.
- If an alarm is output with the pre-event and post-event times specified together with the event recording settings, the event recording will perform according to the specified recording type (pre event or post event).

- In case of continuous events such as motion detection, switching to another split mode display may not immediate if concatenating events follow, even when you stopped alarm of the event.
- The video may be delayed depending on the network condition.
- The event output can be delayed as the transfer of the alarm event from the network camera takes time.

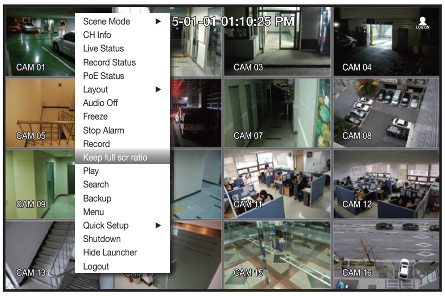
MAINTAIN THE SCREEN RATIO

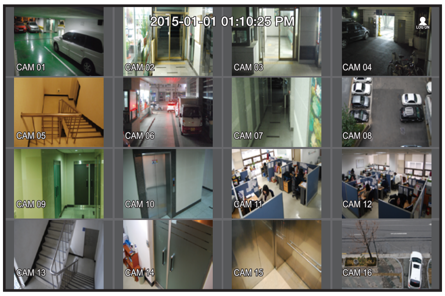
The screen ratio for a live video can be changed.

Maintain a screen ratio for all channels

Video screen ratio for all channels can be changed in live split screen mode.

1. Select <**Keep full scr ratio**> from the live screen menu.
   The screen ratio for all channels will be changed.
2. If you want to go back to the previous screen ratio, check the menu option for <**Keep full scr ratio**>.

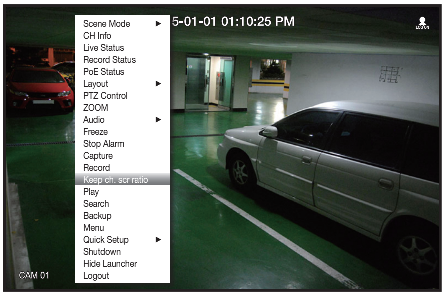

Scene Mode
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout
Audio Off
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Record
Keep full scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
5-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 15
CAM 16

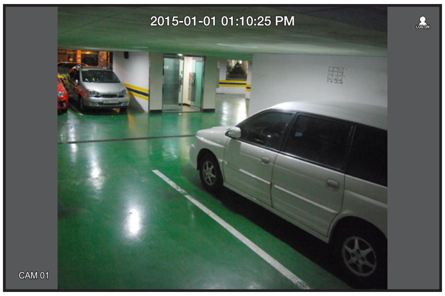

2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 06
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 10
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16

Maintain a channel screen ratio

If you select a channel from a live single screen or split screen, you can change its video screen ratio.

1. Select <**Keep ch. scr ratio**> from the live screen menu.
   The screen ratio of a specified channel will be changed.
2. If you want to go back to a previous screen ratio, select <**Keep ch. scr ratio**> again.

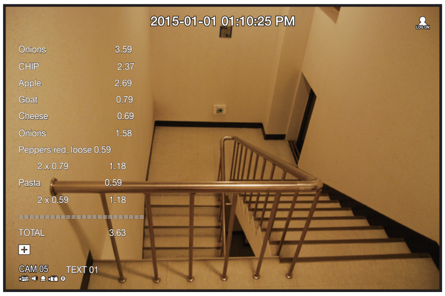

Scene Mode
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout
PTZ Control
ZOOM
Audio
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Capture
Record
Keep ch. scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
5-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01

DISPLAY TEXT

Change text output

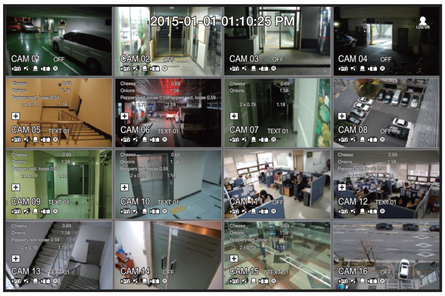
The NVR can display text on a live screen when a text device is set.

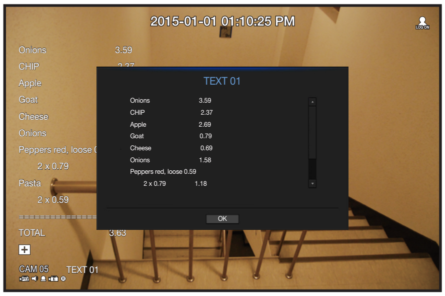

2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
Onions 3.59
CHIP 2.37
Apple 2.69
Goat 0.79
Cheese 0.69
Onions 1.58
Peppers red, loose 0.59
2 x 0.79 1.18
Pasta 0.59
2 x 0.59 1.18
======================
TOTAL 3.63
CAM 05 TEXT 01

Select text output

This is executable when a text device is connected.

- How to turn the text output off : Select "**OFF**" from the text list.
- How to display on other devices differently from the preset device : Select a device to display from the text list.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
CAM 01 OFF
CAM 02 OFF
CAM 03 OFF
CAM 04 OFF
CAM 05 TEXT 01
CAM 06 TEXT 01
CAM 07 TEXT 01
CAM 08 OFF
CAM 09 TEXT 01
CAM 10 TEXT 01
CAM 11 OFF
CAM 12 TEXT 01
CAM 13 TEXT 01
CAM 14 OFF
CAM 15 TEXT 01
CAM 16 OFF


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
TEXT 01
Onions 3.59
CHIP 2.37
Apple 2.69
Goat 0.79
Cheese 0.69
Onions 1.58
Peppers red, loose 0.59
2 x 0.79 1.18
OK
TOTAL 3.63
CAM 05 TEXT 01

PTZ CONTROL

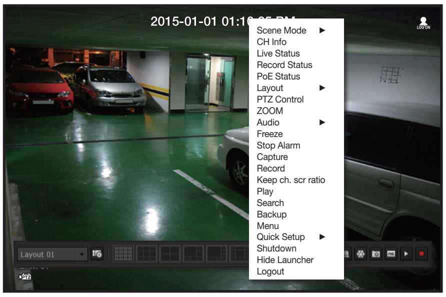
With this NVR, you can configure the settings of a PTZ camera as well as commercial cameras in the market to your preference.

PTZ device

This is active only if a channel that a PTZ camera is connected to is selected.

Getting started with PTZ operations

The PTZ camera will be activated only if the channel of the PTZ camera is selected, which can be performed in the following way:


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Scene Mode ▶
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout ▶
PTZ Control
ZOOM
Audio ▶
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Capture
Record
Keep ch. scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup ▶
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
Layout 01

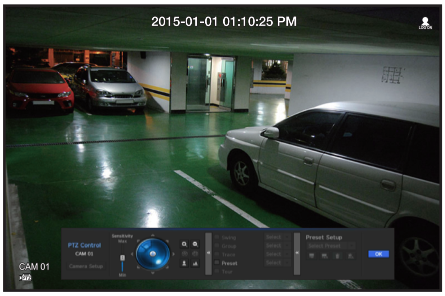
2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
CAM 01

- Using the remote control : Press the [**PTZ**] button on your remote control.
- Using the launcher menu : Click < PTZ > from the launcher menu of the Live screen.
- Using the Live screen menu : Select <**PTZ Control**> in the context menu of the Live screen.
- Using the icons on the Live screen : Simply click the <PTZ> icon on the Live screen.

- This is available only if a PTZ camera is connected and the <PTZ> icon is displayed on the screen.
- Even if the connected network camera does not support the PTZ operations, you can configure the PTZ control settings (if possible) by installing the PTZ driver (physical device).
- It only supports a network camera with Samsung Techwin's PTZ function and a camera registered in the ONVIF.

Using the PTZ camera

You can use a single PTZ camera to perform the Pan, Tilt and Zoom operations to monitor multiple places, and configure the custom settings of the presets in a desired mode.



1. Open the <**PTZ Control**> menu.
   The <PTZ> icon in the left bottom of the screen will turn yellow, indicating that the system accesses "**PTZ Control**" mode. You will see the "**PTZ Control**" launcher menu.

   - The PTZ working (active) mark can be active even if the PTZ operation is not available in normal mode. So ensure that you have completed the PTZ settings before proceeding.

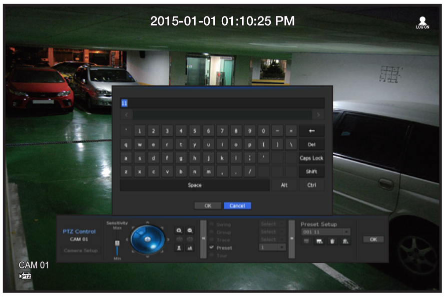
2. Adjust the camera recording location by using the PTZ ball in the launcher menu or press the left/right (▲▼◄►) button on your remote control to move the camera recording location.

- Sensitivity : Adjust sensitivity for Pan, Tilt controls.
- PTZ Wheel : Click a near area from the center to move the camera lens slowly; clicking a far area will move it fast.
  - If clicking and holding the mouse in the left will turn the camera counterclockwise; if clicking and holding the mouse in the right will move the camera lens clockwise.
- Zoom : Activate the Zoom operation of the PTZ camera.
- Iris : Adjust the amount of light incoming to the camera.
- Focus : You can adjust the focus manually.
- Swing : Swing is a monitoring function that moves between two preset points and enables you to trace the motion.
- Group : The group function enables you to group various presets before calling them in sequence.
- Trace : Tracking remembers the trace of movements that you instructed and reproduces it for your reference.
- Tour : Monitor all the groups created by a user in turn.
  - Some cameras may differ in the menu title and operation with regard to Swing, Group, Tour and Trace.

- Even if the network camera supports the PTZ operations by default, the PTZ control can be enabled only if the applicable menu is active in the launcher menu.

Preset

Preset is a specific position remembered by the PTZ camera. You can use the Preset function to define up to 255 presets for a single PTZ camera.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Space
OK
Cancel
PTZ Control
CAM 01
Preset
Preset Setup
OK
CAM 01

To add a preset

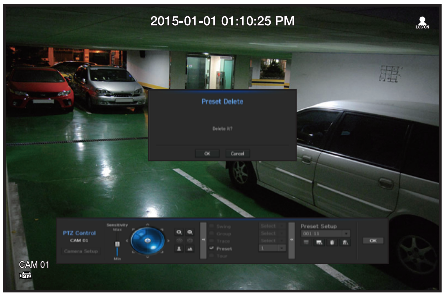
1. Check the preset checkbox.
2. Select < 🖫 >.
   The virtual keyboard will appear on the screen. Use it to provide the preset name.
   - Refer to "**Using Virtual Keyboard**". (Page 61)

- 🖫 : You can change the preset settings to your preference.
- 🗑 : Delete a selected preset.
- ALL : Delete all the existing preset settings.

> - You can add up to 255 presets, which is the max count supported by the NVR.
> - If you replace a camera that saves your preset settings with a different one, you must configure the preset settings again.

3. Select <**OK**>.
   The preset setting will be saved in the provided name.

If you want to change or delete the preset name


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Preset Delete
Delete it?
OK
Cancel
PTZ Control
CAM 01
Preset
Preset Setup
OK
CAM 01

1. Check the preset checkbox and select a preset to change or delete.
2. If you selected < 🖫 >, enter the desired name and press OK.
   If you selected < 🗑 >, press OK to delete it.

- ALL : Delete all the existing preset settings.

> - If you delete the entire presets, the default presets specified in the network camera can be deleted accordingly.

menu setup

You can setup the system, devices, and options for recording, event and network.

SYSTEM SETUP

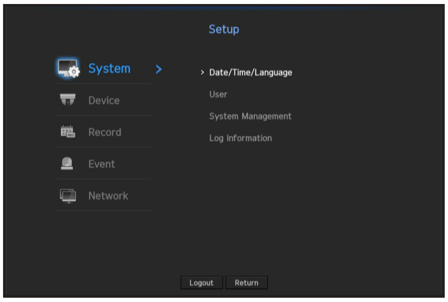
You can setup Date/Time/Language, User, System Properties and Log.

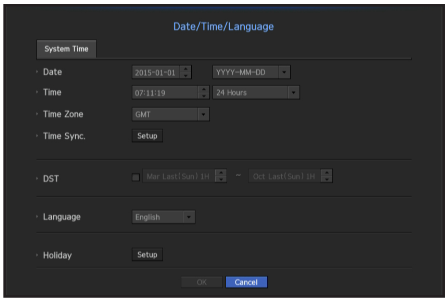
Date/Time/Language

Setting the Date/Time/Language

You can check and setup the current Date/Time and time related properties, as well as the language used for the interface on the screen.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ <System> ➪ ► ➪ <Date/Time/Language> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]

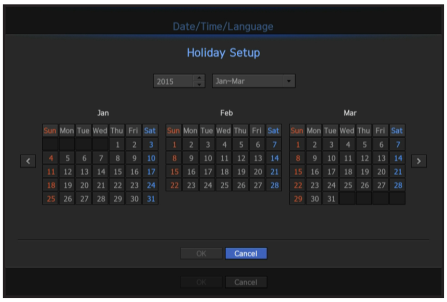


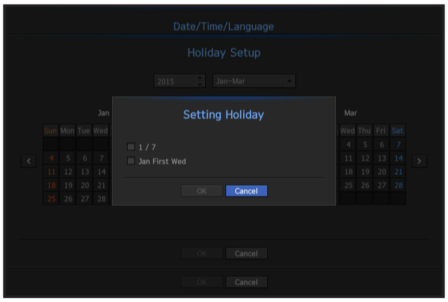


Date 2015-01-01 YYYY-MM-DD
Time 07:11:19 24 Hours
Time Zone GMT
DST ☐ Mar Last(Sun) 1H ~ Oct Last(Sun) 1H
Language English

- Date : Sets the date and its format that will appear on the screen.
- Time : Sets the time and its format that will appear on the screen.
- Time Zone : Sets the time zone of your area based on the Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).
  - ■ GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) is standard World Time and the basis of world time zone.
- Time Sync. : Specify the use of synchronization with the time server.
  Click the <**Setup**> button to display time synchronization setup screen.
  If you select to use the <**Time Server**>, the current time will be synchronized on a regular basis by the server defined as <**Time Server**>.
  If this is the case, you cannot change the time setting manually.
  - Synchronization : Specify the use of synchronization with the time server.
  - Time Server : Enter an IP or URL address of the time server.
  - Last Sync Time : Displays the most recent synchronization time from the selected time server.
  - Activate as Server : Set to <**Use**> to allow the NVR to act as a Time Server for other NVRs.
- DST : Set up Daylight Saving Time with its period to make the time earlier than the GMT of its time zone by 1 hour during the set period.
- Language : Select your language. Sets the language for the interface.
  English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Russian, Korean, Polish, Japanese, Dutch, Portuguese, Turkish, Czech, Danish, Swedish, Thai, Romanian, Serbian, Croatian, Hungarian, Greek, Finnish, and Norwegian are supported.

- Holiday : A user can select specific dates as holidays according to their own preferences.
  Holidays are applied in the <**Recording Schedule**> or <**Alarm Schedule**> setting too.

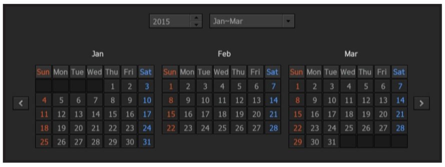

Date/Time/Language
Holiday Setup
2015
Jan~Mar
Jan
Feb
Mar
OK
Cancel


Date/Time/Language
Holiday Setup
Setting Holiday
☐ 1 / 7
☐ Jan First Wed
OK
Cancel

- e.g.) The day of January 7th is selected and <**1/7**> is checked only, January 7th is set to be a holiday every year. If both <**1/7**> and <**Jan First Wed**> are checked, both January 7th and the first Wednesday of January are set to be holidays every year.

To use the calendar

Use the mouse to select items more easily.


2015
Jan~Mar
Jan
Feb
Mar

1. Select year and month.
   After selecting the < ❮ ❯ > keys in the screen on the left/right of the wheel, press the [**ENTER**] button to move back/forward in increments of three months.
2. Select a date by using the directional button and press the [**ENTER**] button.
   - A date is marked in gray if there exist data for search for system log, event log, time search and event search.

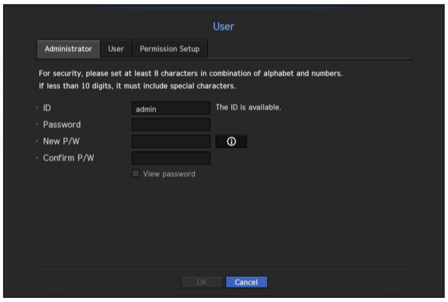
User

You can set permissions of each user over the NVR's specific function and settings.

Setting the Administrator

You can set and change Administrator's ID and password.
The administrator can use and set all menu items and functions.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ <**System**> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <**User**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Administrator**> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



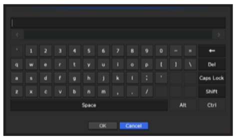
For security, please set at least 8 characters in combination of alphabet and numbers.
If less than 10 digits, it must include special characters.

ID: admin — The ID is available.
Password
New P/W
Confirm P/W
☐ View password

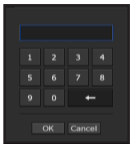
- ID : Change the admin ID.
- New P/W : Enter new password.

- The first administator ID is "**admin**" and the password must be set in the Installation Wizard.
- Please change your password every three months to safely protect personal information and to prevent the damage of the information theft.
  Please, take note that it's a user's responsibility for the security and any other problems caused by mismanaging a password.
- If you click < ⓘ >, a basic guide for password setup is displayed.

Using Virtual Keyboard



1. For alphanumeric inputs, the virtual keyboard window appears.
2. Using the directional key(▲▼◄►), move to the desired text tab and press the [**ENTER**] button.
3. In the upper text input box of the virtual keyboard, there displays a list of candidate words containing the selected character.
4. Select a word from the list, or use the keyboard to enter the whole word.
   - If there are many of candidate words, use < ‹ › > buttons to move between them forward and backward.

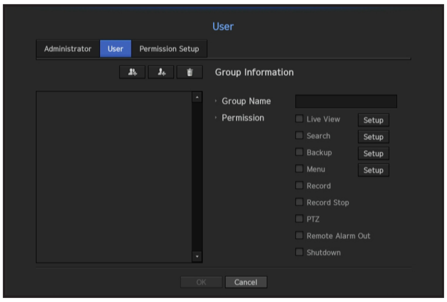


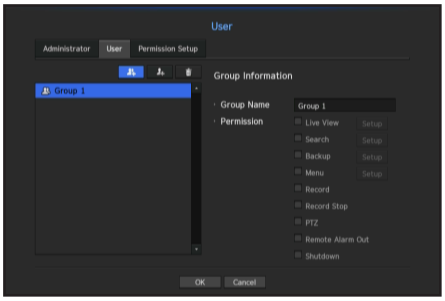
5. Select <**OK**>.
   Entered word is applied.
   - For upper case letters, use <**Caps Lock**> button.
   - For special characters, use <**Shift**> button.
   - Using the virtual keyboard is the same to a normal keyboard use in your region.
   - ID allows alphanumeric characters only.

User setting

You can create a group or set permissions for each group.
You can add a user and edit the registered user information.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ►▼ ➪ <**System**> ➪ <**User**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼► ➪ <**User**> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]


User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
Group Information
Group Name
Permission
Live View
Search
Backup
Menu
Setup
Record
Record Stop
PTZ
Remote Alarm Out
Shutdown
OK
Cancel

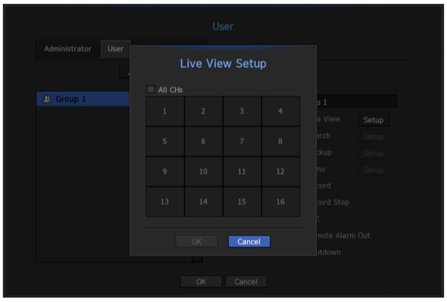

User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
Group 1
Group Information
Group Name
Group 1
Permission
Live View
Search
Backup
Menu
Setup
Record
Record Stop
PTZ
Remote Alarm Out
Shutdown
OK
Cancel

If you want to add a group

1. Click on the [👥] button to launch the Group Addition popup window.
   If you want to add a group, click on <**OK**>.
2. Press the group name item to launch the virtual keyboard used to enter group names.
   Enter the group name to register.
   - You can add a maximum of 10 groups.

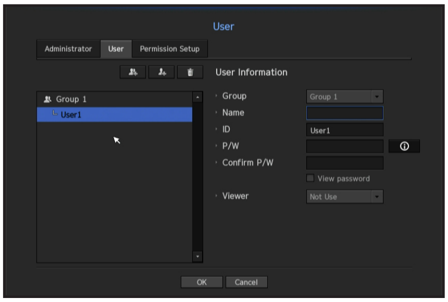
If you want to set group permission

Set permission to access each group.
Each group's users can only access items with a check mark beside them.


User
Administrator
User
Group 1
Live View Setup
All CHs
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
OK
Cancel
Setup
OK
Cancel

1. Select the menu to set group permissions.
   The menu with access permissions will appear when a user of the group logs in.
   - Live View : You can set permissions to access the live screen for each channel.
   - Search : You can set permissions to access the search menu for each channel.
   - Backup : You can set permissions to access the backup menu for each channel.
   - Menu : You can select and set the setting menu that can be accessed. A group user can only access the menu selected. If you select the menu, the menu permission setting screen will be displayed.
   - Record, Record Stop, PTZ, Remote Alarm Out, Shutdown : You can select these functions to add to a group's permissions.
2. Click <**OK**>.
   Check a group user to give them the permission to access the selected item.

If you want to register a user



Group: Group 1
Name:
ID: User1
P/W:
Confirm P/W:
☐ View password
Viewer: Not Use

1. Click on the [ ] button to launch the user addition popup window.
   To add a user, click on <**OK**>.
2. Select a group.
   When registering a user, the selected group will be automatically registered.
   - ■ A group can be changed after inputting all required information.
3. Enter name, ID, password and select whether to use the viewer.
   If you activate use of <**Viewer**>, you will have the right to use the web viewer and the network viewer.
4. Click <**OK**>.
   Registered user information will be saved.

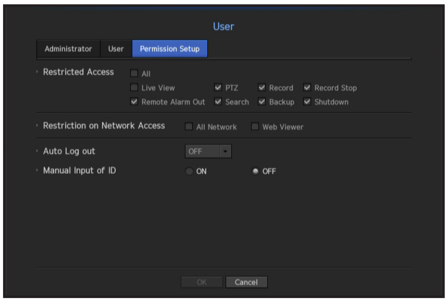
When you want to delete the group and user information

1. To delete, click on the [ ] button.
2. The deletion confirmation window will appear and you can select an item to delete and click on <**Delete**>.

Setting Permissions

You can set restricted access for all general users.
Items with restrictions will require logging in for use.

[**MENU**] ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Menu**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ <**System**> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <**User**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼► ⇨ <**Permission Setup**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [**ENTER**]



Restricted Access: ☐ All
☐ Live View ☑ PTZ ☑ Record ☑ Record Stop
☑ Remote Alarm Out ☑ Search ☑ Backup ☑ Shutdown
Restriction on Network Access: ☐ All Network ☐ Web Viewer
Auto Log out: OFF
Manual Input of ID: ○ ON ● OFF

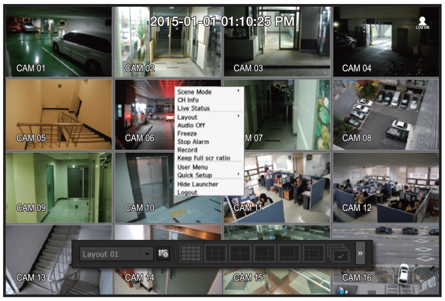
- Restricted Access : All menu items allowed for a user can be set with restricted access.
  - Checked (☑) : Restricted
  - Not checked (☐) : Accessible
  - ■ If it is not checked (☐) in <**Restricted Access**>, any user can access the item no matter what the <**Permission**> setting.
  - ■ If it is checked (☑) in <**Restricted Access**>, a user can access the item only if the user has permission in <**Permission**> setting.

- Restriction on Network Access : Restricts remote access from a <**Restricted Access**> network.
  - All Network : Restricts all access instances via Network Viewer and Web Viewer.
  - Web Viewer : Restricts access via the Web Viewer, Smart Viewer.
- Auto Log out : A user will be automatically logged out if there is no operation on NVR for over set period of time.
- Manual Input of ID : In the login window, select whether to enter ID.

If the user has restricted access

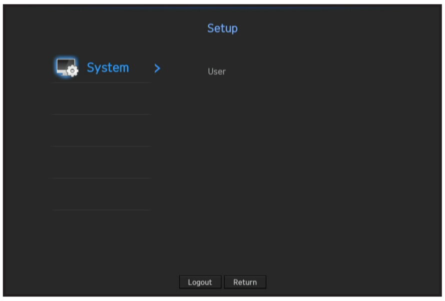
If a new group is restricted to access the entire menus, the users belonging to the group can access only the basic menus and can change only their respective password.

If all permissions are restricted, you will see only some menu items accessible in the Live screen menu.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 06
M 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 10
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16
Scene Mode
CH Info
Live Status
Layout
Audio Off
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Record
Keep full scr ratio
User Menu
Quick Setup
Hide Launcher
Logout
Layout 01

To change the user password

If you log in with the user account of a group with restricted access, you just can change your own password.


Setup
System
User
Logout
Return

1. Provide the login information.
2. Select <**User Menu**>.
   The Permission Management screen appears.
3. Select <**User**>.
   The Password dialog shall appear.
4. Provide a new password.
5. Select <**OK**>.
   The old password will be changed to a new one.

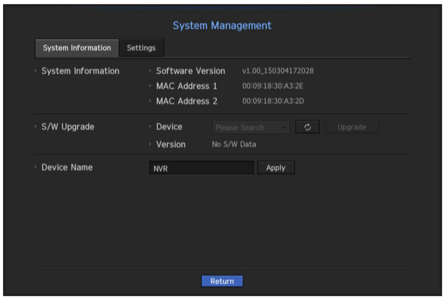
System Management

You can check the system version, update to a newer version, as well as data backup and initialization.

Checking the System Information

You can check the current software version and MAC address before proceeding with the upgrade.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ <System> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <System Management> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <System Information> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]


System Management
System Information
Settings
Please Search
Upgrade
Apply
Return

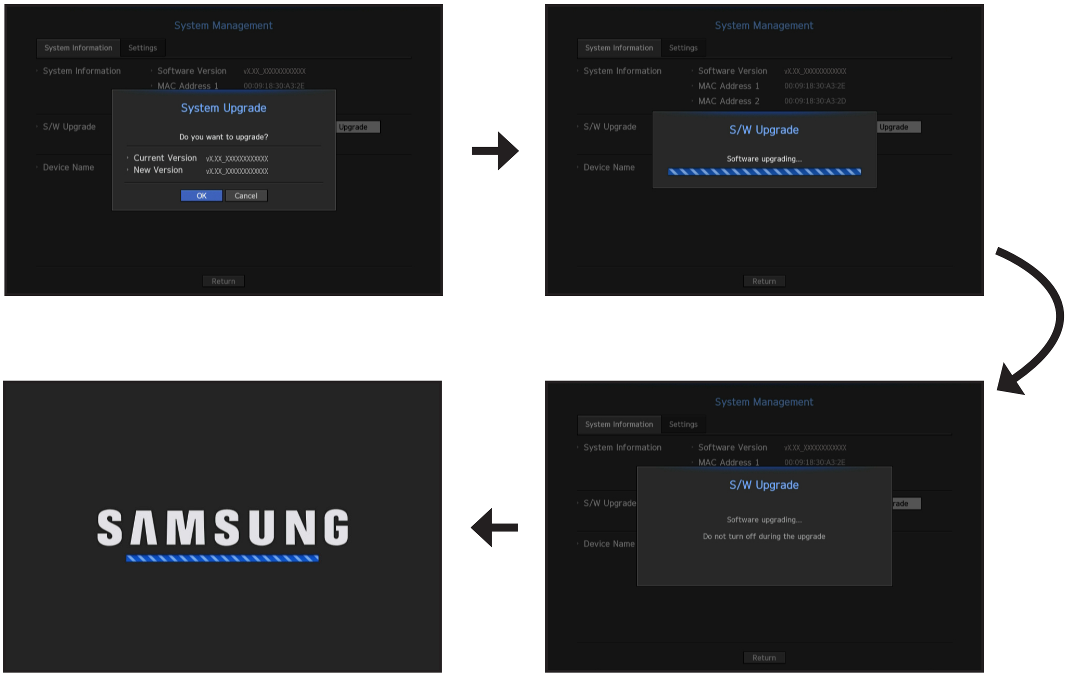
System Information
Software Version v1.00_150304172028
MAC Address 1 00:09:18:30:A3:2E
MAC Address 2 00:09:18:30:A3:2D

S/W Upgrade
Device
Version No S/W Data

Device Name NVR

- System Information : Shows the current system's information.
  The values can not be changed by a user.
- S/W Upgrade : Updates the NVR's software up to date.
- Device Name : Displayed if the network viewer is connected to NVR.

To upgrade the current software version


System Management
System Information
Settings
System Information
Software Version
MAC Address 1
MAC Address 2
S/W Upgrade
Upgrade
Device Name
Return
SAMSUNG

System Upgrade

Do you want to upgrade?

- Current Version vX.XX_XXXXXXXXXXX
- New Version vX.XX_XXXXXXXXXXX

OK Cancel

S/W Upgrade

Software upgrading...

S/W Upgrade

Software upgrading...

Do not turn off during the upgrade

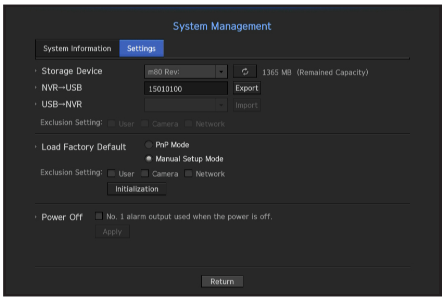
1. Connect a device storing the software to be updated.
   - It may take about 10 seconds to recognize the device.
   - Upgradeable devices include USB memory, and network device.
   - To update the network, the current NVR should have been connected to the network.
     Upgrade via the proxy server may not be enabled due to the restricted access.
2. Select <**System Management**> from <**System**> window.
3. Select <**System Information**>.
4. When the recognized device appears, select <**Upgrade**>.
   - If you connect a device in the upgrade menu window, you can press the < ⟳ > button to search for available software.
   - If there is an upgrade image on the network, the popup window will appear.
   - The <**Upgrade**> button will be activated only if the current <**Software Version**> of the <**System Information**> is same to or older than that of <**S/W Upgrade**>.
5. Press <**OK**> in the "**S/W Upgrade**" window.
   - While updating, it shows the progress.
6. When the updating is done, it automatically restarts.
   Do not turn the power off until it finishes restarting.

- If "**Upgrade Failed**" appears, retry from the step 4.
  When you experience continued failure, consult the service center for assistance.

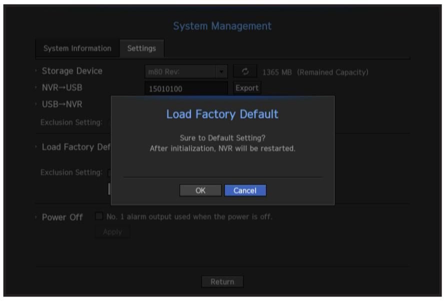
Settings

You can copy and import the NVR settings by using a storage media.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ <**System**> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <**System Management**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼► ➪ <**Settings**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



Storage Device: m80 Rev: 1365 MB (Remained Capacity)
NVR→USB: 15010100
USB→NVR
Exclusion Setting: ☐ User ☐ Camera ☐ Network
Load Factory Default: ○ PnP Mode ● Manual Setup Mode
Exclusion Setting: ☐ User ☐ Camera ☐ Network
Power Off: ☐ No. 1 alarm output used when the power is off.



Load Factory Default

Sure to Default Setting?
After initialization, NVR will be restarted.

- Storage Device : Shows the connected storage device.
- Export : Exports NVR settings to the connected storage device.
- Import : Imports NVR settings from the storage device and applies to the NVR.
  - Uncheck the checkbox of an item(s) that you want to import.
    Only the other items than the selected one will be applied to the NVR.
  - You cannot retrieve the configuration file from another mode. In other words, in PnP mode, you cannot retrieve the manual setting information. In manual setting mode, you cannot retrieve the PnP setting information.
- Load Factory Default : Restore the factory default settings of NVR.
  Uncheck the checkbox of an item(s) that you want to reset. Then, only the other items than the selected one will return to the factory default.
  If <**Initialization**> is selected, a confirmation dialog for "**Load Factory Default**" prompts. Press <**OK**> to initialize the system to the factory default.
  - ■ After changing the mode, reboot to initialize. (PnP mode <-> Manual Setup Mode)
- Power off : If the power is off, the first alarm is generated. After checking the checkbox, if the <**Apply**> button is pressed, all event alarms that are set to the first alarm output are released, and then the first alarm cannot be selected by other alarm output.
  - ■ If that function is set, the first alarm-out checkbox and all alarms in the alarm setup screen are deactivated, to Off.

■ If you want to initialize the <**Authority Setting**>, you need to reset the password.
In case you reboot, reset it the Installation Wizard and if not, use the guide screen to reset it.

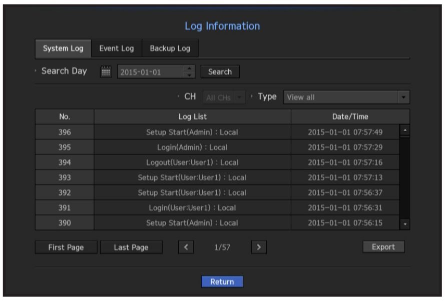
Log Information

You can browse logs on the system and events.

Checking the system log

System Log shows log and timestamp on every system start up, system shutdown, and changes on system settings.

[**MENU**] ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ <**System**> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <**Log Information**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**System Log**> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [**ENTER**]



Search Day 2015-01-01

CH All CHs

Type View all

No.	Log List	Date/Time
396	Setup Start(Admin) : Local	2015-01-01 07:57:49
395	Login(Admin) : Local	2015-01-01 07:57:29
394	Logout(User:User1) : Local	2015-01-01 07:57:16
393	Setup Start(User:User1) : Local	2015-01-01 07:57:13
392	Setup Start(User:User1) : Local	2015-01-01 07:56:37
391	Login(User:User1) : Local	2015-01-01 07:56:31
390	Setup Start(Admin) : Local	2015-01-01 07:56:15

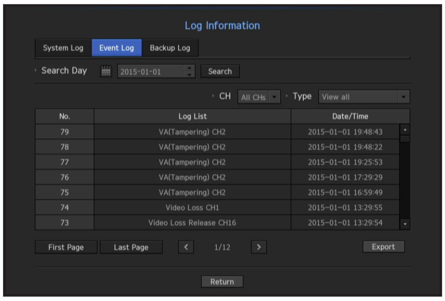
1/57

- Search Day : Click the Calendar icon to display the calendar window, or use the direction buttons to specify the search period of the system log.
  - ■ For using the calendar, refer to "**To use the calendar**". (Page 60)
- Search : Specify the date and press this button to display the search result in the log list.
- Type : When there are too many logs, you can display logs of the desired format by selecting the type.
- Export : Save all the logged information recorded in the NVR into the storage media.

Checking the event log

You can search recorded events including alarms, camera events and video loss.
It also shows the log and its timestamp.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ <**System**> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <**Log Information**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼► ➪ <**Event Log**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



Search Day 2015-01-01

CH All CHs
Type View all

No.	Log List	Date/Time
79	VA(Tampering) CH2	2015-01-01 19:48:43
78	VA(Tampering) CH2	2015-01-01 19:48:22
77	VA(Tampering) CH2	2015-01-01 19:25:53
76	VA(Tampering) CH2	2015-01-01 17:29:29
75	VA(Tampering) CH2	2015-01-01 16:59:49
74	Video Loss CH1	2015-01-01 13:29:55
73	Video Loss Release CH16	2015-01-01 13:29:54

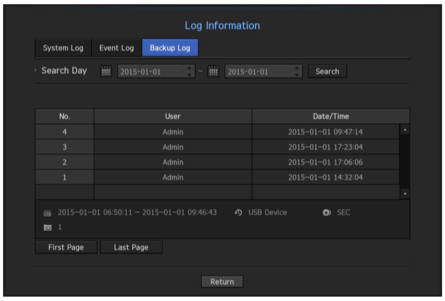
1/12

- Search Day : Click the Calendar icon to display the calendar window, or use the direction buttons to specify the search period of the system log.
  - ■ For using the calendar, refer to "**To use the calendar**". (Page 60)
- Search : Specify the date and press this button to display the search result in the log list.
- Type : When there are too many logs, you can display logs of the desired format by selecting the type.
- Export : Save all the logged information recorded in the NVR into the storage media.

Checking the backup log

You can find out who backed up and the details (backup time, channel, device to use, file format, etc.).

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ <**System**> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <**Log Information**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼► ➪ <**Backup Log**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



Search Day 2015-01-01 ~ 2015-01-01

No.	User	Date/Time
4	Admin	2015-01-01 09:47:14
3	Admin	2015-01-01 17:23:04
2	Admin	2015-01-01 17:06:06
1	Admin	2015-01-01 14:32:04

2015-01-01 06:50:11 ~ 2015-01-01 09:46:43 USB Device SEC
1

- Search Day : Click the Calendar icon to display the calendar window, or use the direction buttons to specify the search period of the system log.
  - ■ For using the calendar, refer to "**To use the calendar**". (Page 60)
- Search : Specify the date and press this button to display the search result in the log list.

SETTING THE DEVICE

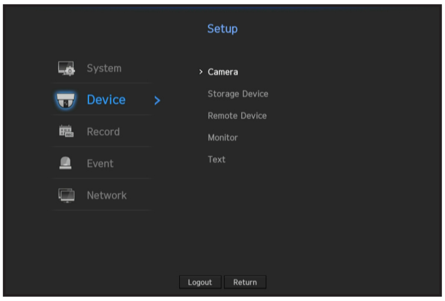
You can setup Camera, Storage Device and Monitor.

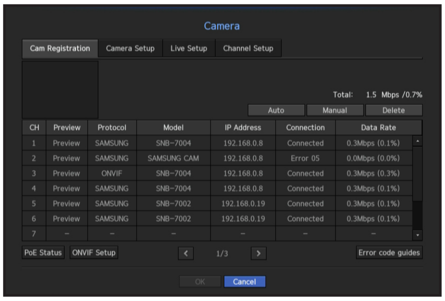
Camera

To register a camera

You can register a network camera for each channel and make connection between.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Device> ⇨ ► ⇨ <Camera> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Cam Registration> ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]


Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Camera
Storage Device
Remote Device
Monitor
Text
Logout
Return


Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Auto
Manual
Delete
PoE Status
ONVIF Setup
1/3
Error code guides
OK
Cancel

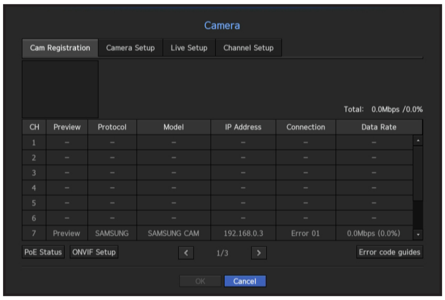
Total: 1.5 Mbps /0.7%

CH	Preview	Protocol	Model	IP Address	Connection	Data Rate
1	Preview	SAMSUNG	SNB-7004	192.168.0.8	Connected	0.3Mbps (0.1%)
2	Preview	SAMSUNG	SAMSUNG CAM	192.168.0.8	Error 05	0.0Mbps (0.0%)
3	Preview	ONVIF	SNB-7004	192.168.0.8	Connected	0.3Mbps (0.3%)
4	Preview	SAMSUNG	SNB-7004	192.168.0.8	Connected	0.3Mbps (0.1%)
5	Preview	SAMSUNG	SNB-7002	192.168.0.19	Connected	0.3Mbps (0.1%)
6	Preview	SAMSUNG	SNB-7002	192.168.0.19	Connected	0.3Mbps (0.1%)
7	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Preview : View the video of the channel as a current image.
- Protocol : Show the protocol information of a registered network camera.
- Model : Show the camera model name.
- IP Address : Display the IP address of a network camera.
- Connection : Display the connection status.
- Data Rate : Displays the total amount of data received by the channel.
- PoE Status : Displays connected PoE status information.
- ONVIF Setup : You can additionally set up ONVIF protocol camera.
- Error code guides : You can check the details of generated error codes.

- If the NVR has been initialized, it may not connect to cameras. Configure the network settings first and add cameras. For more information on network settings, refer to "**Network Configuration**". (Page 97)

If you want to register a camera in PnP mode

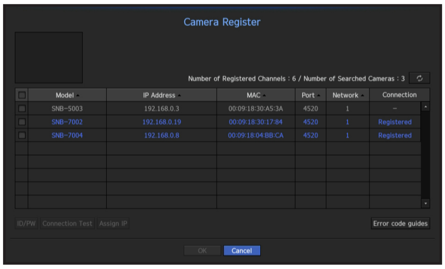

Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
PoE Status
ONVIF Setup
1/3
Error code guides
OK
Cancel

Total: 0.0Mbps /0.0%

CH	Preview	Protocol	Model	IP Address	Connection	Data Rate
1	–	–	–	–	–	–
2	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	–	–	–	–	–	–
5	–	–	–	–	–	–
6	–	–	–	–	–	–
7	Preview	SAMSUNG	SAMSUNG CAM	192.168.0.3	Error 01	0.0Mbps (0.0%)

- When you connect a camera in PnP mode, the initial ID, password and DHCP mode should be set in advance.
- Samsung cameras are registered for Samsung protocols and other cameras are registered by using the Onvif protocol.
- In PnP mode, you cannot connect a device that runs the DHCP server in PoE port or camera setting port. (Ex: hub)

To auto-search for and register a network camera


Camera Register
ID/PW
Connection Test
Assign IP
Error code guides
OK
Cancel

Number of Registered Channels : 6 / Number of Searched Cameras : 3

☐	Model	IP Address	MAC	Port	Network	Connection
☐	SNB-5003	192.168.0.3	00:09:18:30:A5:3A	4520	1	–
☐	SNB-7002	192.168.0.19	00:09:18:30:17:84	4520	1	Registered
☐	SNB-7004	192.168.0.8	00:09:18:04:BB:CA	4520	1	Registered

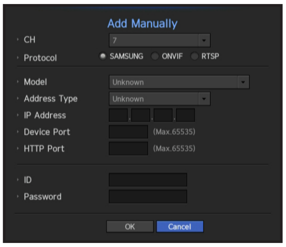
1. In the <**Cam Registration**> field, click on the <**Auto**> button.
2. Search for a network camera connected.
   - An already registered camera will be marked in blue in the list.
   - If you search for the camera again or if the IP is an old IP that was not assigned by the DHCP server (such as -192.168.1.100), then press the < ↻ > button to check if a new IP has been assigned. If the IP is still the same, then select Assign IP to assign the IP manually.
3. Select a camera from the camera list to see a preview of its current video feed.
   - Camera searched with ONVIF does not provide previews.

4. Check the checkbox next to a network camera that you want to connect to.
   - You can select all of the network cameras in the list and provide <**ID**> and <**Password**> all at once.
   - Click a header at the top of the list to sort the list according to that header.

- Registering camera with user account other than admin may restrict camera function.
- When you change the camera ID/password in the camera web viewer, if the camera is already registered in NVR, you also have to change the camera ID/passowrd information registered in NVR.

5. Click on the <**ID/PW**> button to enter the selected network camera's <**ID**> and <**Password**>.
6. Press the <**Connection Test**> button to make a connection to a camera.
7. Press <**OK**> to register the selected camera.

To manually search for and register a network camera



Add Manually

CH: 7

Protocol: ● SAMSUNG ○ ONVIF ○ RTSP

Model: Unknown

Address Type: Unknown

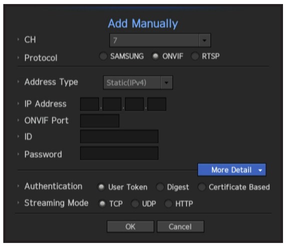
IP Address

Device Port (Max.65535)

HTTP Port (Max.65535)

ID

Password



Add Manually

CH: 7

Protocol: ○ SAMSUNG ● ONVIF ○ RTSP

Address Type: Static(IPv4)

IP Address

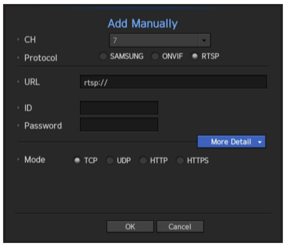
ONVIF Port

ID

Password

Authentication: ● User Token ○ Digest ○ Certificate Based

Streaming Mode: ● TCP ○ UDP ○ HTTP



Add Manually

CH: 7

Protocol: ○ SAMSUNG ○ ONVIF ● RTSP

URL: rtsp://

ID

Password

Mode: ● TCP ○ UDP ○ HTTP ○ HTTPS

1. In the <**Register**> menu, click on the <**Manual**> button.
2. The manual search window will appear.
3. Select a channel and protocol used to connect to a camera.
   The input items may differ depending on the selected protocol.

- SAMSUNG : Comply with the internal network protocols adopted by Samsung Techwin.
- ONVIF : Means the camera supports ONVIF protocols. When connecting a camera that its name cannot be found from the list, select <**ONVIF**>.
- RTSP : Comply with RFC 2326, one of "Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)" for real-time streaming.

4. If you select the <**SAMSUNG**> protocol, check options as necessary.

- Model : Select a camera model.
  - Samsung Network Camera/Encoder : Means the camera/encoder supports Samsung Techwin's SVNP protocol. When connecting a camera that does not appear in the camera list, select Samsung Netowrk Camera/Encoder.
    - ■ However, you must select the correct model name of the camera, if it's in the list. Some of obsolete camera models may not be supported.
    - ■ The below models are discontinued. If you register them with ONVIF, some camera functions will be restricted or cause errors. It is recommended you register the Samsung protocol.
      - SNB-2000, SNB-3000, SNC-B2315, SNC-B2331, SNC-B2335, SNC-B5368, SNC-B5395, SNC-B5399, SNC-570, SNC-1300, SND-460V, SND-560, SND-3080, SND-3080C, SND-3080CF, SND-3080F, SND-3081, SNP-3301, SNP-3301H, SNP-3350, SNP-3370, SNP-3370TH, SNP-3750, SNV-3080, SNP-3430
- Address type : Select an address type of the camera.
  - ■ Address type can be different dependingon connected product model.
  - Static(IPv4)/Static(IPv6) : Used to provide the IP address of the camera manually.
  - iPOLiS DDNS : This is available only if the camera is registered with the iPOLiS DDNS(www.samsungipolis.com) server. Provide the registered domain for DDNS ID.
    - ■ Ex) http://www.samsungipolis.com/snb5000 ➞ provide "snb5000" for iPOLiS DDNS
  - URL : Used for URL address input.

■ Refer to the user manual of the connected camera and check the DDNS specification that is supported by the camera.

- IP Address : Provide the IP address of the camera.
- Device Port : Provide the device port of the camera.
- HTTP Port : Provide the HTTP port of the camera.
- ID : Provide the ID of the camera that you want to register.
- Password : Enter the password of the camera to be registered.

5. Select <**ONVIF**> or <**RTSP**> for the protocol and enter your input for each field appears.

- ONVIF Address / RTSP URL : Enter the camera's RTSP access address that supports ONVIF or RTSP.
  For more information about the RTSP address, refer to the manual of each applicable network camera.
- ID : Enter the ID for accessing via ONVIF/RTSP protocol.
- Password : Enter the password for accessing via ONVIF/RTSP protocol.
- Mode : If <**More Detail**> button clicked, setup window will appear. Select a mode that is supported by the network camera in RTSP connection mode.
  - TCP : The connection type with the network camera will switch to "RTP over TCP".
  - UDP : The connection type with the network camera will switch to "RTP over UDP".
  - HTTP : The connection type with the network camera will switch to "RTP over TCP (HTTP)".
  - HTTPS : The connection type with the network camera will switch to "RTP over TCP (HTTPS)".

If you want to check the error details of camera registration

If you failed to register a camera, the reason for the failure will be displayed.

- **Connection failed due to unknown error.** : This message appears if the camera has failed to be registered due to unknown connection status.
- **Due to the camera account locking, access has failed.** : When you enter a wrong ID/password 5 times to login to the camera account, this message is displayed.
  Try to log in again after 30 seconds. If the same message appears, you may need to check whether someone has tried to access your camera account from the outside.
- **Connected successfully.** : This message appears if the camera is connected successfully.
- **Incorrect model information. Provide the correct model information.** : This message appears if the model information provided for registering the camera is incorrect.
- **Authentication has failed** : This message appears if the ID or password provided for registering the camera is incorrect.
- **Connection has failed due to excessive concurrent users.** : This message appears if the concurrent user count exceeds the upper limit.
- **Connection has failed due to incorrect HTTP port information.** : This message appears if the HTTP port number of the camera is invalid.
- **Connection has failed. Unknown connection status.** : This message appears if the camera has failed to be connected due to a unknown error.
- **User Model Modification** : When registering a new camera, it is named according to the device's default if user set the model to <**Samsung Network Camera/Encoder**>. In case if automatic registration fails, user can change the model name of camera to be registered.

To edit camera profile

When a camera is added for the first time, it is added as the default profile of H.264, MJPEG in order temporarily.
To change its profile, refer to "**Setting the camera recording profile**" (Page 91) or "**Live Setting**" (Page 81).

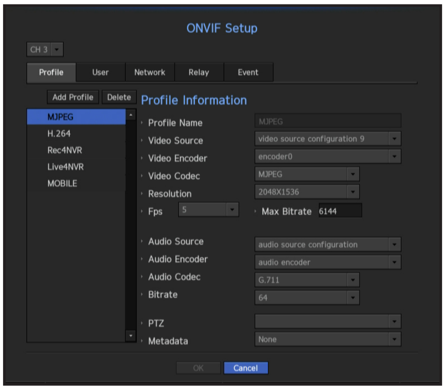
- In case of NVR, if you set 3 different profiles for live, recording and network profile, one camera will produce video streams accordingly, having different stream formats. Especially, note that the live profile may vary depending on the used screen split mode.
- For cameras, if applied with one profile only, the produced frame rate is fixed as the profile specifies; if applied with multiple profiles, produced video stream's frame rate is not guaranteed. For example, if applied with 2 profiles of 30fps, the camera may transmit streams at 20fps.

ONVIF Setup

In the bottom of the camera addition screen, click on the <**ONVIF Setup**> button to set additional settings for cameras with the ONVIF protocol.

■ You can change the information only if the user account (camera account used for camera registration) is used to read the user information and a connection is made with the admin privilege.

Profile



Profile Information

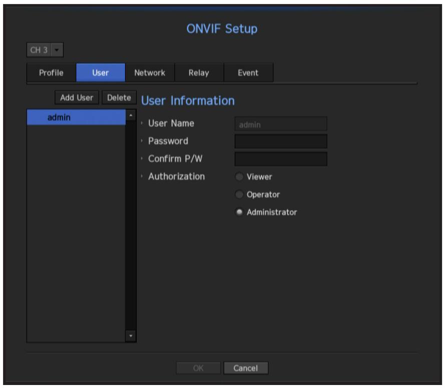
MJPEG
H.264
Rec4NVR
Live4NVR
MOBILE

Profile Name: MJPEG
Video Source: video source configuration 9
Video Encoder: encoder0
Video Codec: MJPEG
Resolution: 2048X1536
Fps: 5
Max Bitrate: 6144
Audio Source: audio source configuration
Audio Encoder: audio encoder
Audio Codec: G.711
Bitrate: 64
PTZ:
Metadata: None

- CH : It shows the list of registered camera with the ONVIF setting.
- Add Profile : You can add camera profile.
  After adding a profile, click on the <**OK**> button to add it to the list.
- Delete : After selecting the profile to delete, click on the <**Delete**> button to delete the selected profile.
- Profile information : You can set the details of the selected profile.

After finishing setting each item, click on the <**OK**> button to save changes.

User



User Information

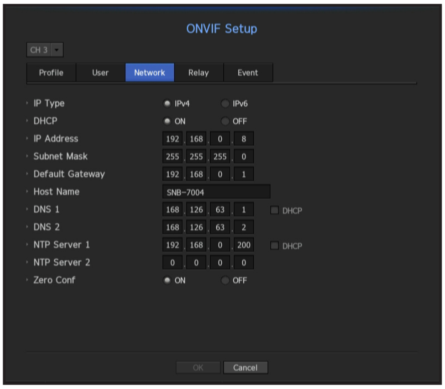
admin

User Name: admin
Password:
Confirm P/W:
Authorization: ○ Viewer ○ Operator ● Administrator

- Add User : You can add a camera user.
  After adding a user, click on the <**OK**> button to add them to the list.
- Delete : After selecting the user to delete, click on the <**Delete**> button to delete the selected user.
- User Information : You can set the details of the selected user.

Network

You can set the details of the network.

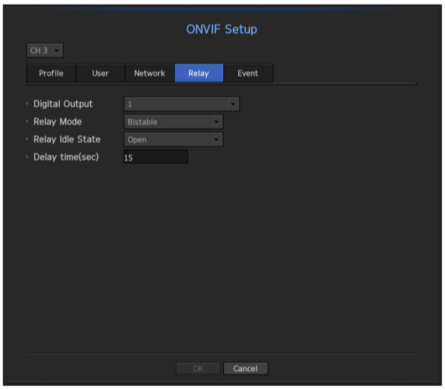

ONVIF Setup
CH 3
Profile
User
Network
Relay
Event
OK
Cancel

IP Type ● IPv4 ○ IPv6
DHCP ● ON ○ OFF
IP Address 192 . 168 . 0 . 8
Subnet Mask 255 . 255 . 255 . 0
Default Gateway 192 . 168 . 0 . 1
Host Name SNB-7004
DNS 1 168 . 126 . 63 . 1 ☐ DHCP
DNS 2 168 . 126 . 63 . 2
NTP Server 1 192 . 168 . 0 . 200 ☐ DHCP
NTP Server 2 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
Zero Conf ● ON ○ OFF

- IP Type : Select from either the IPv4/IPv6 IP types.
- DHCP : Select whether to use the DHCP.
- DNS / NTP Server : Only if the DHCP setting is <**ON**>, the DHCP checkbox will be activated.
  - ■ If the DHCP is checked, you can not manually enter the IP address.

Relay

You can set details of the relay.

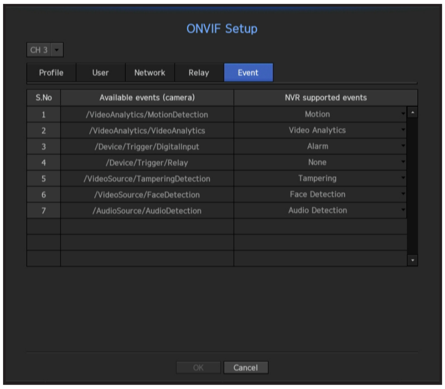

ONVIF Setup
CH 3
Profile
User
Network
Relay
Event
OK
Cancel

Digital Output 1
Relay Mode Bistable
Relay Idle State Open
Delay time(sec) 15

- Digital Output : You can select a digital output channel.
- Relay Mode : Select either bi or mono stable modes.
- Relay Idle State : Select either open or closed relay standby modes.
- Delay Time : Select the relay operation waiting time.

Event

You can set details of the event.



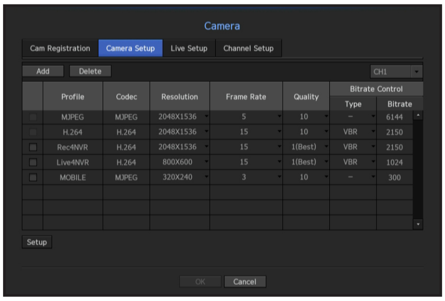
S.No	Available events (camera)	NVR supported events
1	/VideoAnalytics/MotionDetection	Motion
2	/VideoAnalytics/VideoAnalytics	Video Analytics
3	/Device/Trigger/DigitalInput	Alarm
4	/Device/Trigger/Relay	None
5	/VideoSource/TamperingDetection	Tampering
6	/VideoSource/FaceDetection	Face Detection
7	/AudioSource/AudioDetection	Audio Detection

- Available events (camera) : It shows the list of all the events supported by a camera by using the ONVIF protocol.
- NVR supported events : You can map the list of events supported by a camera to events that the NVR can detect. There is no default value. It only shows the value sent by a camera.

Camera Setting

You can change the video settings of a registered network camera for each channel.

[**MENU**] ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Device**> ➪ ▶ ➪ <**Camera**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼▶ ➪ <**Camera Setup**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▲▼◀▶ ➪ [**ENTER**]



	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality	Bitrate Control	
						Type	Bitrate
☐	MJPEG	MJPEG	2048X1536	5	10	–	6144
☐	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15	10	VBR	2150
☐	Rec4NVR	H.264	2048X1536	15	1(Best)	VBR	2150
☐	Live4NVR	H.264	800X600	15	1(Best)	VBR	1024
☐	MOBILE	MJPEG	320X240	3	10	–	300

- Add : You can add camera profile. Click on the Add button to launch the addition window. Enter the information and click on the <**OK**> button to add it to the list.
- Delete : You can delete the selected profile from the list.
- Select Camera : Select the camera channel to change the video transmission settings.
- Profile : Show a video profile for the connected camera.
- Codec : Show the codec information for the selected profile.
- Resolution : You can change the resolution of the selected profile.
- Frame Rate : You can change the frame rate of the selected profile.
- Quality : You can change the video quality of the selected profile.
- Bitrate Control : You can change the bit rate for video transmission of the selected profile.

- If you change the settings of a specific profile for each model, the effective range of the baud rate may be changed accordingly.
  Ex) if you set the frame rate of the first profile to 30fps, the send rate of the second profile will be changed to 15fps.
- Menu items except Codec, Resolution, Transfer Rate, and Transfer Quality can be configured in the network camera's settings menu.
- If you change the current profile settings, you may encounter an interrupted playback on the recording or live screen for a certain time.
- Changes made in Camera Setup page are applied immediately, while changes made through the camera's web page may require up to 3 minutes.

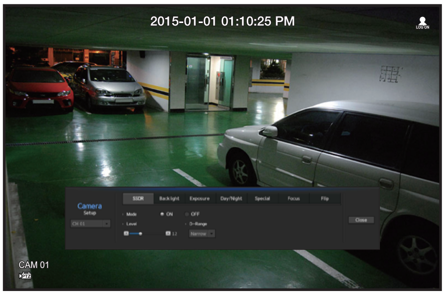
Setup

In the bottom of the camera setting screen, press the <**Setup**> button to set your camera while watching the live video of the selected camera.

- SUNAPI (Samsung Unified Network API) : Camera that supports the communication protocols provided by Samsung
  1. Camera supporting SUNAPI.
  2. A camera connected with admin privileges.
  3. A camera connected to Samsung protocols.
  In the above cases, you can use the function.
- For more details on camera settings, refer to the camera user manual.
  Settings and operational spec vary depending on each camera.

SSDR

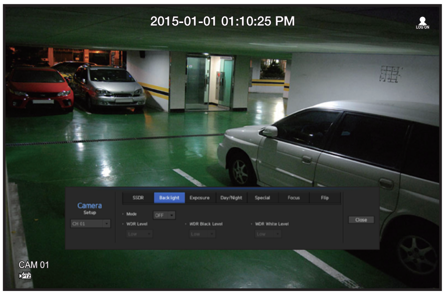
If there is a significant difference between the dark and the bright areas, increase the brightness of the dark areas to maintain the level of brightness of the entire area.
Mode, level, D-Range can be set.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
Camera
Setup
CH 01
SSDR
Backlight
Exposure
Day/Night
Special
Focus
Flip
Close
CAM 01

Mode ● ON ○ OFF
Level 12
D-Range Narrow

Backlight

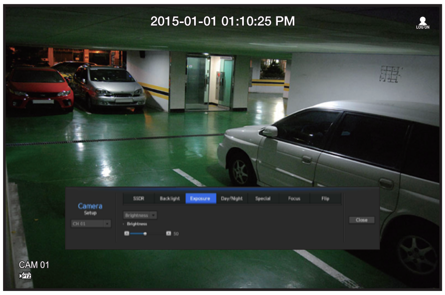
You can view both bright and dark areas.
Mode, WDR level, WDR black/white levels can be set.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
Camera
Setup
CH 01
SSDR
Backlight
Exposure
Day/Night
Special
Focus
Flip
Close
CAM 01

Mode OFF
WDR Level Low
WDR Black Level Low
WDR White Level Low

Exposure

You can adjust the exposure of your camera.
Brightness control, shutter, SSNR, Sens-up, shutter/lens, and gains can be set.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
Camera
Setup
SSDR
Backlight
Exposure
Day/Night
Special
Focus
Flip
Close
CAM 01

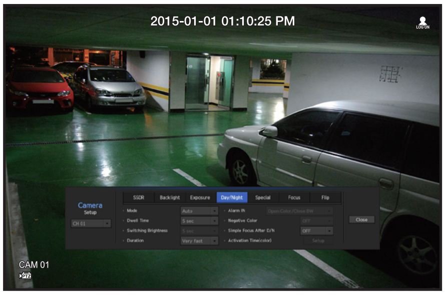
CH 01

Brightness

- Brightness 50

Day/Night

You can change the mode to adjust the color and contrast.
Mode, switching time, brightness change, alarm time, alarm input/output, negative color, daytime/nighttime switching and simple focus, and activation time can be set.

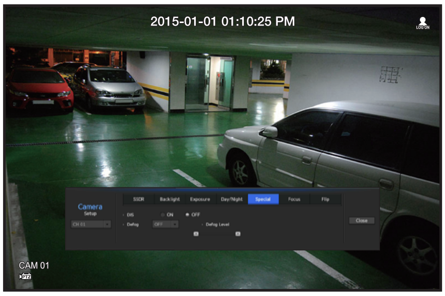

2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
Camera
Setup
SSDR
Backlight
Exposure
Day/Night
Special
Focus
Flip
Setup
Close
CAM 01

CH 01

- Mode Auto
- Dwell Time 5 sec
- Switching Brightness 5 sec
- Duration Very fast
- Alarm IN Open:Color/Close:BW
- Negative Color OFF
- Simple Focus After D/N OFF
- Activation Time(color)

Special

DIS (shaking compensation), use of Defog levels can be set.

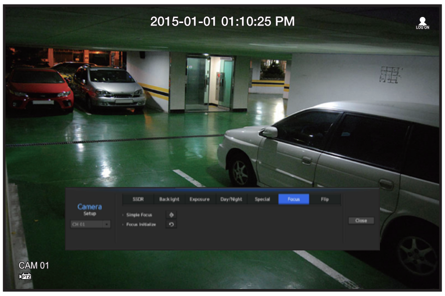

2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
Camera
Setup
SSDR
Backlight
Exposure
Day/Night
Special
Focus
Flip
Close
CAM 01

CH 01

- DIS ○ ON ● OFF
- Defog OFF
- Defog Level

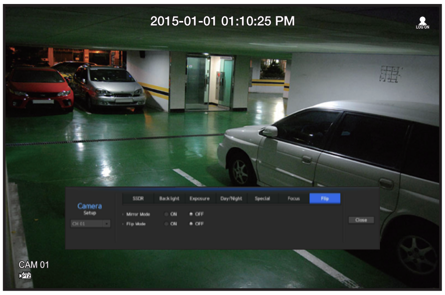
Focus

You can adjust the focus of you camera's video.
Items of Simple Focus and Focus-Initialize Setting can be set.


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
Camera
Setup
CH 01
SSDR
Backlight
Exposure
Day/Night
Special
Focus
Flip
Simple Focus
Focus Initialize
Close
CAM 01

Flip

You can set the mirror mode (horizontal flipping) and the flip mode (vertical flipping).


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
LOG ON
Camera
Setup
CH 01
SSDR
Backlight
Exposure
Day/Night
Special
Focus
Flip
Close
CAM 01

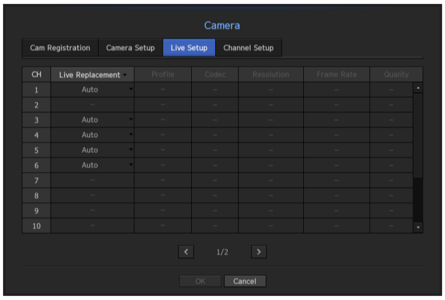
Mirror Mode ○ ON ● OFF
Flip Mode ○ ON ● OFF

After finishing with setting camera, click on the <**Close**> button to move back to the previous screen.

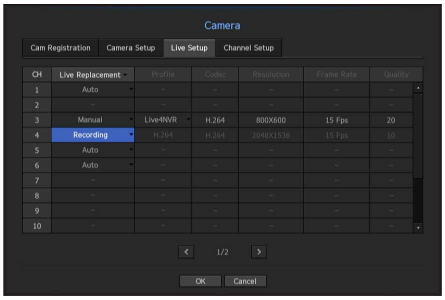
Live Setting

You can change the live transfer settings of the network camera.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Device> ➪ ► ➪ <Camera> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼► ➪ <Live Setup> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



CH	Live Replacement	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality
1	Auto	–	–	–	–	–
2	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	Auto	–	–	–	–	–
4	Auto	–	–	–	–	–
5	Auto	–	–	–	–	–
6	Auto	–	–	–	–	–
7	–	–	–	–	–	–
8	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	–	–	–	–	–	–



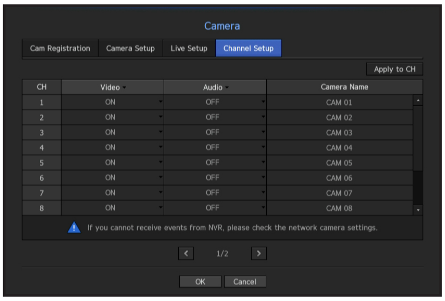
CH	Live Replacement	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality
1	Auto	–	–	–	–	–
2	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	Manual	Live4NVR	H.264	800X600	15 Fps	20
4	Recording	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15 Fps	10
5	Auto	–	–	–	–	–
6	Auto	–	–	–	–	–
7	–	–	–	–	–	–
8	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Live Replacement : You can select the live profile setup mode.
  If you select <**Manual**>, the profile setup items are enabled, and you can change settings manually.
  - Auto : For live monitoring, the profile which is approximate to the output resolution of each channel must be selected automatically.
    e.g., Camera profile : Three profiles (1280x720, 800x600 and 640x480) are supported.
    If the resolution of the output screen is 1920x1080:
    1280x720 is selected automatically if the channel resolution of the single channel is 1920x1080.
    640x480 is selected automatically if the channel resolution of 16-split channel is 480x270.
  - Manual : Live monitoring is performed with the profile selected by the user from the registered camera profiles.
  - Record : Live monitoring is performed with the profile set for recording.
- Profile : You can select the video profile of the connected camera setting.
- Codec : Show the codec of the selected recording profile.
- Resolution : Show the resolution of the selected profile.
- Frame Rate : Show the frame rate of the selected profile.
- Quality : Show the quality of transfer video of the selected profile.

Channel Setting

You can configure the video settings for each channel.

[**MENU**] ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Device**> ➪ ► ➪ <**Camera**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼► ➪ <**Channel Setup**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [**ENTER**]



CH	Video	Audio	Camera Name
1	ON	OFF	CAM 01
2	ON	OFF	CAM 02
3	ON	OFF	CAM 03
4	ON	OFF	CAM 04
5	ON	OFF	CAM 05
6	ON	OFF	CAM 06
7	ON	OFF	CAM 07
8	ON	OFF	CAM 08

If you cannot receive events from NVR, please check the network camera settings.

- Apply to CH : If you select <**Apply to CH**>, the "**Apply to CH**" confirmation window will appear. After selecting channels that the settings will be applied to, click on <**OK**> to apply them to the selected channels.
- Video
  - <**ON/OFF**> : You can turn ON/OFF the selected channel's camera.
  - <**Covert1**> : Shows information other than the video of the selected channel. For privacy protection, it does not display the video while the recording continues.
  - <**Covert2**> : Shows nothing but an empty screen while the recording continues.

- If the channel is set to <**Covert1**> or <**Covert2**> mode, the channel's sound is not hearable. However, the channel's sound is recorded if its Audio setting is set to <**ON**>, even the sound is not heard in Live mode.

- Audio
  - If set to <**ON**>, you can turn the audio of the channel ON/OFF on the Live screen.
  - If set to <**OFF**>, the channel's audio is off on the Live screen and not recorded.
- Camera Name : Provide a camera Name.
  - You can enter up to 15 characters including space.

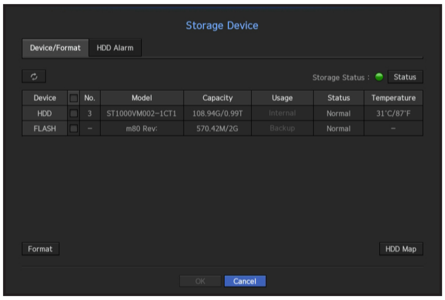
Storage Device

You can check information on storage devices.

Device/Format

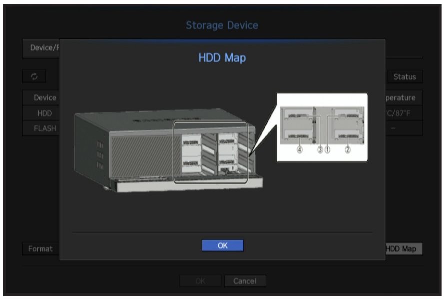
You can check storage devices and their capacity, usage as well as status.
Devices available are HDD, and USB devices (Memory, HDD).

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Device> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <Storage Device> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Device/Format> ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]



Storage Status : ● Status

Device	☐	No.	Model	Capacity	Usage	Status	Temperature
HDD	☐	3	ST1000VM002-1CT1	108.94G/0.99T	Internal	Normal	31°C/87°F
FLASH	☐	–	m80 Rev:	570.42M/2G	Backup	Normal	–



- Storage Status : Displays the working status of a storage device.
  - Red : Displays the situation of video loss.
  - Green : Displays the normal situation without video recording losses.
  - Status
    - Full BPS : Displays the current rate of recording.
    - Current Loss Rate : Displays the current recording loss rate.
    - Max Loss Amount : Displays the maximum amount of losses up until now.
- No. : You can check the designated number for the built-in HDD.
  - If you want the find out about the location corresponding to the HDD number, refer to the <**HDD Map**>.
- Capacity : Displays the amount of storage device use and the full capacity.
- Usage : Designate the purpose of use for a storage device.
- Status : Displays the current working condition of a storage device.
  For inspection or replacement of HDD alarms, please refer to "**HDD Alarm Setting.**" (Page 84)
  - Normal : It is displayed during normal operation.
  - Inspection : Operating with partial problems.
  - Replacement : It is displayed when you can no longer use it.
- Temperature : You can check the temperature of the HDD mounted in the NVR.

- Format : Select a device and click on format after which a format confirmation window appears. Click on the <**OK**> button to format the selected storage device.

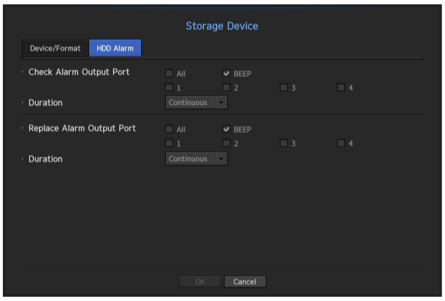
  - ■ Formatting will delete all the recording data that has been saved. Be careful.
  - ■ While formatting is ongoing, you cannot record video.
  - ■ Do not remove a formatting device until it is finished.

- HDD Map : You can check the location according to the assigned number for the HDDs installed inside.
  - ■ Refer to this when servicing or installing an additional HDD.

HDD Alarm Setting

You can set the inspection alarm output terminal, the replacement alarm output terminal and the alarm time for HDD defects.

[**MENU**] ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Menu**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Device**> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <**Storage Device**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼► ⇨ <**HDD Alarm**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [**ENTER**]



Check Alarm Output Port: ☐ All ☑ BEEP ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4

Duration: Continuous

Replace Alarm Output Port: ☐ All ☑ BEEP ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4

Duration: Continuous

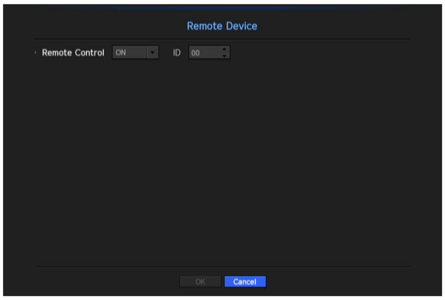
- Alarm
  - If <**All**> was selected, both beep sound and alarm signal through rear side ports will output.
  - If <**BEEP**> was selected, a beep will sound.
  - Alarm signal will output through the alarm out port on the rear side when selected <**1**>, <**2**>, <**3**> and <**4**>.
    - ■ SRN-473S only supports <**1**> alarm, and SRN-873S only supports <**1**>, <**2**>, and <**3**> alarms.
- Check Alarm Output Port : If HDD generates check alarm, the alarm signal will output to the specified alarm output port.
- Replace Alarm Output Port : If HDD generates replace alarm, the alarm signal will output to the specified alarm output port.
- Duration : Sets the alarm duration for the alarm signal and beep sound.

  - ■ <**Check**> status means that the HDD is operating but it has problems that require technical examination. ( ) appears on the Live screen.
  - ■ <**Replace**> status means that the HDD has defect and requires immediate replacement. ( ) appears on the Live screen.

Remote Devices

You can adjust the ID for a remote control to be used in connection with NVR.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Device> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <Remote Device> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]


Remote Device

Remote Control: ON

ID: 00

- Remote control: Select whether to use a remote control.
- ID: Select an ID number linked to a camera.
  If the remote control ID does not match, it will not operate properly.

■ To change the remote control ID, refer to "**Changing the Remote Control ID**". (Page 16)

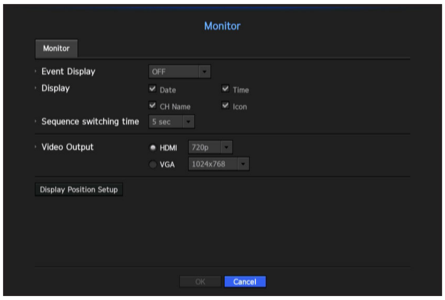
Monitor

You can set the information displayed on the monitor as well as the output system.

Monitor settings

You can configure the monitor output-related settings including the displayed information, dwell time and output system.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Device> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <Monitor> ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]


Monitor

Event Display: OFF

Display: ☑ Date ☑ Time ☑ CH Name ☑ Icon

Sequence switching time: 5 sec

Video Output: ● HDMI 720p ○ VGA 1024x768

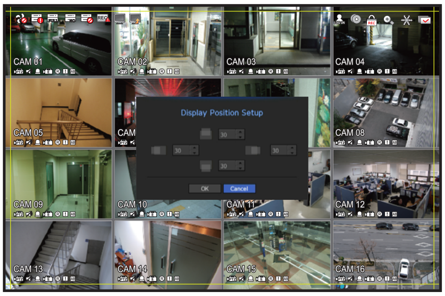
- Event Display : Sets the dwell time of the event channel display on the monitor when an event occurs.
  If you set it to <**Continuous**>, it will continue to display, until you press the [**ALARM**] button to cancel it.
- Display : Displays only checked items on the monitor screen.
- Sequence switching time : Set the automatic switching time for the segmented screen in live mode.

- Video Output : Select a video output type from <**HDMI**> and <**VGA**>.
  If your selection of <**HDMI**> or <**VGA**> does not match with the monitor setting, the video may not be output. If you press the [**STOP** (■)] ➞ [**ZOOM**] ➞ [**STOP** (■)] ➞ [**ZOOM**] ➞ [**MENU**] button on your remote control, the basic resolution pop up will appear. You can adjust the desired resolution in it.
  - If the changed resolution is not supported by the monitor, the video may not be displayed properly. If this is the case, the screen will restore the default resolution after a certain time. Then, you can change it to a different resolution.

- Specify the event display time and dwell time in consideration of the video delay depending on the network environment.

To adjust the display position

Some monitors many not display information (camera name, icon, time information, etc.) about the NVR, depending on the condition. Then, you can change the display position of the data.


CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 10
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16
Display Position Setup
30
30
30
30
OK
Cancel

1. From the monitor setup menu, select <**Display Position Setup**>.
2. Using the directional key or number button on the remote control, you can adjust the screen.
3. Press <**OK**>.

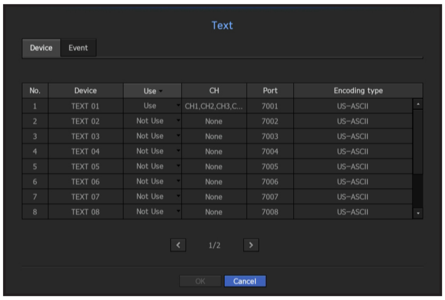
Text

Device and events can be set up.

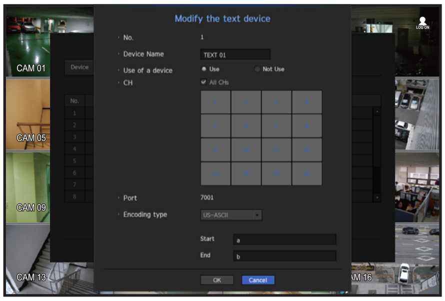
Device Settings

Relevant values of a device connected to NVR can be set.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Device> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <Text> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Device> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



No.	Device	Use	CH	Port	Encoding type
1	TEXT 01	Use	CH1,CH2,CH3,C...	7001	US-ASCII
2	TEXT 02	Not Use	None	7002	US-ASCII
3	TEXT 03	Not Use	None	7003	US-ASCII
4	TEXT 04	Not Use	None	7004	US-ASCII
5	TEXT 05	Not Use	None	7005	US-ASCII
6	TEXT 06	Not Use	None	7006	US-ASCII
7	TEXT 07	Not Use	None	7007	US-ASCII
8	TEXT 08	Not Use	None	7008	US-ASCII



No. 1

Device Name: TEXT 01

Use of a device: ● Use ○ Not Use

CH: ☑ All CHs

Port: 7001

Encoding type: US-ASCII

Start: a

End: b

- Device : Enter the user's desired name
- Use : Select whether or not to use
- CH : Select a channel to add a device from a channel table.
- Port : Display a port number that is set
- Encoding type : Select an encoding type to use from a list.
  - You can select starting and ending character strings.

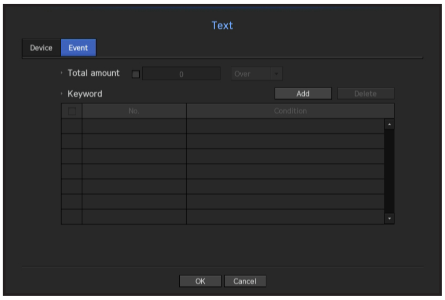
- General characters, special characters, and Hex codes (e.g. 0x12, 0x34) can be used for character strings.

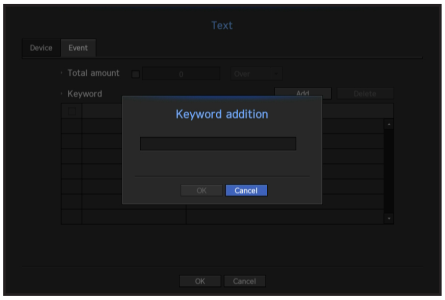
- Equipment connected to NVR uses TCP/IP communication protocol.

Event Settings

You can set up event keywords.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Device> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <Text> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ►➪ <Event> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]


Text
Device
Event
Total amount
0
Over
Keyword
Add
Delete
No.
Condition
OK
Cancel


Text
Device
Event
Total amount
Keyword
Keyword addition
OK
Cancel
OK
Cancel

- Total amount : Set a total amount condition to receive alarms.
- Keyword : If the <**Add**> button is clicked, a screen to add keywords pops up. If you select one of the added keywords to delete and click the <**Delete**> button, the selected keyword will be deleted.

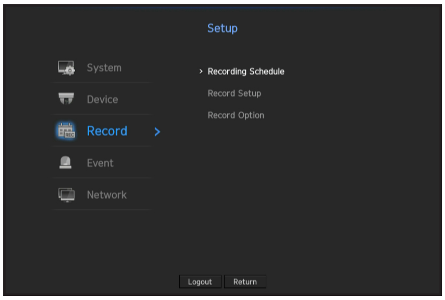
SETTING THE RECORDING

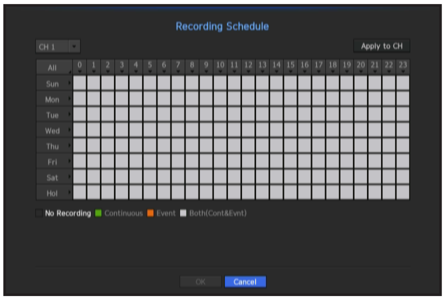
You can setup scheduled recording, event recording and other recording related settings.

Recording Schedule

Make your reservation on a date and time to schedule the recording on specified time.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Menu**> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Record**> ⇨ ▶ ⇨ <**Recording Schedule**> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▲▼◀▶ ⇨ [ENTER]


Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Recording Schedule
Record Setup
Record Option
Logout
Return


Recording Schedule
CH 1
Apply to CH
All
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Sun
Mon
Tue
Wed
Thu
Fri
Sat
Hol
No Recording
Continuous
Event
Both(Cont&Evnt)
OK
Cancel

- All : The entire time range (Monday through Sunday including holidays, AM 0~ PM 23) will be reserved with the same recording schedule
- Apply to CH : If you select <**Apply to CH**>, the "**Apply to CH**" confirmation pop-up window will appear. After selecting channels that the settings will be applied to, click on <**OK**> to apply them to the selected channels.

Record setting by the color

Color	Function	Description
No Color	No Recording	No schedule / event recording
Green	Continuous	Scheduled recording only
Orange	Event	Event recording only
White	Both(Cont&Evnt)	Both scheduled / event recordings

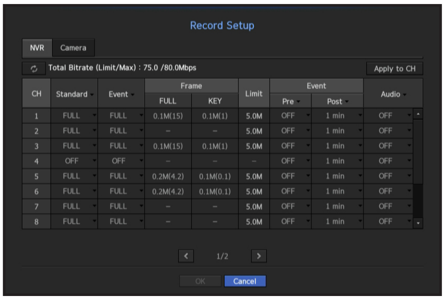
Each press of a selected cell will cycle through <**No Recording**>-<**Continuous**>-<**Event**>-<**Both(Cont&Evnt)**>.

Record Setting

You can set resolution, IPS, and quality of recordings by channel, and by recording type of standard / event.

You can check frame rates and data transfer amount of Full Frame and Key Frame recordings for each channel, and set the transfer limit for recordings.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Record> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <Record Setup> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <NVR> ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]



Total Bitrate (Limit/Max) : 75.0 /80.0Mbps

CH	Standard	Event	Frame		Limit	Event		Audio
			FULL	KEY		Pre	Post	
1	FULL	FULL	0.1M(15)	0.1M(1)	5.0M	OFF	1 min	OFF
2	FULL	FULL	–	–	5.0M	OFF	1 min	OFF
3	FULL	FULL	0.1M(15)	0.1M(1)	5.0M	OFF	1 min	OFF
4	OFF	OFF	–	–	–	OFF	1 min	OFF
5	FULL	FULL	0.2M(4.2)	0.1M(0.1)	5.0M	OFF	1 min	OFF
6	FULL	FULL	0.2M(4.2)	0.1M(0.1)	5.0M	OFF	1 min	OFF
7	FULL	FULL	–	–	5.0M	OFF	1 min	OFF
8	FULL	FULL	–	–	5.0M	OFF	1 min	OFF

- Apply to CH : If you select <**Apply to CH**>, the "**Apply to CH**" confirmation window will appear.
  After selecting channels that the settings will be applied to, click on <**OK**> to apply them to the selected channels.
- Standard, Event : Configures Standard recording and Event recording.
  - FULL : Records all frames fed by the camera.
  - KEY : Records only key frames fed by the camera.
    Actual recording rate may differ from camera settings. In general, 1 to 2 frames per second are recorded.
  - OFF : No recording is made.
- Frame
  - FULL : Shows the data amount (frames) of 'Record all scenes'.
  - KEY : Shows the data amount (frames) of 'Record important scenes'.
- Limit : Set the amount of data allowed for input for each channel.
- Event : When an event occurs, you can set which point you will start or stop recording.
  - Pre : When an event occurs, recording will be started regardless of the time set.
    If you set it to five seconds, recording will start at five seconds before an event occurs.
  - Post : When an event occurs, recording will continue after the time set.
    If you set it to five seconds, recording will continue for a further five seconds after an event is finished.
- Audio : Specify whether to record the sound received from the camera or not.

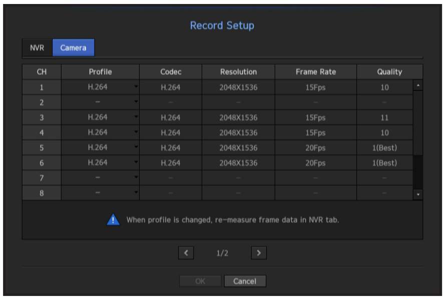
■ If a channel's data transfer exceeds defined allowed limit, then it may affect to other channels, and may force switching to <**KEY**> recording even when the channel is configured to <**FULL**> recording mode. For Key Frame recording channels, the icon for limited recording appears on the live screen's top side.

■ A channel displayed in yellow indicates that the recorded data is not being transferred from the camera and that the recording is being performed temporarily using another profile on the camera.
Check the channel information to see the applied profile to the channel listed in yellow.
A channel displayed in orange indicates that the amount of inputted data is greater than the permitted data amount.
In this case, it is impossible to record all of the incoming frames.
Instead, only part of the frames (1 or 2 frames per second) can be recorded. To resolve this issue, you must set the permitted data amount to be greater than the amount of inputted data.
Refer to notes on "**Record status**". (Page 48)

Setting the camera recording profile

You can set the video profile to perform recording on your camera connected to each channel.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Record> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <Record Setup> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼► ➪ <Camera> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



CH	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality
1	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15Fps	10
2	–	–	–	–	–
3	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15Fps	11
4	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15Fps	10
5	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	20Fps	1(Best)
6	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	20Fps	1(Best)
7	–	–	–	–	–
8	–	–	–	–	–

When profile is changed, re–measure frame data in NVR tab.

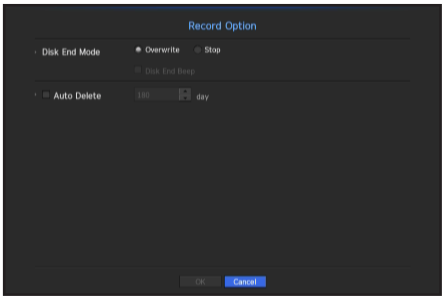
- You can configure the settings only for the profiles that are supported by the camera.
- If the profiles used for recording and network are different, camera's video feed may not comply with the frame rate as specified in the camera.

- Profile : Select a record profile for the connected camera.
- Codec : Show the codec information for the selected record profile.
- Resolution : Display the resolution for the selected record profile.
- Frame Rate : Display the frame rate for the selected record profile.
- Quality : Display the video quality for the selected record profile.

Record Option

When the HDD capacity is full, you can set whether to stop recording or start overwriting.

[**MENU**] ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Menu**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Record**> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <**Record Option**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [**ENTER**]



Disk End Mode ● Overwrite ○ Stop

☐ Disk End Beep

☐ Auto Delete 180 day

- Disk End Mode : Select a HDD repetitive recording type.
  - Overwrite : If the HDD is full, this will overwrite the existing data and keep recording.
  - Stop : If the HDD is full, this will stop recording automatically.
- Disk End Beep : If you select <**Stop**> for the disk end mode, this button will be active. Specify the use of beep when the HDD recording ends.
  If you check it, the beep will sound on the disk full and the recording stops.
- Auto Delete : If you check this option, the period list box is active. Specify the deletion period to delete any earlier data than the specified date. However, you can search for data from the current time to the selected date.

■ If you press <**OK**> when you have completed your settings, all the existing data earlier than the specified period will be deleted automatically. So it is recommend to backup the previous data if necessary for later use.

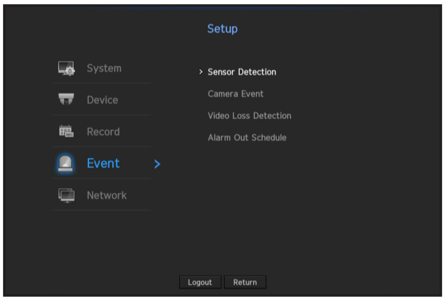
SETTING THE EVENT

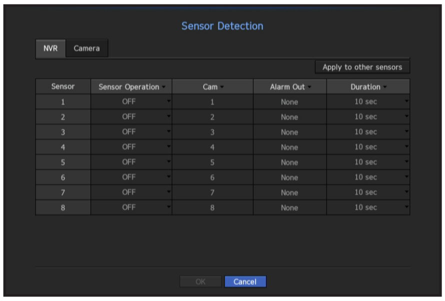
You can make the setup for record in case of sensor detection, camera event or video loss detection.

Sensor Detection

You can set the sensor's operating condition and connected camera, as well as alarm output and its duration.

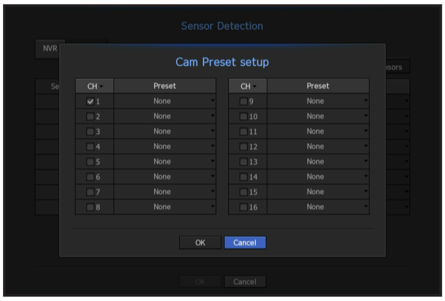
[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Event> ➪ ► ➪ <**Sensor Detection**> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <NVR> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]


Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Sensor Detection
Camera Event
Video Loss Detection
Alarm Out Schedule
Logout
Return

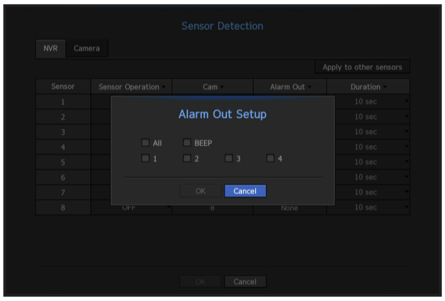

Sensor Detection
NVR
Camera
Apply to other sensors
OK
Cancel

Sensor	Sensor Operation	Cam	Alarm Out	Duration
1	OFF	1	None	10 sec
2	OFF	2	None	10 sec
3	OFF	3	None	10 sec
4	OFF	4	None	10 sec
5	OFF	5	None	10 sec
6	OFF	6	None	10 sec
7	OFF	7	None	10 sec
8	OFF	8	None	10 sec

- Apply to other sensors : If you select <**Apply to other sensors**>, the "**Apply to other sensors**" confirmation window will appear.
  After selecting channels that the settings will be applied to, click on <**OK**> to apply them to the selected channels.
- Sensor Operation : Sets the operation mode of sensors.
  - ■ In the <**Camera**> tab, you can set whether or not to use a sensor.
  - <**N.O (Normal Open)**> : Sensor is opened. If the sensor is closed, it generates alarm.
  - <**N.C (Normal Close)**> : Sensor is closed. If the sensor is open, it generates alarm.


Sensor Detection
NVR
Cam Preset setup
OK
Cancel

CH	Preset	CH	Preset
☑ 1	None	☐ 9	None
☐ 2	None	☐ 10	None
☐ 3	None	☐ 11	None
☐ 4	None	☐ 12	None
☐ 5	None	☐ 13	None
☐ 6	None	☐ 14	None
☐ 7	None	☐ 15	None
☐ 8	None	☐ 16	None


Sensor Detection
NVR
Camera
Apply to other sensors
Alarm Out Setup
☐ All
☐ BEEP
☐ 1
☐ 2
☐ 3
☐ 4
OK
Cancel

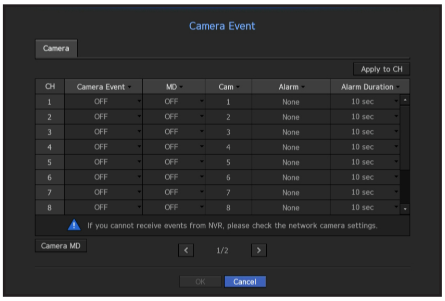
- Cam : Select a channel to be connected to the sensor.
  If selected camera, "**Cam Preset setup**" window appears.
  Select a channel and setup the preset.
  - ■ Preset setup can be done in PTZ mode.
- Alarm out : Sets the alarm output method.
  - ■ For further information on alarm output, refer to "**HDD Alarm** > **Alarm**". (Page 84)
  - ■ SRN-473S only supports <**1**> alarm, and SRN-873S only supports <**1**>, <**2**>, and <**3**> alarms.
- Duration : Sets the duration of alarm signal and alarm sound.

- ■ If you select <**Camera**> tab, you can configure the sensor operation settings of the network camera connected to each channel.
- ■ If the connected network camera that has configured the alarm in/out settings triggers an alarm, NVR will perform the alarm out.

Camera Event

You can specify operation of events sent from your camera (motion detection, video analysis events, audio events), alarm display methods, and alarm time.

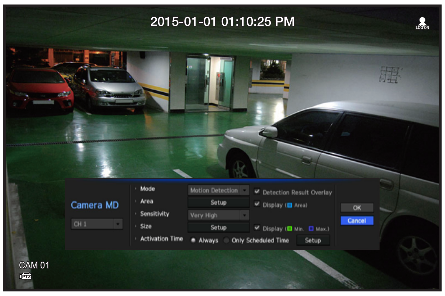
[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Event> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <Camera Event> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



CH	Camera Event	MD	Cam	Alarm	Alarm Duration
1	OFF	OFF	1	None	10 sec
2	OFF	OFF	2	None	10 sec
3	OFF	OFF	3	None	10 sec
4	OFF	OFF	4	None	10 sec
5	OFF	OFF	5	None	10 sec
6	OFF	OFF	6	None	10 sec
7	OFF	OFF	7	None	10 sec
8	OFF	OFF	8	None	10 sec

If you cannot receive events from NVR, please check the network camera settings.

- Apply to CH : If you select <**Apply to CH**>, the "**Apply to CH**" confirmation window will appear.
  After selecting channels that the settings will be applied to, click on <**OK**> to apply them to the selected channels.
- Camera Event : Select whether or not to use a camera event.
- MD : Select whether or not to use motion detection from camera.
- Cam : Select an event detection channel.
  If you select a camera item, the "**Camera preset**" screen will appear. Select a channel to connect and set the preset.
  - ■ You can set the preset in PTZ mode.
- Alarm : Select the method for alarm output.
  - ■ For more details, refer to "**HDD alarm** > **Alarm**". (Page 84)
- Alarm Duration : Set the duration of alarm.
- Camera MD : You can set the detailed setting of motion detection for a network camera connected.



CH 1
Mode: Motion Detection
☑ Detection Result Overlay
Area: Setup
☑ Display (🟦 Area)
Sensitivity: Very High
Size: Setup
☑ Display (🟩 Min. 🟦 Max.)
Activation Time: ● Always ○ Only Scheduled Time Setup

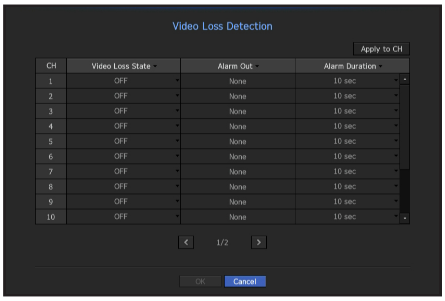
- Mode : Set the motion detection mode.
- Area : Click on <**Setup**> and when the detailed setup menu appears, set the motion detection area.
- Sensitivity : Set the sensitivity for motion detection. (very low/low//medium/high/very high).
- Size : Click on <**Setup**>. When the detailed setup menu appears, set the max/min size of the object to be detected.
- Activation Time : Select the operation time of motion detection.

After finishing with setup, click on the <**OK**> button to move back to the previous screen after saving the setup.

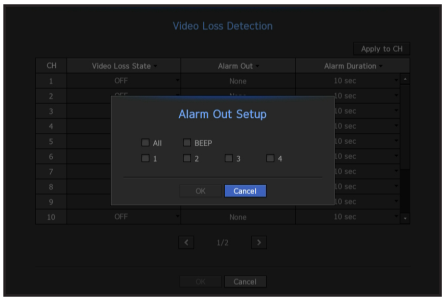
Video Loss Detection

You can set the camera so that the camera can trigger the alarm if it is disconnected or the video is lost due to unstable network connection.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Event> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <Video Loss Detection> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]


Video Loss Detection
Apply to CH
1/2
OK
Cancel

CH	Video Loss State	Alarm Out	Alarm Duration
1	OFF	None	10 sec
2	OFF	None	10 sec
3	OFF	None	10 sec
4	OFF	None	10 sec
5	OFF	None	10 sec
6	OFF	None	10 sec
7	OFF	None	10 sec
8	OFF	None	10 sec
9	OFF	None	10 sec
10	OFF	None	10 sec

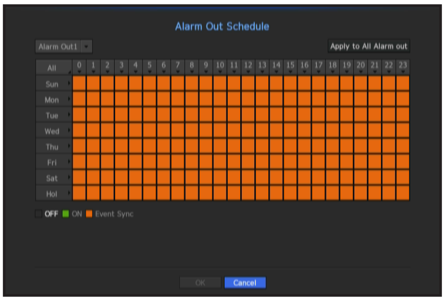

Video Loss Detection
Alarm Out Setup
☐ All
☐ BEEP
☐ 1
☐ 2
☐ 3
☐ 4
OK
Cancel

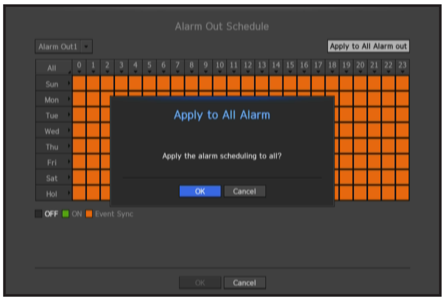
- Apply to CH : If you select <**Apply to CH**>, the "**Apply to CH**" confirmation window will appear. After selecting channels that the settings will be applied to, click on <**OK**> to apply them to the selected channels.
- Video Loss State : Specify the use of video loss detection.
- Alarm Out : Select an alarm output method.
  - For further information on alarm output, refer to "**HDD Alarm** > **Alarm**". (Page 84)
  - SRN-473S only supports <**1**> alarm, and SRN-873S only supports <**1**>, <**2**>, and <**3**> alarms.
- Alarm Duration : Specify the duration of the alarm output with the beep.

Alarm Out Schedule

You can set the conditions and operating hours for scheduled alarms.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Event> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <Alarm Out Schedule> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]


Alarm Out Schedule
Alarm Out1
Apply to All Alarm out
All
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23
Sun
Mon
Tue
Wed
Thu
Fri
Sat
Hol
OFF ON Event Sync
OK
Cancel


Alarm Out Schedule
Alarm Out1
Apply to All Alarm out
All
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23
Sun
Mon
Tue
Wed
Thu
Fri
Sat
Hol
Apply to All Alarm
OK
Cancel
OFF ON Event Sync
OK
Cancel

Apply the alarm scheduling to all?

- Alarm Out : Sets the alarm output method.
  - For further information on alarm output, refer to "**HDD Alarm** > **Alarm**". (Page 84)
  - <**ON**> : Marked in green, and always generates alarm on scheduled time.
  - <**OFF**> : Marked in black, no alarm is generated even if an event occurs.
  - <**Event Sync**> : Marked in orange, generates alarm only when an event occurs.
- Apply to All Alarm out : Applies the configured schedule to all alarms.

■ When the alarm is generated on the scheduled time, you can stop the alarm by canceling the schedule.

NETWORK CONFIGURATION

It provides networked monitoring of Live screen from a remote place, and supports mail forwarding function with events. You can configure the network environment which enables such functions.

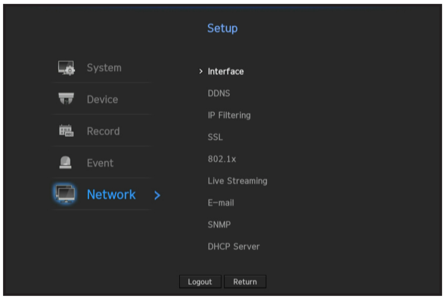
Interface

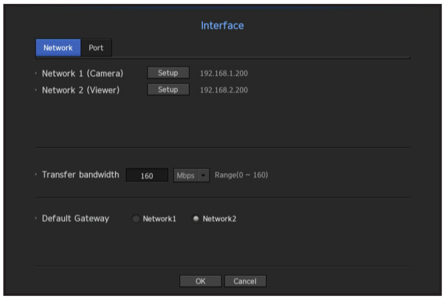
You can set the network connection route and protocol.

Setting a network connection

Sets the protocol and environment of the network.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ► ➪ <Interface> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]


Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SNMP
DHCP Server
Logout
Return


Interface
Network
Port
Setup
Setup
OK
Cancel

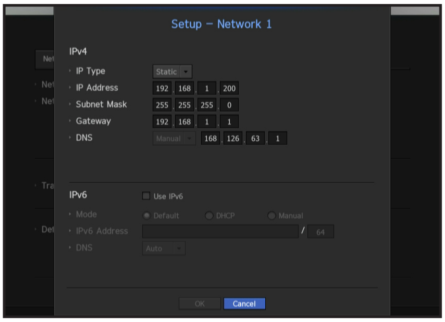
Network 1 (Camera) 192.168.1.200
Network 2 (Viewer) 192.168.2.200
Transfer bandwidth 160 Mbps Range(0 ~ 160)
Default Gateway ○ Network1 ● Network2

- Network1 (Camera) : Port for camera connections; it receives video from a camera.
- Network2 (Viewer) : Port used to send video to the web viewer.
- Network1 (Camera) / Network2 (Viewer) setup
  - IP Type : Select a network connection type.
  - IP Address, Subnet Mask, Gateway, DNS
    <**Static**> : You can manually enter IP address, subnet mask, gateway and DNS.
    <**DHCP**> : IP address, subnet mask and gateway values will be automatically set.
    <**PPPoE**> : IP address, subnet mask and gateway values will be automatically set.
  - User ID, Password : If you set the connection mode to PPPoE, you need to enter "**User ID**" and "**Password**" to register in PPPoE.
- Transfer bandwidth : Enter the maximum amount of upload data bandwidth.
  Check the assigned setting in Connection Mode before entering your value.
  - ■ If the sum of the network TX/RX is less than 160Mbps, there is a max transmission rate of 160Mbps.
- Default Gateway : Set the basic gateway by using Network1 / Network2 setup.

■ You can manually input DNS of <**DHCP**> and <**PPPoE**> when it selected to <**Manual**>.

Connecting and Setting the Network

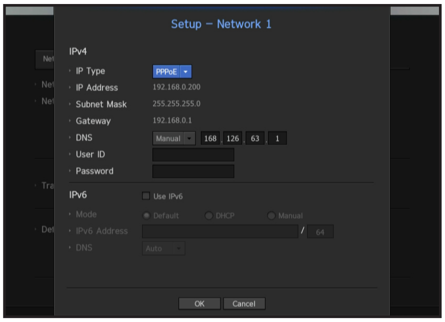
Networking may differ from the connection method, check your environment before setting the connection mode.



Setup – Network 1

IPv4
- IP Type: Static
- IP Address: 192 . 168 . 1 . 200
- Subnet Mask: 255 . 255 . 255 . 0
- Gateway: 192 . 168 . 1 . 1
- DNS: Manual 168 . 126 . 63 . 1

IPv6 ☐ Use IPv6
- Mode: ● Default ○ DHCP ○ Manual
- IPv6 Address: / 64
- DNS: Auto



Setup – Network 1

IPv4
- IP Type: PPPoE
- IP Address: 192.168.0.200
- Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0
- Gateway: 192.168.0.1
- DNS: Manual 168 . 126 . 63 . 1
- User ID
- Password

IPv6 ☐ Use IPv6
- Mode: ● Default ○ DHCP ○ Manual
- IPv6 Address: / 64
- DNS: Auto

When no router is used

- **Static IP mode**
  - Internet connection : Static IP, leased line, and LAN environments allows connection between the NVR and remote user.
  - NVR Network Settings : Set the <**Network**> in <**Interface**> menu of the connected NVR to <**Static**>.
  - ■ Consult your network manager for IP, Gateway and Subnet Mask.

- **DHCP mode**
  - Internet connection : Connect the NVR directly to a cable modem, DHCP ADSL modem or FTTH network.
  - NVR Network Settings : Set the <**Network**> in <**Interface**> menu of the connected NVR to <**DHCP**>.

- **PPPoE**
  - Internet connection : An PPPoE modem is directly connected to the NVR, where the PPPoE connection requires user ID and password.
  - NVR Network Settings : Set the <**Network**> in <**Interface**> menu of the connected NVR to <**PPPoE**>.
  - ■ PPPoE <**User ID**> and <**Password**> should be the same to the PPPoE user information.
    If you don't know the ID and password, consult your PPPoE service provider.

When a router is used

- To avoid IP address conflict with the NVR's static IP, check followings :

• Setting the NVR with a static IP

- Internet connection : You can connect the NVR to a router which is connected to an PPPoE/Cable modem or a router in a Local Area Network (LAN) environment.

• Setting the NVR Network

1. Set the <**Network**> in <**IP Type**> menu of the connected NVR to <**Static**>.
2. Check whether the set IP address is in the static IP range provided by the Broadband Router.
   IP Address, Gateway, and Subnet Mask : Consult your network manager.
   - Check whether the set IP address is in the static IP range provided by the Broadband Router.

- If a DHCP server is configured with starting address (192.168.0.100) and end address (192.168.0.200), you should set the IP address out of the configured DHCP range (192.168.0.2 ~ 192.168.0.99 and 192.168.0.201 ~ 192.168.0.254).

3. Check the Gateway address and subnet mask are equal to those set in the Broadband Router.

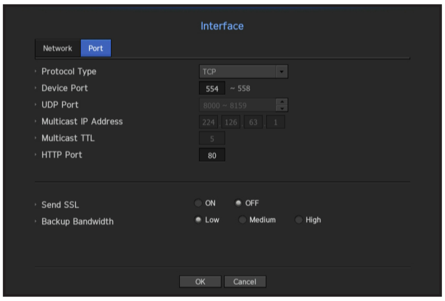
• Setting the DHCP IP Address of the Broadband Router

1. To access the Broadband Router's configurations, open a web browser on the local PC that is connected to the Broadband Router and enter the router's address (ex : http://192.168.1.1).
2. At this stage, make the local PC's windows network configurations to the below example :
   Ex) IP : 192.168.1.2
   Subnet Mask : 255.255.255.0
   Gateway : 192.168.1.1
   - Once connected to the Broadband Router, it prompts with password. While entering nothing to the User Name field, enter "**admin**" into the password field and press <**OK**> to access the router configurations.
   - Access the router's DHCP configuration menu and set its DHCP server activation, and provide the start and end address.
     Set the start address (192.168.0.100) and end address (192.168.0.200).

- Above steps may differ from the router devices depending on the manufacturer.

Port Setting

[**MENU**] ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Network**> ➪ ▶ ➪ <**Interface**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼▶ ➪ <**Port**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▲▼◀▶ ➪ [**ENTER**]



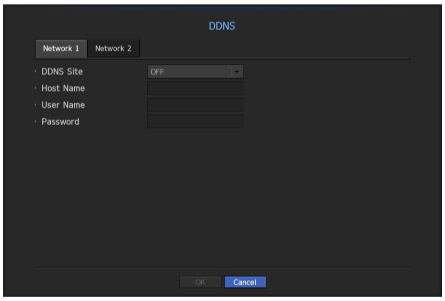
Protocol Type: TCP
Device Port: 554 ~ 558
UDP Port: 8000 ~ 8159
Multicast IP Address: 224 . 126 . 63 . 1
Multicast TTL: 5
HTTP Port: 80
Send SSL: ○ ON ● OFF
Backup Bandwidth: ● Low ○ Medium ○ High

- Protocol Type : Select the protocol type among TCP, UDP - Unicast and UDP - Multicast.
- Device Port : Enter the connectable port number. Initially, <**554**> is set.
  - TCP : It has better stability and lower speed when compared to UDP, and recommended for internet environments.
- UDP Port : Initially, <**8000~8159**> is set. It increases / decreases by 160.
  - UDP : It has less stability and faster speed when compared to TCP, and recommended for local area network (LAN) environments.
- Multicast IP Address : User can directly input.
- Multicast TTL : Select from 0 ~ 255. Initial value for the TTL is set to <**5**>.
- HTTP Port : Enter the port number for the Web Viewer. Initially, it is set to <**80**>.
- Send SSL : Select this option to send SSL.
- Backup Bandwidth : Select the degree of backup bandwidth.

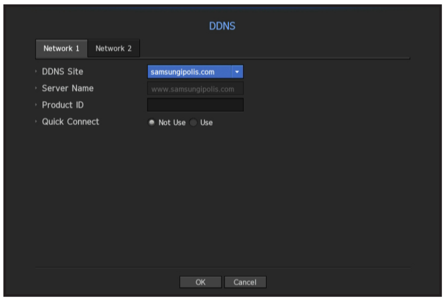
DDNS

If a remote user accesses the network, you can set whether or not to use DDNS and the site to be connected.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <DDNS> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network 1> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



DDNS Site: OFF
Host Name
User Name
Password



DDNS Site: samsungipolis.com
Server Name: www.samsungipolis.com
Product ID
Quick Connect: ● Not Use ○ Use

- DDNS Site : Specify the use of DDNS and select a site that you registered.
- Host Name : Provide the host name that you registered with the DDNS site.
- User Name : Provide the user ID that you registered with the DDNS Site.
- Password : Provide the password that you registered with the DDNS site.

- Refer to "**Using Virtual Keyboard**". (Page 61)
- If you select <**OFF**>, the input box will be inactive.
- If you select <**iPOLiS**>, the host name input box will be inactive. The user name input box will be active.

- Quick Connect : Appears if the <**samsungipolis.com**> is selected for a <**DDNS Site**>.
  To use the function, set to <**Use**> after connecting the NVR to a UPnP router.

- If canceled during Quick Connect configuration, it automatically switches to <**Not Use**> and saved.

To check Quick Connect status

A progress bar and its message appears for a Quick Connect.

- **Quick Connect Success** : Message for a successful connection.
- **Invalid Network Configuration** : Message appears if the network configuration is not valid. Check the configuration.
- **Please enable UPnP function of the router** : Message appears if the router requires UPnP function enabled.
- **Failed to find the router** : Message appears if the router is not found. Check the router's configurations.
- **Please restart the router** : Message appears if the router should be restarted.

DDNS Setting

DDNS is a short form of Dynamic Domain Naming System.
DNS (Domain Name System) is a service that routes a domain name consisting of user friendly characters (ex : www.google.com) to an IP address consisting of numbers (64.233.189.104).
DDNS (Dynamic DNS) is a service that registers a domain name and the floating IP address with the DDNS server so that the domain name can be routed to the IP address even if the IP is changed in a dynamic IP system.

- **Setting DDNS in the NVR**
  Set <**Protocol Type**> in the <**Protocol**> menu of the connected NVR to the following :
  Ex) Protocol Type : TCP
  Port (TCP) : 554, 555, 556, 557, 558
  DDNS Site : iPOLiS

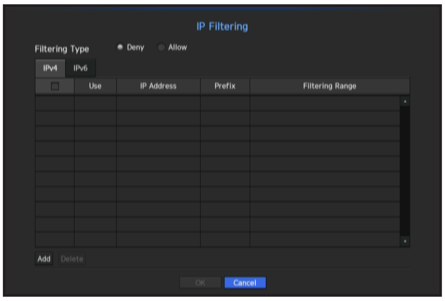
- **DDNS Settings of the Router**
  Select the corresponding menu for the network transfer protocol of the router.

- **Setting up UPnP of Router**
  Refer to the router's documentation to enable the UPnP function of the router.

IP Filtering

You can prepare the list of IP addresses to allow or block access to a specific IP address.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <IP Filtering> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]



Filtering Type ● Deny ○ Allow

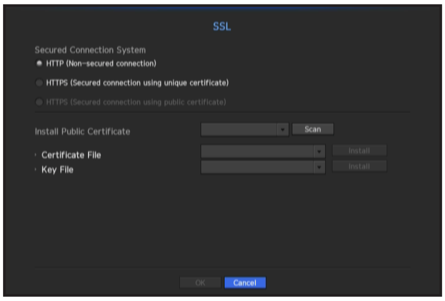
- Filtering Type :
  - Deny : If you select reject, access to the registered IP address will be limited.
  - Allow : If you choose permit, then they can only access the registered IP addresses.
- Use : Select the checkbox for the IP address that will use IP filtering.
- IP Address : Enter the IP address for filtering.
- Filtering Range : If you enter an IP address or prefix, then the range of IP addresses blocked or permitted will be displayed.

- If a camera's IP address is not included in the Permit list or is in the Reject list access to it will be rejected.
- Camera IP filtering through PoE port is not applied to IPv4. (The existing connection is maintained, and filtering is applied to subsequent connections.)

SSL

You can select a security connection system or install public certificates.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <SSL> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]


SSL
Secured Connection System
● HTTP (Non-secured connection)
○ HTTPS (Secured connection using unique certificate)
○ HTTPS (Secured connection using public certificate)
Install Public Certificate
Scan
Certificate File
Key File
Install
Install
OK
Cancel

- Secured Connection System : You can select a type of security connection system.
  - HTTP (Non-secured connection)
  - HTTPS (Secured connection using unique certificate)
  - HTTPS (Secured connection using public certificate)
- Install Public Certificate : You can scan and register public certificates to be installed.
  If you want to use a certificate, you need to install a certificate file along with and an encryption file.
  - ■ The <**HTTPS (Secured connection using public certificate)**> menu can be selected only if there is a registered public certificate.

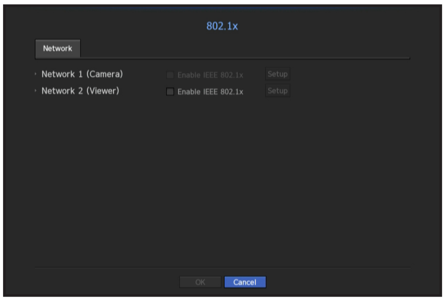
802.1x

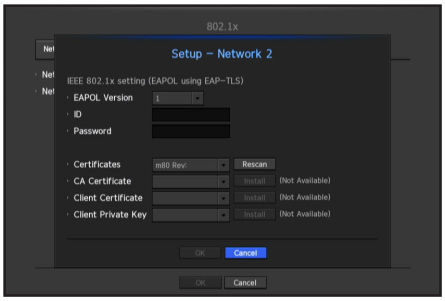
When connecting to a network, you can select whether to use the 802.1x protocol and install a corresponding certificate.

802.1x is a certificate system for the server and the client. It can guarantee robust performance against hacking into the Tx/Rx network data, virus or information leaks.

By using this system, you can block access from a client who is not certified and only allow communication to certified users and thus increase the level of security.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <802.1x> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]


802.1x
Network
Network 1 (Camera)
Network 2 (Viewer)
☐ Enable IEEE 802.1x
☐ Enable IEEE 802.1x
Setup
Setup
OK
Cancel


802.1x
Setup – Network 2
IEEE 802.1x setting (EAPOL using EAP-TLS)
EAPOL Version
1
ID
Password
Certificates
m80 Rev:
Rescan
CA Certificate
Client Certificate
Client Private Key
Install
Install
Install
(Not Available)
(Not Available)
(Not Available)
OK
Cancel
OK
Cancel

- EAPOL Version : Select the EAPOL version to be used as protocol.
  - ■ Some switch hubs will not operate if you set them to version <**2**>. Select version <**1**>.

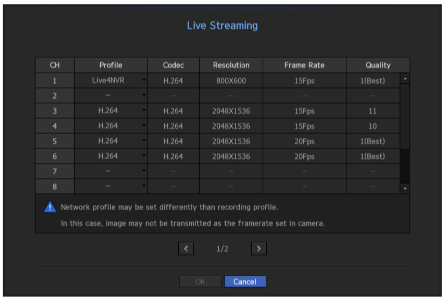
- ID : Enter the ID provided by the RADIUS server administrator.
  - If the entered ID does not match the ID of the client's certificate, it won't be processed properly.
- Password : Enter the password provided by the RADIUS server administrator.
  - If the password you entered does not match that of the client's private key, it won't be processed properly.
- Certificates : Search for a device. Click on <**Rescan**> to search for a device again.
- CA Certificate : Select this only if your public certificate includes the public key.
- Client Certificate : Select if the public certificate includes a client's authentication key.
- Client Private Key : Select it if the public certificate contains the client private key.

- For successful implementation of the 802.1x operating environment, the administrator must use the RADIUS server.
  In addition, the switch hub connected to the server must be a device that supports 802.1x.
- If the time setting of the RADIUS server, the switch hub and an NVR device do not match, communication between them can fail.
- If a password is assigned to the client's private key, the server administrator should confirm the ID and password.
  The ID and password allow up to 30 characters each. (But it only supports letters, numbers and special characters ("-", "_", "." 3 types) only.
  Accessing non password-protected files is allowed without entering a password.
- The 802.1x protocol adopted by the NVR is EAP-TLS.
- You need to install all three certificates to use 802.1x.

Live Streaming Setting

You can configure the profile to transfer the live video of each channel via the network.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Network> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <Live Streaming> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]



CH	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality
1	Live4NVR	H.264	800X600	15Fps	1(Best)
2	–	–	–	–	–
3	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15Fps	11
4	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15Fps	10
5	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	20Fps	1(Best)
6	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	20Fps	1(Best)
7	–	–	–	–	–
8	–	–	–	–	–

Network profile may be set differently than recording profile.
In this case, image may not be transmitted as the framerate set in camera.

- Profile : Select a network profile for the connected camera.
- Codec : Show the codec information for the selected network profile.
- Resolution : Display the resolution for the selected network profile.
- Frame Rate : Display the baud rate for the selected network profile.
- Quality : Display the video quality for the selected network profile.

- If the profiles used for network and recording are different, camera's video feed may not comply with the frame rate as specified in the camera.

E-mail

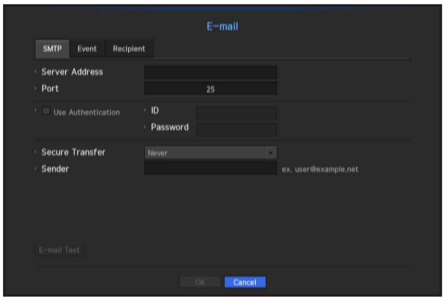
You can send an e-mail to a NVR-registered user at a specific time interval, or if an event occurs.

- If the camera is set to <**OFF**> or the channel's event is Video Loss, a notification is sent to the designated email address only in text.

SMTP Setting

Sets the SMTP mail server.

[**MENU**] ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Menu**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**Network**> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <**E-mail**> ⇨ [**ENTER**] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <**SMTP**> ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [**ENTER**]



E-mail

SMTP | Event | Recipient

Server Address

Port 25

☐ Use Authentication

ID

Password

Secure Transfer Never

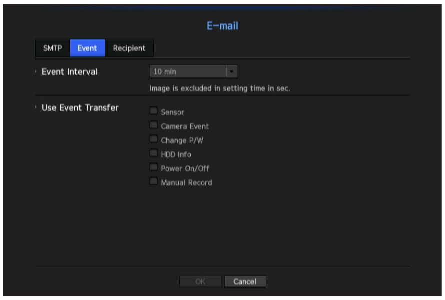
Sender ex. user@example.net

- Server Address : Enter the SMTP server address to connect to.
- Port : Sets the communication port.
- Use Authentication : Check this if the SMTP server uses user authentication.
  The account input box will be activated.
- ID : Enter a ID to use authentication when connecting to the SMTP server.
- Password : Enter the password of the SMTP server user.
- Secure Transfer : Select one from <**Never**> and <**TLS (if available)**>.
- Sender : Use the virtual keyboard to enter the sender's e-mail address.
  - Refer to "**Using Virtual Keyboard**". (Page 61)
- E-mail Test : Conducts the test on the server settings.

Event Setting

You can set the interval and type of the event that will be sent to the user.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Network> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <**E-mail**> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼► ⇨ <**Event**> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]

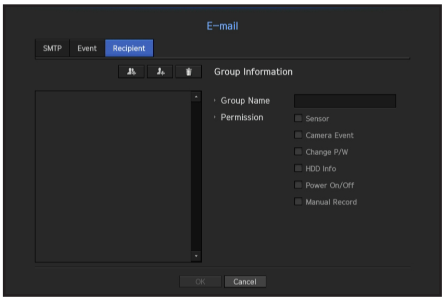

E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
Event Interval
10 min
Image is excluded in setting time in sec.
Use Event Transfer
☐ Sensor
☐ Camera Event
☐ Change P/W
☐ HDD Info
☐ Power On/Off
☐ Manual Record
OK
Cancel

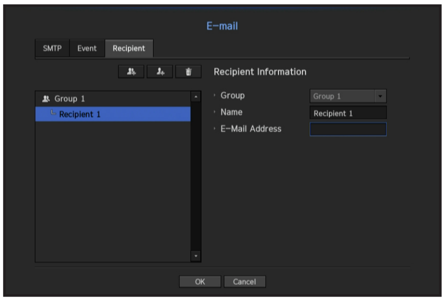
- Event Interval : Set the event interval.
  - ■ If a series of events occurs, the e-mail will be sent at the specified interval, not on each event.
- Use Event Transfer : Select an event type to send if an event occurs.
  If the selected event occurs, the e-mail will be sent to the group that has the recipient authority.

Recipient Setting

You can create a group and add users to it or; you can delete users and change a group.

[MENU] ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Menu> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼ ⇨ <Network> ⇨ ►▼ ⇨ <**E-mail**> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▼► ⇨ <**Recipient**> ⇨ [ENTER] ⇨ ▲▼◄► ⇨ [ENTER]


E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
Group Information
Group Name
Permission
☐ Sensor
☐ Camera Event
☐ Change P/W
☐ HDD Info
☐ Power On/Off
☐ Manual Record
OK
Cancel

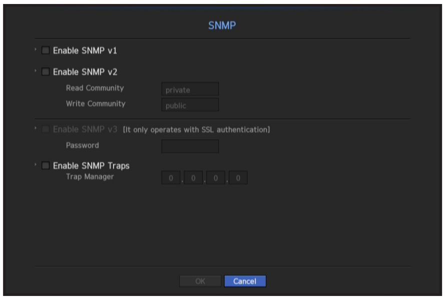

E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
Recipient Information
Group 1
Recipient 1
Group
Group 1
Name
Recipient 1
E-Mail Address
OK
Cancel

- Click on < > to add a group.
  Select a group name and the privilege.
- Select a recipient group to receive emails.
  If a group is added, it will appear in the group list.
- Click on < > to add a recipient.
  Select a group and enter names and email addresses.
  If a group is created, you can add a recipient.
  - ■ For inputting the recipient name and email address, refer to "**Using Virtual Keyboard**". (Page 61)

SNMP

Using the SNMP protocol, the system or network administrator can monitor the network devices remotely as well as the operating environment.

[**MENU**] ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Menu**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▼ ➪ <**Network**> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <**SNMP**> ➪ [**ENTER**] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [**ENTER**]



☐ Enable SNMP v1

☐ Enable SNMP v2

Read Community: private

Write Community: public

☐ Enable SNMP v3 [It only operates with SSL authentication]

Password:

☐ Enable SNMP Traps

Trap Manager: 0 . 0 . 0 . 0

- Enable SNMP v1 : SNMP version 1 is used.
- Enable SNMP v2 : SNMP version 2 is used.
  - Read Community : Enter the name of read-only community to access the SNMP information. By default it is set to <**private**>.
  - Write Community : Enter the name of write-only community to access the SNMP information. By default, it is set to <**public**>.
- Enable SNMP v3 : SNMP version 3 is used.
  - Password : Set the initial user password for SNMP version 3.
- Enable SNMP Traps : SNMP trap is used to send important events and conditions to the Admin System.
  - Trap Manager : Enter the IP address to which messages will be sent.

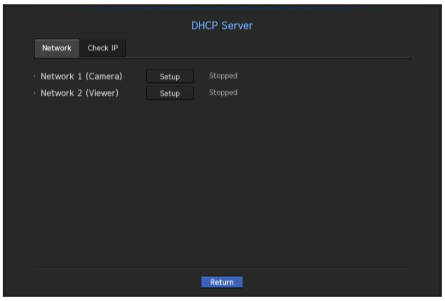
■ SNMP v3 can be set only if the security connection method is set to HTTPS mode.
Refer to "**SSL**" for more details. (Page 103)

DHCP Server

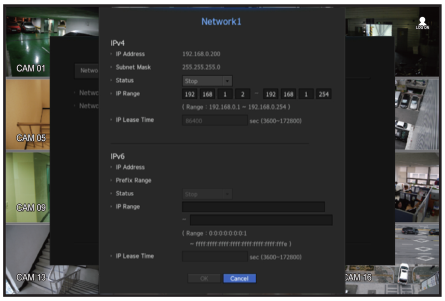
You can set the internal DHCP server and assign an IP address to the network camera.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <DHCP Server> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]

Network Setting


DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Setup
Setup
Return

Network 1 (Camera) Stopped
Network 2 (Viewer) Stopped


CAM 01
CAM 05
CAM 09
CAM 13
CAM 16
Network1
IPv4
IPv6
OK
Cancel

IPv4
IP Address 192.168.0.200
Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0
Status Stop
IP Range 192 168 1 2 ~ 192 168 1 254
(Range : 192.168.0.1 ~ 192.168.0.254)
IP Lease Time 86400 sec (3600~172800)

IPv6
IP Address
Prefix Range
Status Stop
IP Range
~
(Range : 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:1
~ ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:fffe)
IP Lease Time sec (3600~172800)

- Network 1 (Camera) / Network 2 (Viewer) : Select <**Setup**>, and you can set the IP range operated by the server and time.

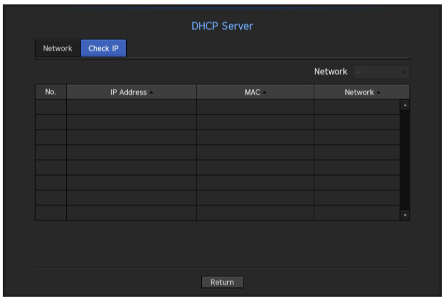
To set the DHCP server

1. On the DHCP Server Setup window, click <**Setup**>.
2. Select <**Run**> in the <**Status**> field.
3. Enter the starting IP and end IP in the <**IP Range**> field.
4. Fill in the <**IP Lease Time**> field.
5. Click <**OK**>.
   The IP range entered is set as the DHCP server address of the network.

Check IP

You can check the IP Address and Mac currently used through the DHCP server, and the connected network port.

[MENU] ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Menu> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼ ➪ <Network> ➪ ►▼ ➪ <DHCP Server> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▼► ➪ <Check IP> ➪ [ENTER] ➪ ▲▼◄► ➪ [ENTER]

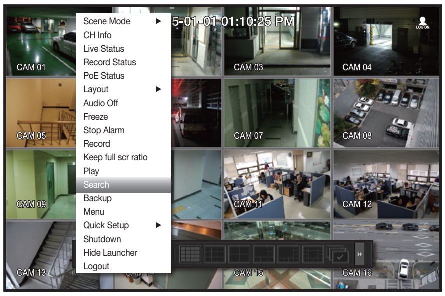

DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Network
No.
IP Address
MAC
Network
Return

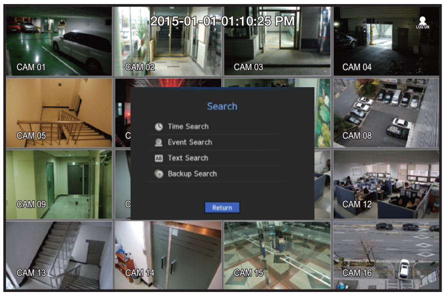
- Network : Select the network port to check the information on IP and others.

search & play

SEARCH

You can perform the search for recorded data by the time or by the search criteria such as an event.
You can access the <**Search**> menu directly in Live mode.


5-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Scene Mode
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout
Audio Off
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Record
Keep full scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
CAM 01
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 15
CAM 16

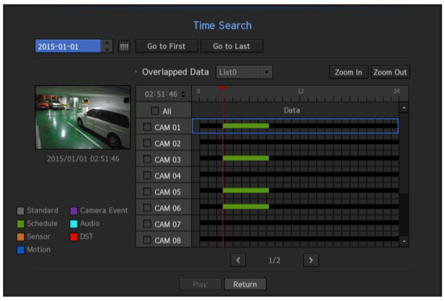

2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Search
Time Search
Event Search
Text Search
Backup Search
Return
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 14
CAM 15
CAM 16

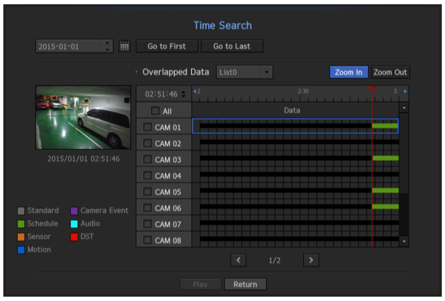
1. In live mode, right click with the mouse button or press the [**MENU**] button on your remote control.
   The Live menu appears.
2. Select <**Search**>.
   Or press the [**SEARCH**] button on your remote control
3. The Search menu should appear.
4. The search can be restricted by the Auto Delete function.
   Refer to "**Setting the Recording** > **Record Option**". (Page 92)

- Overlapped data : It only appears if there exists overlapped data on a certain time, produced due to the change of NVR's time setup. The latest data comes first, from <**List0**>.
  It does not appear in <**Backup Search**>.
- The search time is based on the time specified by NVR.

Time Search

You can search for recorded data of a desired time.
The displayed time is based on the local time zone and the daylight saving time (DST). Therefore, data recorded at the same time from different areas may differ based on the time zone and the DST.


Time Search
2015-01-01
Go to First
Go to Last
Overlapped Data
List0
Zoom In
Zoom Out
02:51:46
0
12
24
All
Data
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 06
CAM 07
CAM 08
2015/01/01 02:51:46
Standard
Camera Event
Schedule
Audio
Sensor
DST
Motion
1/2
Play
Return


Time Search
2015-01-01
Go to First
Go to Last
Overlapped Data
List0
Zoom In
Zoom Out
02:51:46
2
2:30
3
All
Data
CAM 01
CAM 02
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 06
CAM 07
CAM 08
2015/01/01 02:51:46
Standard
Camera Event
Schedule
Audio
Sensor
DST
Motion
1/2
Play
Return

1. Select <**Time Search**> in the <**Search**> menu.
2. In the date selection window, click on the < ⬍ > button to select a search date.
   - For using the calendar, refer to "**To use the calendar**". (Page 60)

3. The record data on the specific date will be listed.
   The display bar is different according to the data type. So check the data type for the color in the left pane.

   - If DST (Daylight Saving Time) is configured, overlapping multiple recordings may be produced for a certain moment of time. Such a time section is distinguished with red color to mark DST section.

4. Using the directional button(▲▼◄►) on your remote control, you can set the search condition or press the [**ENTER**] button.

- Go to First : Move to the earliest recording date.
- Go to Last : Move to the latest recording date.
- Time : Enter a time to perform the search or use the up/down button <⬍> to select one.
- Zoom In : The map enlarges in detail.
  It will switch in the sequence of 24hours - 12 hours - 6 hours - 2hours - 1hour.
- Zoom Out : The map will switch in the reverse order of the detailed mode above.
  It will switch in the sequence of 1hour - 2 hours - 6 hours - 12 hours - 24 hours.
- Preview : Click <**Channel**> and select (click, drag) a time in <**Duration**> to display a still image for the portion.
  - If the selected channel does not contain any recorded data, it will be marked black.

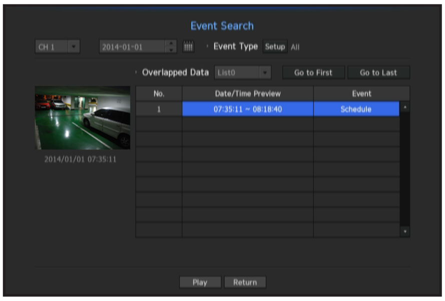
5. Select a data item and click <**Play**>.
   The screen switches to the data playback mode.

Color indications depending on current recording status

The recorded data types are represented through the use of different colors. Each color corresponds to a certain recording type.

Event Search

You can search for events by the channel and play them.



CH 1
2014-01-01
Event Type All
Overlapped Data List0
2014/01/01 07:35:11

No.	Date/Time Preview	Event
1	07:35:11 ~ 08:18:40	Schedule

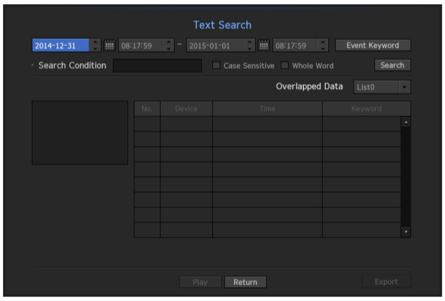
1. Select <**Event Search**> in the <**Search**> menu.
2. Using the directional button(▲▼◄►) on your remote control, you can set the channel, the search date, and the search condition and then press the [**ENTER**] button.
   - Depending on the menu selected, it will search for all/motion detection/video analysis/audio detection/sensors/standard/general recording events.

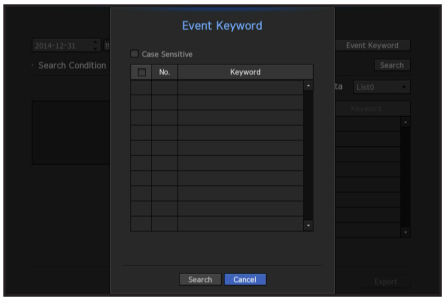
- Date/Time Preview : If you select a data item in the list, the still image of the selected data will be displayed in the left preview pane.
- Event : Displays the type of the event that occurred.

3. Select a data item and click <**Play**>.
   The screen switches to the event data playback mode.

Text Search

You can search data that was entered into POS systems connected to NVR.


Text Search
2014-12-31
08:17:59
~
2015-01-01
08:17:59
Event Keyword
Search Condition
☐ Case Sensitive
☐ Whole Word
Search
Overlapped Data
List0
No.
Device
Time
Keyword
Play
Return
Export


Event Keyword
☐ Case Sensitive
☐
No.
Keyword
Search
Cancel

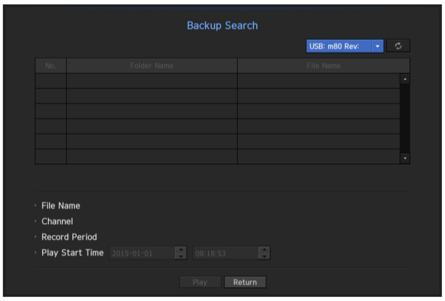
1. Select <**Text Search**> from the <**Search**> menu.
2. Use the up, down, left, and right (▲▼◀▶) buttons to configure the search condition setup items, and press the [**ENTER**] button.
   - ■ A deeper and more detailed search can be performed by using specific characters.

- Search characters : Enter characters using a virtual keyboard.
- Event Keyword : Search using a condition set in the "**Device** > **Text** > **Event settings**" menu. (Page 88)
- Search Condition : Enter a word to search in the input screen and press the <**Search**> button.
  - <**Case Sensitive**> : If this option is checked, the search terms are case-sensitive.
  - <**Whole Word**> : If checked, only results that exactly match the input words will be displayed.
- Time overlap : This is displayed if there is data duplicated during a preset time interval.
- Preview screen : If data is selected from a list, a preview image is displayed.
  All information is displayed in the text display below.
- Export : Stores all text search information recored in NVR to storage media.

3. Select data and <**Play**>.
   Moves to a replay screen for searched text data.

Backup Search

Searches for backup data in the connected backup device.
Only data in the format of NVR is included in the search.


Backup Search
USB: m80 Rev:
No.
Folder Name
File Name
File Name
Channel
Record Period
Play
Return

Play Start Time 2015-01-01 08:18:53

1. Select <**Backup Search**> in the <**Search**> menu.
2. Using the directional button(▲▼◄►) on your remote control, you can set the channel, the search date, and the search condition and then press the [**ENTER**] button.

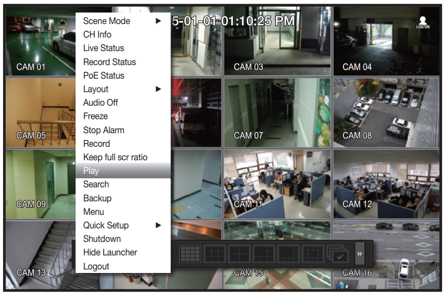
- Channel : Displays the recorded channel.
- Record Period : Displays the record period.
- Play Start Time : Select a time that you start playing.

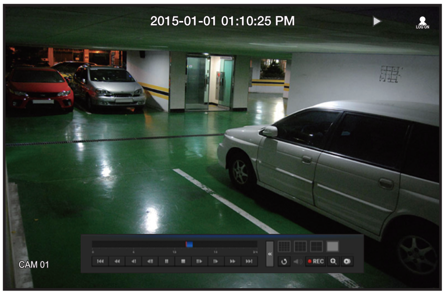
3. Select a data item and click <**Play**>.
   The screen switches to the backup data playback mode.

PLAYBACK

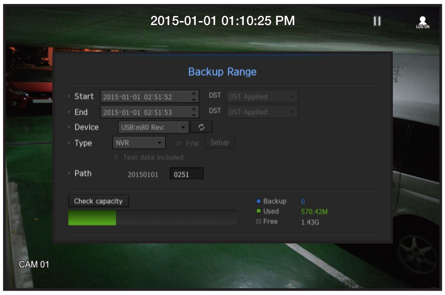
Play

You can play data stored in the HDD and backup a desired portion of the data.


5-01-01 01:10:25 PM
Scene Mode
CH Info
Live Status
Record Status
PoE Status
Layout
Audio Off
Freeze
Stop Alarm
Record
Keep full scr ratio
Play
Search
Backup
Menu
Quick Setup
Shutdown
Hide Launcher
Logout
CAM 01
CAM 03
CAM 04
CAM 05
CAM 07
CAM 08
CAM 09
CAM 11
CAM 12
CAM 13
CAM 15
CAM 16


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM
REC
CAM 01

1. In the live menu screen, select <**Play**> menu or click on < ▶ > in the launcher menu or press the [▶] button on your remote control.
2. Using the up/down(▲▼) button, select the search menu.
   - If this is the first time you try to play, you will start with the data search window.
     For data search, refer to "**Search**". (Page 109)
3. Select a data item and click <**Play**> in the Search menu.
   The selected data is played and the play launcher appears on the screen.
   - If there is an existing data, <**Play**> will start immediately without performing the search.

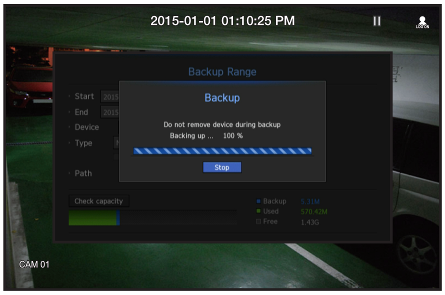


2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM

Backup Range

Start 2015-01-01 02:51:52 DST DST Applied
End 2015-01-01 02:51:53 DST DST Applied
Device USB:m80 Rev:
Type NVR ☐ P/W Setup
☐ Text data included
Path 20150101 0251
Check capacity
Backup 0
Used 570.42M
Free 1.43G

CAM 01



2015-01-01 01:10:25 PM

Backup Range

Backup

Do not remove device during backup
Backing up ... 100 %

Stop

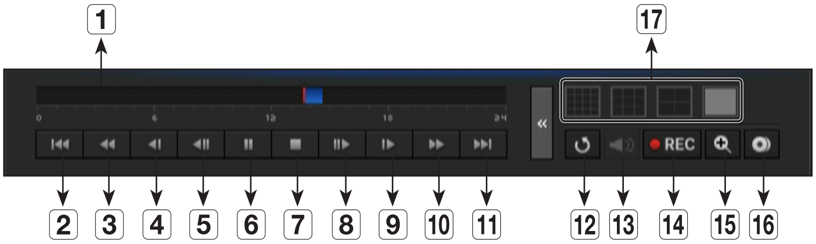
Check capacity
Backup 5.31M
Used 570.42M
Free 1.43G

CAM 01

- Playback Information : Displays the date and time of the current data in the top corner.
- Backup : Click < ◉ > to set the current time to the start time of backup; you can specify a backup area using the mouse (yellow triangle).
  Click < ◉ > again to set the current time to the end time of the backup and the "**Backup Range**" window appears.
  - Type : Supports formats of NVR and SEC.
    - You can select whether or not to "**Text data included**" for SEC format.
  - Device : Select a backup device.
  - Check Capacity : Enables you to check the capacity of the selected storage device.

4. If you want to return to the live screen while playing, click < ■ > on the launcher menu or press the [■] button on your remote control.

Using the Playback Button

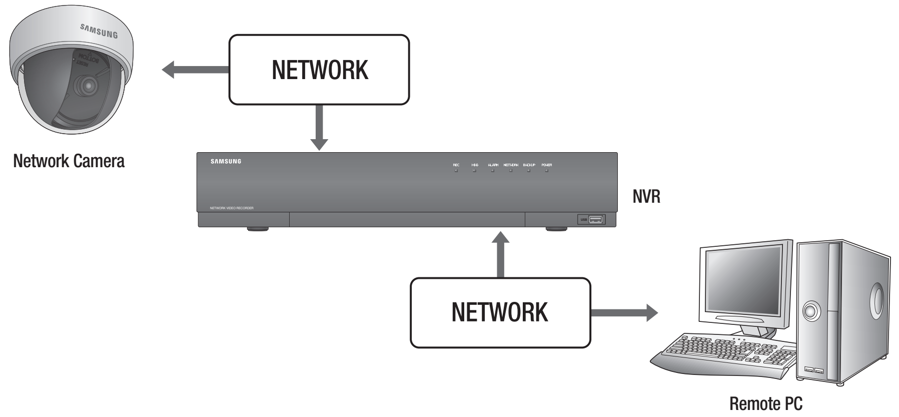


	Name	Description
1	**Play Timeline**	Indicates the current playback point, and can be used to move.
2	**Skip Backward**	Moves backward by unit time.
3	**Backward Fast Play**	Used for quick backward search while in Play.
4	**Backward Slow Play**	Used for backward frame-by-frame search while in PAUSE.
5	**Step Backward**	Moves backward by one frame at a time.
6	**Pause**	Stops playing the current video temporarily.
7	**Stop**	Stops playback and moves to the live screen.
8	**Step Forward**	Moves forward by one frame at a time.
9	**Forward Slow Play**	In a split mode, the real time playback may not be supported, depending on the record quality, resolution and number of channels. And some frame rates may be supported.
10	**Forward Fast Play**	Used for quick forward playback.
11	**Skip Forward**	Moves forward by unit time.
12	**Return**	Return to the search setup screen.
13	**Audio**	Sets Audio ON/OFF.
14	**REC**	Records all channels in Live mode.
15	**ZOOM**	This is available in Single mode, which will enlarge the video from a selected channel. To cancel the zooming, simply double-click the enlarged image or select <**Close Zoom**> in the Live screen menu.
16	**Partial Backup**	Begins backup of the selected section of the video being played, with the specified starting/ending point.
17	**Mode Switch**	Click on the desired playing mode or press the [**MODE**] button to change the split mode.

starting web viewer

WHAT IS WEB VIEWER?

WebViewer is a software program with which the operator can access a remote NVR (Network Video Recorder) for real-time monitoring, PTZ control (if configured) or search.



Product Features

- Remote connection using the browser
- PTZ camera control enabled
- Supports 1, 4, 9, 16 camera viewing formats (maximum of 16 cameras in the list).
- Saving function in JPEG/BMP/PNG image format for printing and storage.
- Record video in AVI format-compatible with popular media players. (The integrated codec is needed)
- To play the video in Windows Media Player, you must download and install the relevant codec from www.windows7codecs.com. (version 4.0.3 or higher)

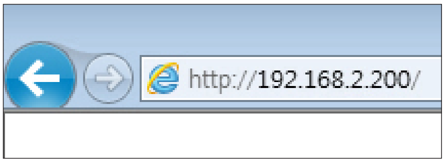
System Requirements

The following lists the minimum suggested hardware and operating system requirements needed to run the Web Viewer.

Item	Minimum	Recommended
CPU	Intel Core 2 Quad 2.5GHz or higher	Intel i7 (3.5GHz) or more
RAM	2GB or more	4GB or more
HDD	200GB or more	500GB or more
VGA Memory	512MB or more	1GB or more
Display Resolution	1280 x 1024 or higher	
OS	Window XP(service pack 2 or above), Vista, 7, 8, Mac OS X(10.6 or above) OpenGL (GPU Accelerator supported) Web browser Windows environment : Latest security patch, IE 8 or higher with bug patches (IE 9 recommended), IE 10, Chrome 26.x or higher, FireFox 19.x version or higher Mac OS X environment : Latest security patch, Safari 6.0.3 or higher with bug patches	
Network	10/100 Ethernet NIC	

CONNECTING WEB VIEWER

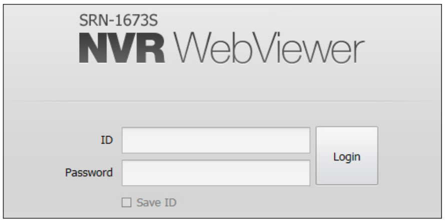
1. Open your web browser and type the IP address or URL of NVR into the URL address box.



http://192.168.2.200/

- You need to connect network 2 before you can access the web viewer.
- "**192.168.2.200**" is set to IP by default.
- You must have specified the IP address in "**Network** > **Interface**".
- The URL connection will be enabled only when the DDNS connection settings have been completed.
  For more information, refer to "**Network Configuration** > **DDNS**". (Page 101)

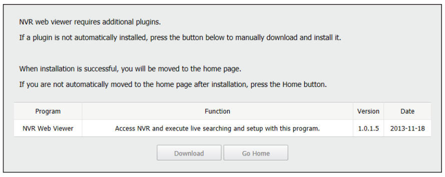
2. A user with the admin permissions should provide the admin ID and password. A registered user should provide the user ID and password.



- By default, the ID and password for the web viewer are "**admin**" and "**4321**", and these should be changed during the installation wizard stage.
  The installation wizard can only be used the first time the product is used.
- Set password for your wireless network if you use the product with a wireless router. Being not protected with password or using the default wireless router password may expose your video data to potential threat.
- Please change your password every three months to safely protect personal information and to prevent the damage of the information theft.
  Please, take note that it's a user's responsibility for the security and any other problems caused by mismanaging a password.

- It allows up to 10 simultaneous access including the Admin and general users.
- Password of the Admin and general users can be changed in <**User**> menu of the NVR.
- Normal users should have set <**Webviewer**> under <**Restriction on Network Access**> to Use before connecting to the Web Viewer. (Page 63)
- All settings are applied by the NVR's settings.

3. The plugin installation confirmation pop-up window will appear.

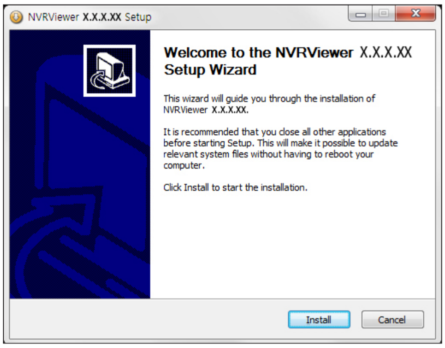


NVR web viewer requires additional plugins.
If a plugin is not automatically installed, press the button below to manually download and install it.

When installation is successful, you will be moved to the home page.
If you are not automatically moved to the home page after installation, press the Home button.

Program	Function	Version	Date
NVR Web Viewer	Access NVR and execute live searching and setup with this program.	1.0.1.5	2013-11-18

4. When a program installation wizard window appears, press the [**Install**] button to install the program.
   - The version of the program installed may vary depending on the update version.



NVRViewer X.X.X.XX Setup

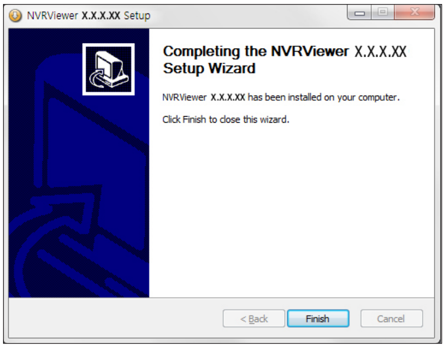
Welcome to the NVRViewer X.X.X.XX Setup Wizard

This wizard will guide you through the installation of NVRViewer X.X.X.XX.

It is recommended that you close all other applications before starting Setup. This will make it possible to update relevant system files without having to reboot your computer.

Click Install to start the installation.

5. When program installation is complete, click on the [**Finish**] button.



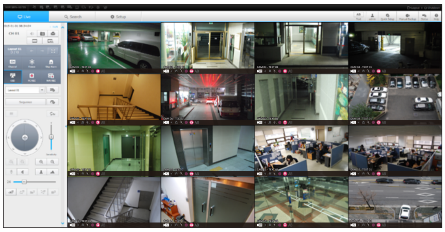
NVRViewer X.X.X.XX Setup

Completing the NVRViewer X.X.X.XX Setup Wizard

NVRViewer X.X.X.XX has been installed on your computer.

Click Finish to close this wizard.

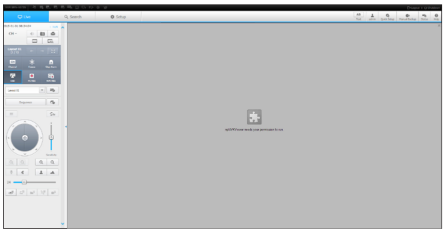
6. When installation is finished, and you are successfully logged in, the live viewer main screen will appear.



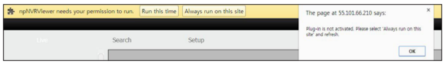
If you want to access the web viewer with multiple browsers

Set auto execution of plugin (npNVRViewer) in the browser menu that you first access and refresh the screen after activating the plugin or selecting plugin reliability.

- Each time the browser is upgraded in the future, the plugin activation method can be changed. Plug in setting menu can be referred to in the browser manual.



- For chrome browsers, "**Plug in is not activated. Please select 'Always run on this site' and refresh**", then select the '**always execute on this site**' button in the top of the browser.



npNVRViewer needs your permission to run.

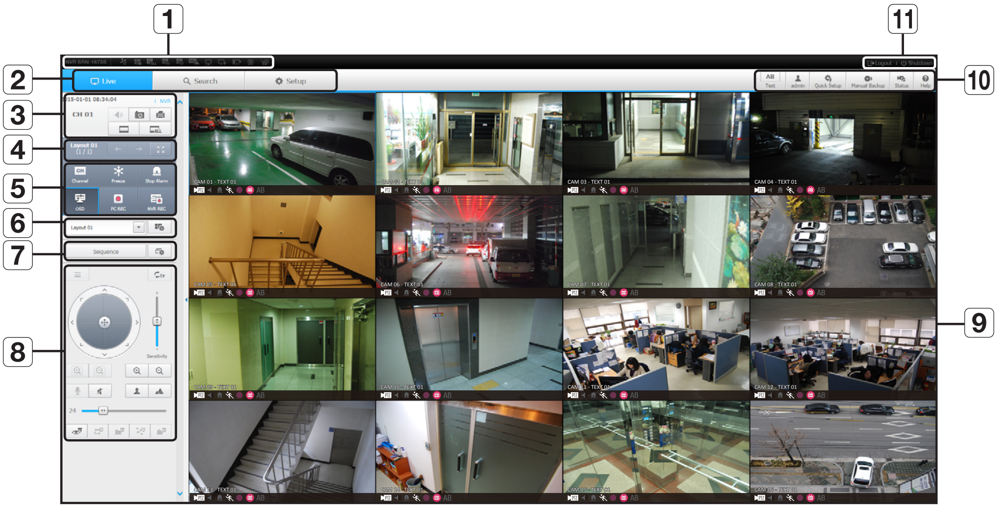
The page at 55.101.66.210 says:

Plug-in is not activated. Please select 'Always run on this site' and refresh.

LIVE VIEWER

You can check the video from camera registered in the NVR connected from a remote PC. Also, you can adjust the camera and check the network transfer status.

Live Viewer Screen



Menu		Description
1	**System Stauts Indicator**	Displays icons to display the screen or system status.
2	**Menu Selection**	Switches into corresponding menu screen by clicking each menu.
3	**Date/channel**	Shows the access date/time and the selected channel.
	Sound	Sets the sound connected to each channel to either ON/OFF.
	Capture	Saves current video for the selected channel in the path designated by the user.
	Print	Prints current video image for the selected channel through designated printer.
	Keep ch. scr ratio	Changes screen ratio of the selected channel.
	Keep full scr ratio	Changes screen ratio for all channels.
4	**Channel change/full screen**	Switches to the previous/next channel group. Switch from the full screen to the split screen.

Menu		Description
5	**Channel information**	Shows the channel information selected.
	Pause	Temporarily stops the videos in all the channels or deactivates the Pause function in suspending status.
	Stop Alarm	Deactivates an alarm when it occurs.
	OSD	Check the OSD item to display the OSD screen information in the web viewer window.
	PC recording	Saves the real-time video, in AVI format, from the selected channel in a designated folder on the PC.
	NVR recording	Start and stop NVR recording.
6	**Save layout**	Save layout.
7	**Switching**	Set the sequence.
8	**PTZ**	Controls connect PTZ camera(s).
9	**Display Pane**	Displays the video of camera connected to NVR.
10	**Text**	Turns text devices and data output located in the right side of Search ON/OFF.
	ID	Display the ID of user connected.
	Quick setup	Simple camera registration and recording settings.
	Manual backup	Manually backup the video of the camera connected.
	Status	Shows the camera live and recording status.
	Help	Move to the help window.
11	**Logout**	Performs logout process.
	Close	Turn off the NVR system.

LIVE SCREEN CONFIGURATION

System Status

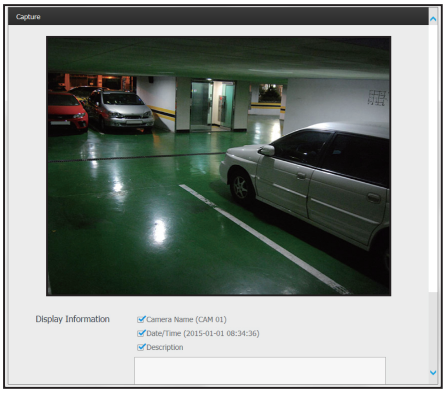
You can check the status or operation of the NVR with the icons on the live screen.

Item		Description
System Operation	⊘	It is displayed when there is a problem with the fan.
	FULL	Displayed if the HDD is full and the NVR has an insufficient space to record.
	NO	Displayed if no HDD is installed or the existing HDD should be replaced.
	⊘	Displayed if the HDD needs a technical examination.
	REC ⚠	It is displayed when the max permitted amount of data for each channel is exceeded.
	🖥	It is displayed when the network is overloaded. ▪ It occurs when the max receiving performance is exceeded, causing an overload to the CPU. It will disappear if you modify the camera setting or delete a camera to reduce the level of performance overload.
	⬆	It is displayed when there is firmware to update the server. It is displayed when there is firmware to update the server.
	🔋	It is displayed if the battery level for an NVR device is empty.
	❄	If you press the screen stop button, it is displayed.
	☑	It is displayed when all the channels are switched at the set time interval.

To capture a screen

1. Click < > button.
   When a pop-up window appears, select the saving path for captured image.
2. Select the path and name the file. And then click the [**OK**] button.
3. Save current camera's video image as .bmp, .jpg or .png file.

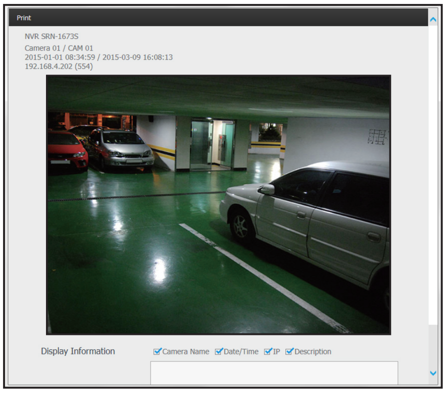
- If the viewer is running without the administrator's permission in Windows Vista/7, you may not save the captured image as .bmp, .jpg or .png file.



Display Information
☑ Camera Name (CAM 01)
☑ Date/Time (2015-01-01 08:34:36)
☑ Description

To print a screen

1. Click < > button.
2. Print current camera's video image with the printer connected to the PC operating the Web Viewer.



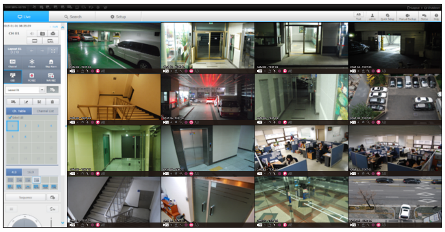
NVR SRN-1673S
Camera 01 / CAM 01
2015-01-01 08:34:59 / 2015-03-09 16:08:13
192.168.4.202 (554)

Display Information ☑ Camera Name ☑ Date/Time ☑ IP ☑ Description

Setting the layout

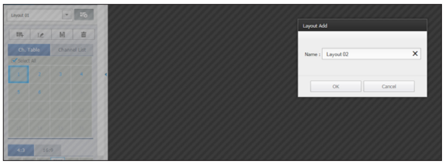
If you don't add or save it in the layout after registering a camera, the live screen will not be displayed.

Click on the < > button to launch the layout setting screen.



If you want to add a layout

Click on < >.
Set the layout name to add and click on the <**OK**> button to add it.

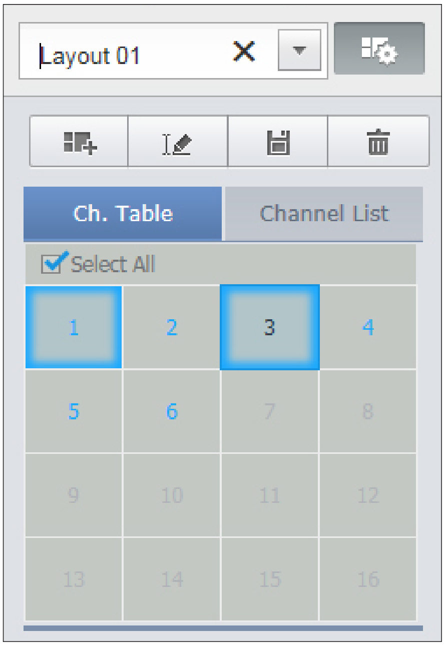


Layout Add

Name : Layout 02

If you want to change the layout name

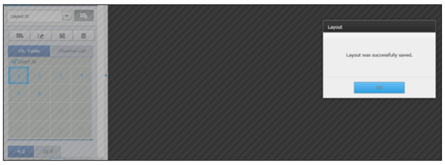
Select the layout name to change and click on < >.
After changing the name, click on the outside of the layout window to change the name.


Layout 01
Ch. Table
Channel List
Select All
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

If you want to save the layout

Click on < >.
The changed layout will be saved.

- The layout for each user is saved separately.



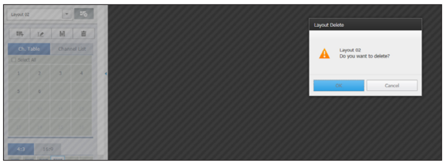
Layout

Layout was successfully saved.

If you want to delete the layout

After selecting the layout to delete, click on < 🗑 >.
The selected layout will be deleted.

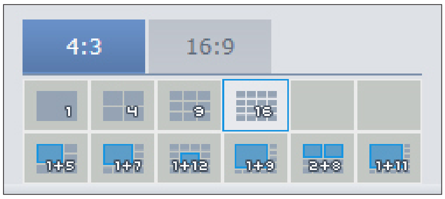
- Unless you press the Save or Delete button, changes will not be saved.

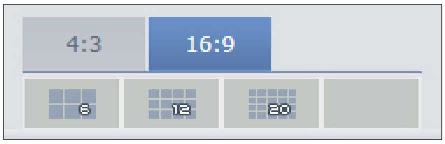

Layout 02
Ch. Table
Channel List
Select All
4:3
16:9
Layout Delete
OK
Cancel

Layout 02
Do you want to delete?

Changing Split Mode

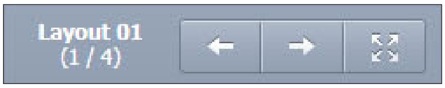
When clicking the Split Mode selection button, the screen is changed into the selected split mode.


4:3
16:9
1
4
9
16
1+5
1+7
1+12
1+9
2+8
1+11


4:3
16:9
6
12
20

To go to your desired channel screen

Press the < ← → > button to move to the previous/next channel group.


Layout 01
(1 / 4)

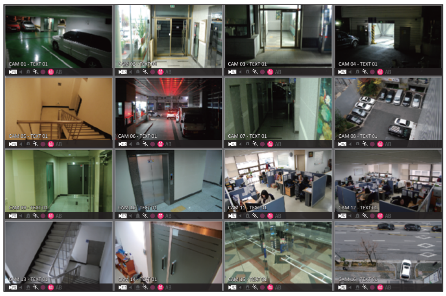
To switch to full screen mode

Click < ⛶ >.

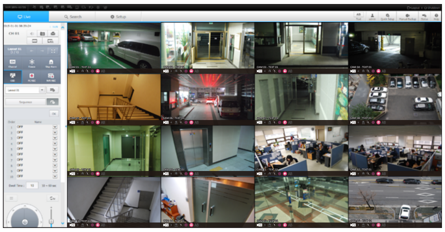
Current split screen appears in full screen.

Press the [**ESC**] key to exit the full screen mode.

- MAC Safari does not support full screen.



Setting screen switching

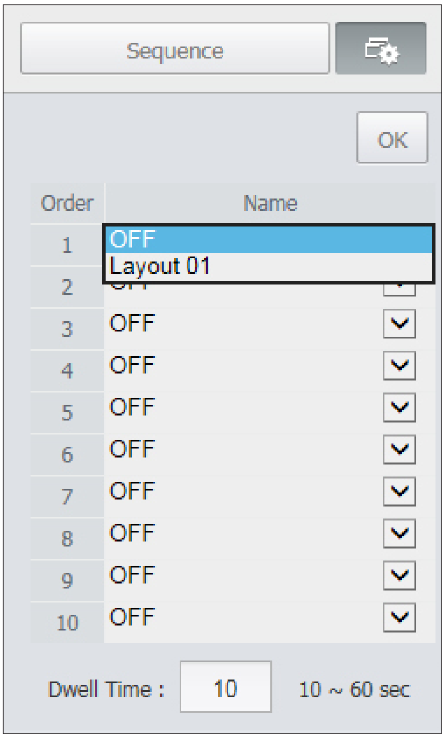


If you don't register the layout, the screen switching function will not operate.

You can view the layouts one by one.

Click on the < ⚙ > button to launch the switching setting window.

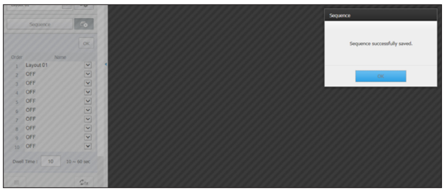
1. Push < ⌄ > sequentially and specify a layout to display in order.
2. Enter the desired screen switching time.



Order	Name
1	OFF Layout 01
2	OFF
3	OFF
4	OFF
5	OFF
6	OFF
7	OFF
8	OFF
9	OFF
10	OFF

Dwell Time : 10 10 ~ 60 sec

3. Click on the <**OK**> button to save the designated sequence.

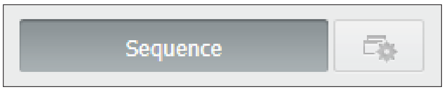


Sequence

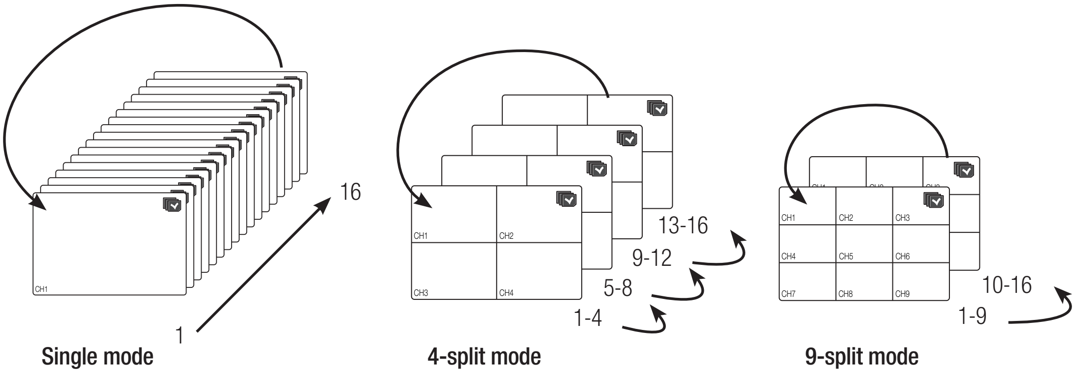
Sequence successfully saved.

To perform switching

Click on the <**Sequence**> button to activate the switching mode and run a sequence.



Auto Sequence


16
CH1
1
Single mode
CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
13-16
9-12
5-8
1-4
4-split mode
CH1
CH2
CH3
CH4
CH5
CH6
CH7
CH8
CH9
10-16
1-9
9-split mode

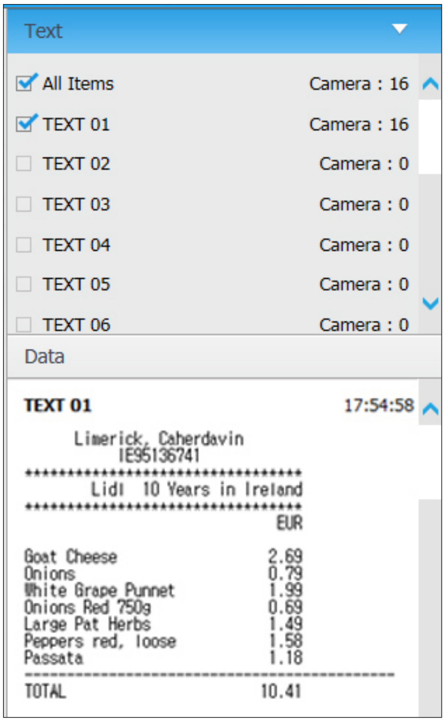
- In a split mode, If you have set <**Sequence switching time**> in "**Device** > **Monitor**", Auto Sequence will be conducted at the set interval. (Page 85)
- When switching to another channel, the video may be slightly delayed depending on network status.
- If you perform automatic switching of a single screen, the layout setting menu will be deactivated during operation.

How to query text devices and data

Checks the text data transmitted from POS systems that are connected to NVR.

If the < AB Text > button is selected, you can turn on/off the function to query text devices and data located in a separate area.

- A queried device should be set in terms of its usage, channel, etc. by selecting "**Device** > **Text** > **Device**". (Page 87)



☑ All Items — Camera : 16
☑ TEXT 01 — Camera : 16
☐ TEXT 02 — Camera : 0
☐ TEXT 03 — Camera : 0
☐ TEXT 04 — Camera : 0
☐ TEXT 05 — Camera : 0
☐ TEXT 06 — Camera : 0

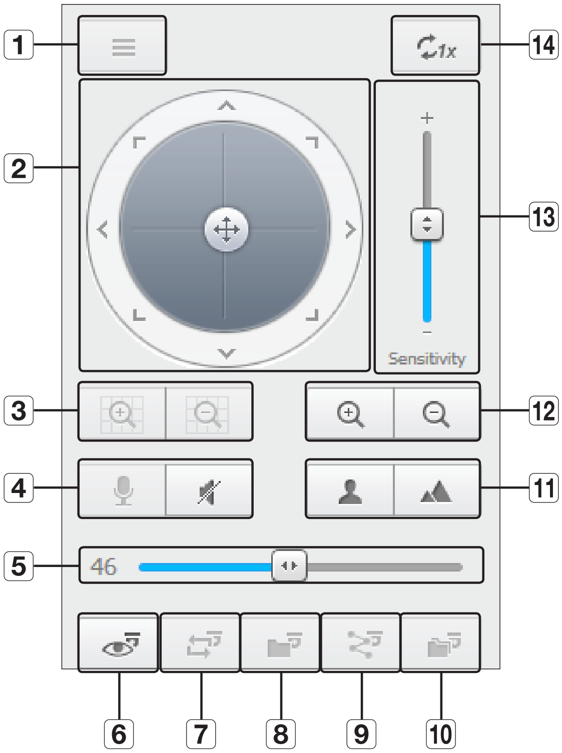
```
TEXT 01                              17:54:58
        Limerick, Caherdavin
            IE95136741
**************************************
          Lidl  10 Years in Ireland
**************************************
                                     EUR

Goat Cheese                         2.69
Onions                              0.79
White Grape Punnet                  1.99
Onions Red 750g                     0.69
Large Pat Herbs                     1.49
Peppers red, loose                  1.58
Passata                             1.18
--------------------------------------------------
TOTAL                              10.41
```

CONTROLLING A CONNECTED NETWORK CAMERA

Controlling PTZ

If PTZ camera is connected, the < PTZ > icon appears on screen. When selecting corresponding camera channel, the PTZ tab is provided to allow you to control the PTZ.



Item		Description
1	**Camera menu**	Displays the camera settings menu.
2	**Direction Adjustment**	Use this to adjust the direction of the camera or click the crosshair in the center to use it as an OK button.
3	**Digital zoom**	Adjust digital zooming to make an image larger or smaller.
4	**Sound**	Set audio mute for the PC and camera's audio talk.
5	**Volume control**	Change the PC volume between 0 and 100.
6	**Preset**	Sets the preset position for camera framing and moves to designated preset position when selecting a desired preset.
7	**Swing**	Swing is a monitoring function that moves between two preset points and enables you to trace the motion.

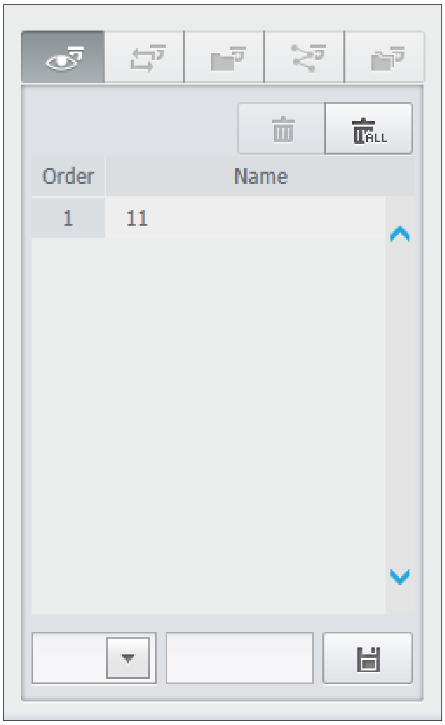
Item		Description
8	**Group**	Moves in the path specified by combining the preset.
9	**Trace**	Moves camera's framing in the predefined path.
10	**Tour**	Moves in the path specified by combining multiple groups.
11	**Focus**	Adjusts the focus of the camera.
12	**Zoom**	Zooms in/out the image by controling camera's zoom.
13	**Sensitivity**	Adjust the sensitivity of your camera operation.
14	**Digital Zoom Off**	Returns to the original size from the zoomed state.

To set a preset

1. Click < > button to display "**Preset**" window.
2. Click on < > to select the preset order.
3. Enter the name of preset.
4. Use direction keys to adjust the direction which camera aims at.
5. Click the < > button.

To activate the preset

1. Click < > button to display "**Preset**" window.
2. Select a desired preset to activate from the list.
   The camera's framing moves to the preset position.



To activate Swing(Auto-pan), Group(Scan), Trace(Pattern) and Tour

You can activate listed functions in the same manner as using a preset. For more information, refer to corresponding user manul of applicable camera.

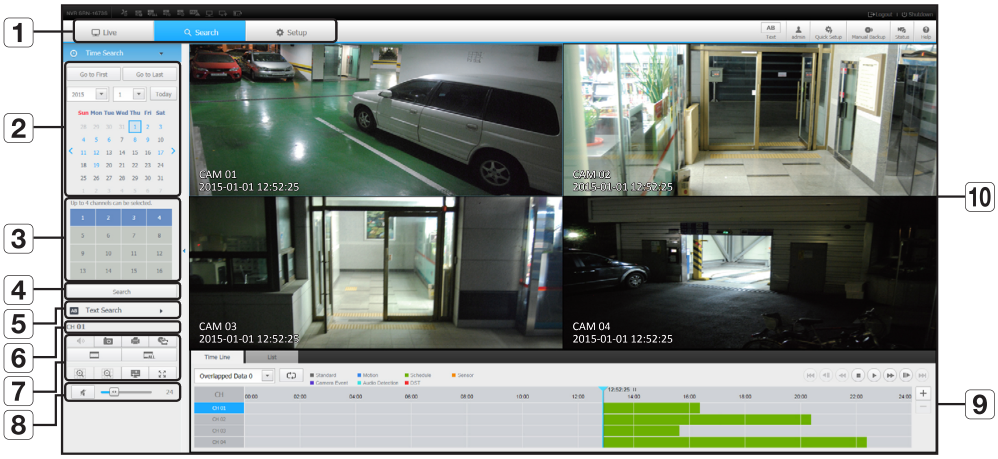
- Only selective functions of the camera can be supported, depending on camera.

search viewer

SEARCH VIEWER

You can search and play the video record saved in NVR by accessing NVR remotely.

Search Viewer Screen


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
Live
Search
Setup
Time Search
Go to First
Go to Last
2015
Today
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat
Up to 4 channels can be selected.
Search
Text Search
CH 01
CAM 01
2015-01-01 12:52:25
CAM 02
2015-01-01 12:52:25
CAM 03
2015-01-01 12:52:25
CAM 04
2015-01-01 12:52:25
Time Line
List
Overlapped Data 0
CH 01
CH 02
CH 03
CH 04

Item		Description
1	**Menu Selection**	Switches to the corresponding menu screen by clicking each menu.
2	**Calendar**	Displays the video-recorded date in blue and today in red. Click the date in blue color to display the recorded video information in timeline.
3	**Channel selection**	Displays the search channels.
4	**Search**	Search for the user designated channel for the selected date.
5	**Text Search**	Searches data that was entered into POS systems connected to NVR.
6	**Channel displays**	Display the selected channel number.

Item		Description
7	**Sound**	Change the PC volume between 0 and 100.
	Capture	Saves current video for selected channel in the designated path.
	Print	Prints current video image for selected channel through the assigned printer.
	Section backup	Backup the video for the selected section.
	Keep ch. scr ratio	Changes screen ratio of the selected channel.
	Keep full scr ratio	Changes screen ratio for all channels.
	Magnify/Shrink	Magnify or shrink the current video for the selected channel.
	OSD	Displays the channel information.
	Full screen	Show the four way split screen in the full screen.
8	**Sound control**	Adjust the audio for the video searched.
9	**Recording Color**	Displays the corresponding color depending on recorded data type if you place your mouse cursor on that area.
10	**Display Pane**	Plays corresponding data on the screen if you select a search result.

Time Search

You can search recorded data by setting date and time.

To search by date

You can select the search date by using calendar.

1. Click on < ‹, › > to select the year/month for your search.
   If a date has data associated with it, it is displayed in blue. The current date is displayed as a blue box.
2. Click the date to search in calendar.
   The first image of searched video data on the date is displayed on screen and the data is displayed in the timeline.
3. To search video data on today, click <**Today**>.
   Today's date is selected.

search viewer

Color indications depending on current recording status

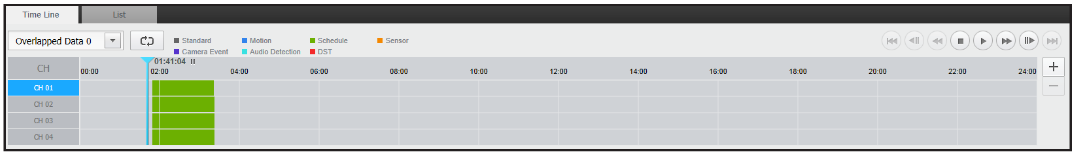
Displays the corresponding color according to the recorded data type.

■ Standard	🟦 Motion	🟩 Schedule	🟧 Sensor
🟪 Camera Event	🟦 Audio Detection	🟥 DST	

- If 2 or more kinds of recording type are mixed for the same timeline, only the recording type with higher priority is displayed. (Priority: Standard > Motion > Schedule > Sensor > Camera Event > Audio Detection > DST)

To adjust timeline

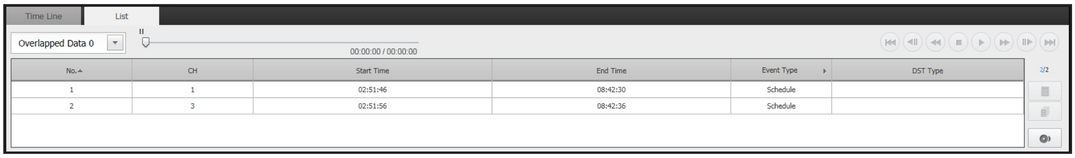
If searched data are overlapping, you can select a desired data, move its playback time point, and zoom in/out the timeline.


Time Line
List
Overlapped Data 0
Standard
Motion
Schedule
Sensor
Camera Event
Audio Detection
DST
CH
01:41:04
00:00
02:00
04:00
06:00
08:00
10:00
12:00
14:00
16:00
18:00
20:00
22:00
24:00
CH 01
CH 02
CH 03
CH 04
+
–

1. Select the number of data to search if data is overlapping.
   It appears only when data are overlapped and assigns <**0**> to the most recent data.
2. Click your desired time point to play on the timeline.
   The playback start point is moved.
3. Click <**+**> / <**-**> to zoom in/out the zoom factor to display time.
4. When magnified, if you want to view the pre/post timeline, click on the timeline and drag it in the direction you want to move it.

If you want to check the recording list

The results for each recording section will be displayed.

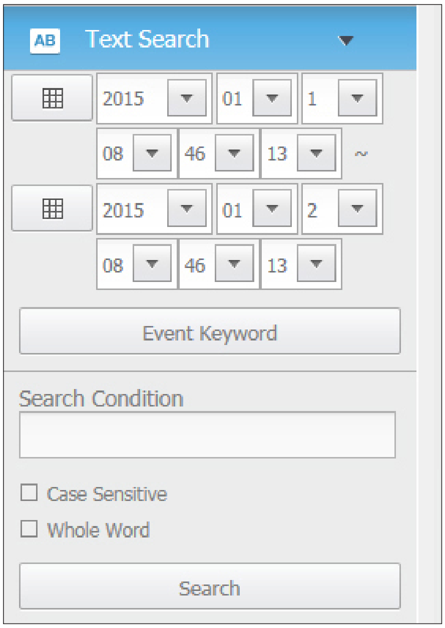

Time Line
List
Overlapped Data 0
00:00:00 / 00:00:00
2/2

No.▲	CH	Start Time	End Time	Event Type	DST Type
1	1	02:51:46	08:42:30	Schedule	
2	3	02:51:56	08:42:36	Schedule	

Text Search

You can search data that was entered into POS systems connected to NVR.

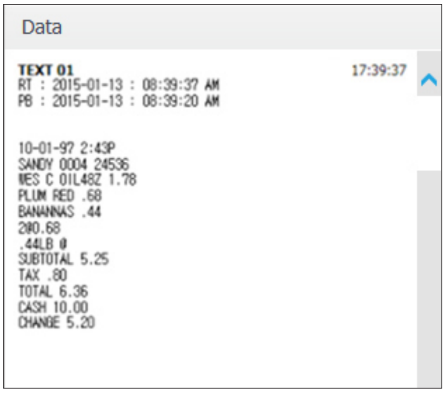
If you want to search by a text


AB
Text Search
2015
01
1
08
46
13
~
2015
01
2
08
46
13
Event Keyword
Search Condition
☐ Case Sensitive
☐ Whole Word
Search

1. Select a date and time to search.
2. Set event keywords and search conditions.
   - Search Condition : Enter a text to search.
   - Event Keyword : Searches based on the condition set in "**Device** > **Text** > **Event settings**". (Page 88)
   - <**Case Sensitive**> : If checked, search terms are case-sensitive.
   - <**Whole Word**> : If checked, only results that exactly match the input search terms are returned.
3. Click the <**Search**> button.
   - Refer to <**Text Search**> for the detailed text search method. (Page 111)

If you want to restore text search

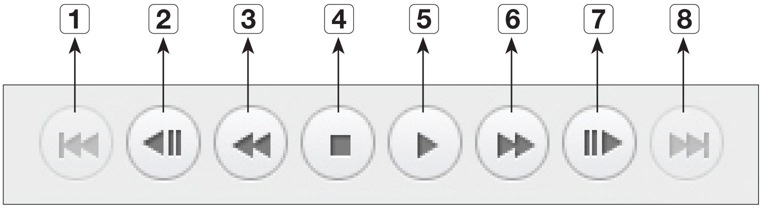
When you enter search conditions and replay the search result with ON/OFF button in the upper right hand, it is possible to query text data.



```
TEXT 01                                        17:39:37
RT : 2015-01-13 : 08:39:37 AM
PB : 2015-01-13 : 08:39:20 AM


10-01-97 2:43P
SANDY 0004 24536
WES C OIL48Z 1.78
PLUM RED .68
BANANNAS .44
200.68
.44LB 0
SUBTOTAL 5.25
TAX .80
TOTAL 6.36
CASH 10.00
CHANGE 5.20
```

Names and Functions of Play Buttons



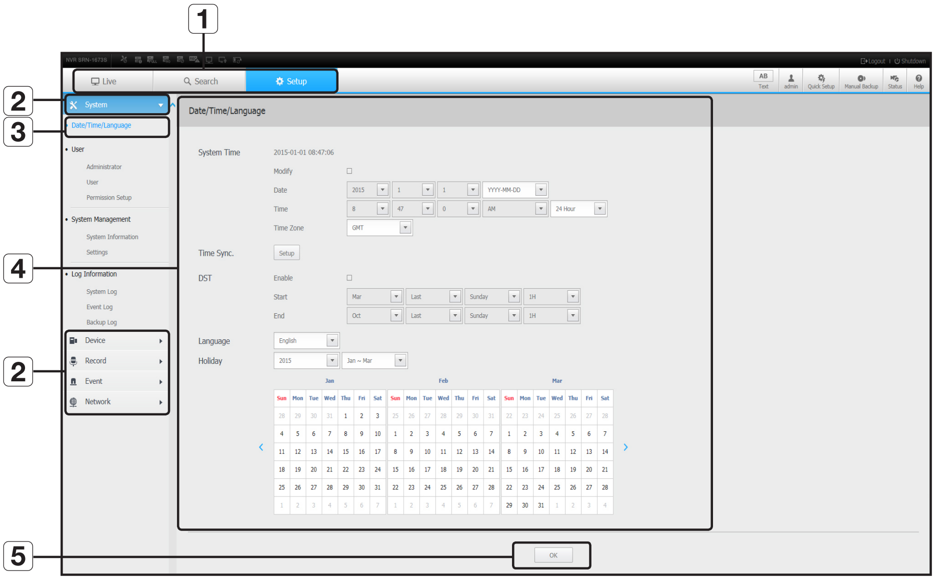
Item		Description
1	**Back**	Returns to the previous event.
2	**Previous frame**	Move backward one sec.
3	**Backward X times speed playing**	Used to rewind at X times the speed.
4	**Stop**	Stops the video replay.
5	**Play/Pause**	Video is played and paused.
6	**Forward X times speed playing**	Play the video forward at X times the speed.
7	**Next frame**	Move forward one sec.
8	**Move forward**	Proceeds to the next event.

setup viewer

SETUP VIEWER

You can configure the NVR settings remotely on the network.
To configure the NVR settings, click <**Setup**>.

Settings Screen


1
2
3
4
2
5
NVR SRN-1673S
Logout | Shutdown
Live
Search
Setup
Text
admin
Quick Setup
Manual Backup
Status
Help
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
Date/Time/Language
Setup
OK

System Time 2015-01-01 08:47:06
Modify ☐
Date 2015 1 1 YYYY-MM-DD
Time 8 47 0 AM 24 Hour
Time Zone GMT
Time Sync.
DST Enable ☐
Start Mar Last Sunday 1H
End Oct Last Sunday 1H
Language English
Holiday 2015 Jan ~ Mar

Item		Description
1	**Menu Selection**	Click each menu to switch into corresponding menu screen.
2	**Parent Menu**	Configure the settings or select a parent item to change the existing settings.
3	**Sub-Menu**	Among the sub-menus of selected parent menu, select a desired item to set.
4	**Detailed Menu**	Click desired item's input field to change and enter a desired value.
5	**OK**	Apply the modified settings.

System

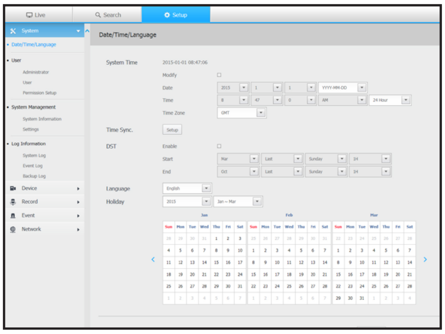
You can configure the various settings of the NVR system.

Date/Time/Language

For more information, refer to "**Date/Time/Language**" in the "**System**" menu. (Page 59)

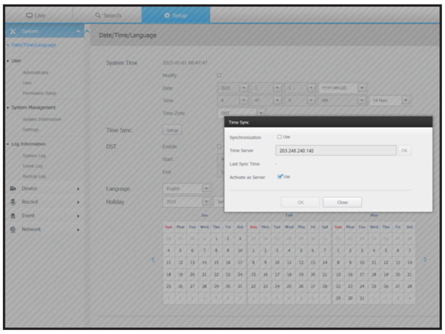
Date/Time

Set the date and time.



Time Synchronization Setup

Set the time synchronization.



DST (Daylight Saving Time)

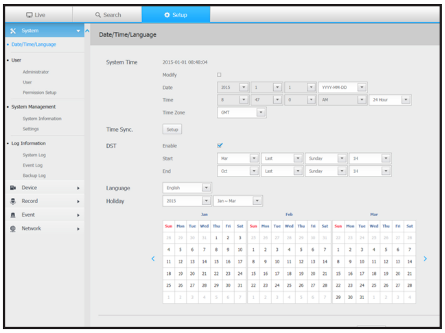
During the summer, Daylight Saving Time (DST) advances clocks one hour forwards from the standard local time zone.

Language

Select a preferred language for the NVR.

Holiday

A user can select specific dates as holidays according to their own preferences.



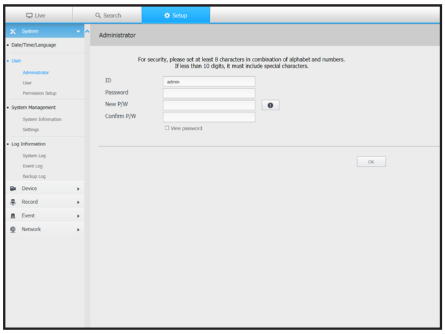
Permission Management

For more information, refer to "**User**" in the "**System Setup**" menu. (Page 61)

Admin

You can change the admin ID or the password.

- ID allows alphanumeric characters only.
- If the admin ID is not used for access, you cannot change the ID.
- If the ID being used is changed, you will be automatically logged out.

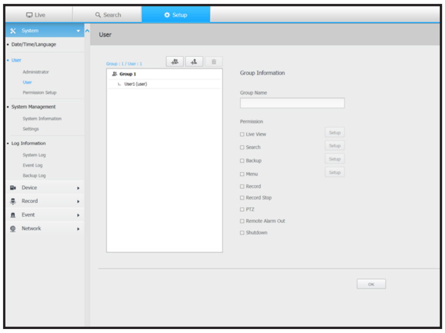

Live
Search
Setup
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
Administrator
OK

For security, please set at least 8 characters in combination of alphabet and numbers.
If less than 10 digits, it must include special characters.

ID: admin
Password
New P/W
Confirm P/W
☐ View password

User

You can add, change or remove a user or users.

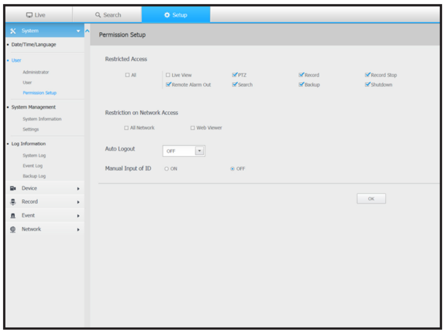

Live
Search
Setup
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
User
Setup
Setup
Setup
Setup
OK

Group : 1 / User : 1
Group 1
User1 (user)

Group Information
Group Name
Permission
☐ Live View
☐ Search
☐ Backup
☐ Menu
☐ Record
☐ Record Stop
☐ PTZ
☐ Remote Alarm Out
☐ Shutdown

Permission Setup

You can set the user permission.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
Permission Setup
OK

Restricted Access
☐ All ☐ Live View ☑ PTZ ☑ Record ☑ Record Stop
☑ Remote Alarm Out ☑ Search ☑ Backup ☑ Shutdown

Restriction on Network Access
☐ All Network ☐ Web Viewer

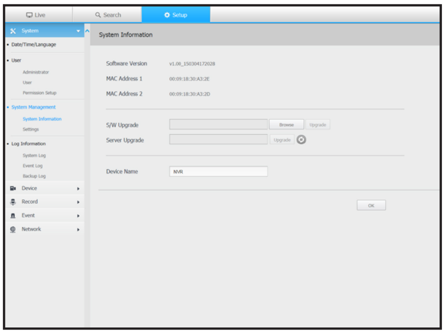
Auto Logout: OFF
Manual Input of ID: ○ ON ● OFF

System Management

For more information, refer to "**System Management**" in the "**System**" menu. (Page 65)

System Information

You can see information of the current system.
Check the software version and MAC address.

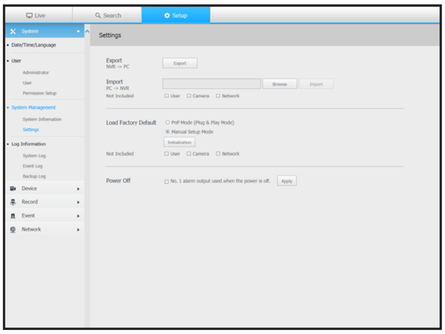

Live
Search
Setup
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
System Information
Browse
Upgrade
OK

Software Version v1.00_150304172028
MAC Address 1 00:09:18:30:A3:2E
MAC Address 2 00:09:18:30:A3:2D
S/W Upgrade
Server Upgrade
Device Name NVR

Settings

Using a storage device, you can apply the current configuration of NVR to another NVR.

Press the Initialize button to return the network settings to their factory default state. Items in the <**Not Included**> category are excluded from the initialization.

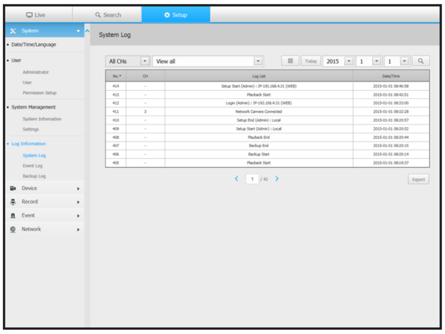

Live
Search
Setup
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
Settings
Export
Browse
Import
Initialization
Apply

Export NVR -> PC
Import PC -> NVR
Not Included ☐ User ☐ Camera ☐ Network
Load Factory Default ○ PnP Mode (Plug & Play Mode) ● Manual Setup Mode
Not Included ☐ User ☐ Camera ☐ Network
Power Off ☐ No. 1 alarm output used when the power is off.

Log information

System log

Data recorded in the system log displays various system-related logs/date/time such as system starts, system ending and menu setting changes.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
System Log
Today
Export

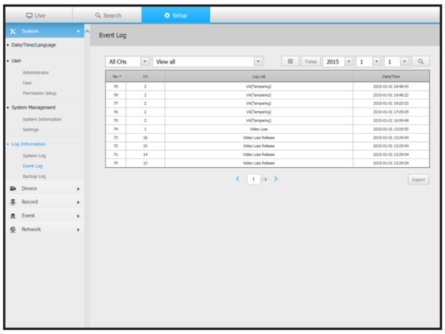
All CHs | View all | 2015 | 1 | 1

No.	CH	Log List	Date/Time
414	-	Setup Start (Admin) : IP-192.168.4.31 (WEB)	2015-01-01 08:46:58
413	-	Playback Start	2015-01-01 08:42:51
412	-	Login (Admin) : IP-192.168.4.31 (WEB)	2015-01-01 08:33:00
411	3	Network Camera Connected	2015-01-01 08:32:28
410	-	Setup End (Admin) : Local	2015-01-01 08:20:57
409	-	Setup Start (Admin) : Local	2015-01-01 08:20:52
408	-	Playback End	2015-01-01 08:20:44
407	-	Backup End	2015-01-01 08:20:15
406	-	Backup Start	2015-01-01 08:20:14
405	-	Playback Start	2015-01-01 08:19:37

1 / 42

Event log

The event log lists recorded events, such as sensor events, camera events, or image losses.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
All CHs
View all
Today
2015
1
1
Export

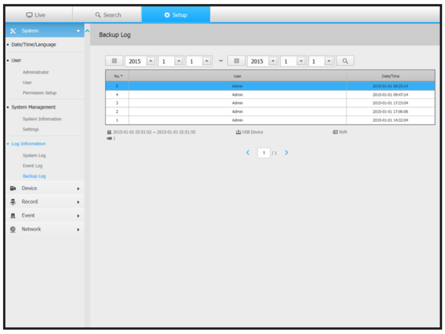
Event Log

No.	CH	Log List	Date/Time
79	2	VA(Tampering)	2015-01-01 19:48:43
78	2	VA(Tampering)	2015-01-01 19:48:22
77	2	VA(Tampering)	2015-01-01 19:25:53
76	2	VA(Tampering)	2015-01-01 17:29:29
75	2	VA(Tampering)	2015-01-01 16:59:49
74	1	Video Loss	2015-01-01 13:29:55
73	16	Video Loss Release	2015-01-01 13:29:54
72	15	Video Loss Release	2015-01-01 13:29:54
71	14	Video Loss Release	2015-01-01 13:29:54
70	13	Video Loss Release	2015-01-01 13:29:54

1 / 8

Backup log

You can inquire about a user who performed a backup, execution time, details (backup time, channel, backup device, backup file type).


Live
Search
Setup
System
Date/Time/Language
User
Administrator
User
Permission Setup
System Management
System Information
Settings
Log Information
System Log
Event Log
Backup Log
Device
Record
Event
Network
2015
1
1
~
2015
1
1

Backup Log

No.	User	Date/Time
5	Admin	2015-01-01 08:20:14
4	Admin	2015-01-01 09:47:14
3	Admin	2015-01-01 17:23:04
2	Admin	2015-01-01 17:06:06
1	Admin	2015-01-01 14:32:04

2015-01-01 02:51:52 ~ 2015-01-01 02:51:55 USB Device NVR
1

1 / 1

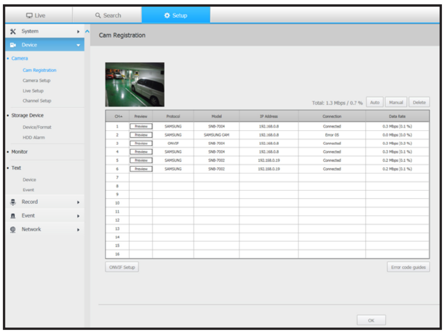
Device

You can check a list of devices that are connected to the NVR and configure the necessary settings.
Click <**Device**> in the menu screen.
For more information, refer to "**Setting the Device**". (Page 70)

Camera

Cam Registration

You can add a network camera(s).


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
Auto
Manual
Delete
ONVIF Setup
Error code guides
OK

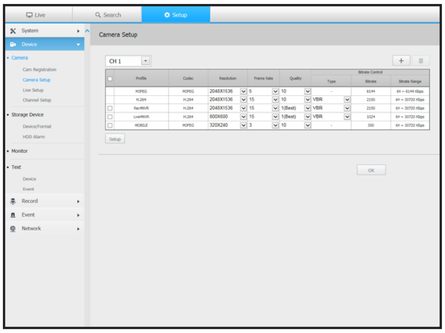
Cam Registration

Total: 1.3 Mbps / 0.7 %

CH	Preview	Protocol	Model	IP Address	Connection	Data Rate
1	Preview	SAMSUNG	SNB-7004	192.168.0.8	Connected	0.3 Mbps (0.1 %)
2	Preview	SAMSUNG	SAMSUNG CAM	192.168.0.8	Error 05	0.0 Mbps (0.0 %)
3	Preview	ONVIF	SNB-7004	192.168.0.8	Connected	0.3 Mbps (0.3 %)
4	Preview	SAMSUNG	SNB-7004	192.168.0.8	Connected	0.3 Mbps (0.1 %)
5	Preview	SAMSUNG	SNB-7002	192.158.0.19	Connected	0.2 Mbps (0.1 %)
6	Preview	SAMSUNG	SNB-7002	192.158.0.19	Connected	0.2 Mbps (0.1 %)
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						

Camera Setup

You can change the settings of a connected network camera.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
Setup
OK

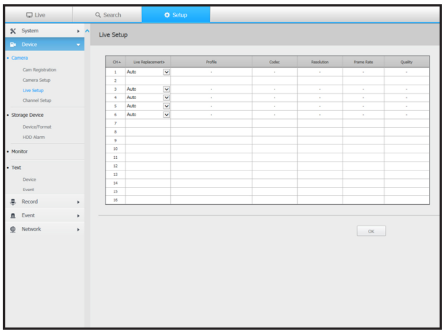
Camera Setup

CH 1

☐	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality	Bitrate Control		
						Type	Bitrate	Bitrate Range
	MJPEG	MJPEG	2048X1536	5	10	-	6144	64 ~ 6144 Kbps
	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15	10	VBR	2150	64 ~ 30720 Kbps
☐	Rec4NVR	H.264	2048X1536	15	1(Best)	VBR	2150	64 ~ 30720 Kbps
☐	Live4NVR	H.264	800X600	15	1(Best)	VBR	1024	64 ~ 30720 Kbps
☐	MOBILE	MJPEG	320X240	3	10	-	300	64 ~ 30720 Kbps

Live Setup

You can change the life transfer settings of the network camera.

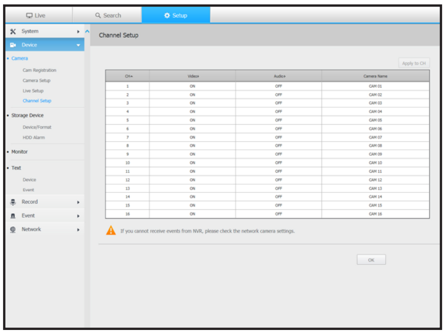

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
OK

Live Setup

CH	Live Replacement	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality
1	Auto	-	-	-	-	-
2						
3	Auto	-	-	-	-	-
4	Auto	-	-	-	-	-
5	Auto	-	-	-	-	-
6	Auto	-	-	-	-	-
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						

Channel Setup

You can configure the video settings for each channel.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
Apply to CH
OK

Channel Setup

CH	Video	Audio	Camera Name
1	ON	OFF	CAM 01
2	ON	OFF	CAM 02
3	ON	OFF	CAM 03
4	ON	OFF	CAM 04
5	ON	OFF	CAM 05
6	ON	OFF	CAM 06
7	ON	OFF	CAM 07
8	ON	OFF	CAM 08
9	ON	OFF	CAM 09
10	ON	OFF	CAM 10
11	ON	OFF	CAM 11
12	ON	OFF	CAM 12
13	ON	OFF	CAM 13
14	ON	OFF	CAM 14
15	ON	OFF	CAM 15
16	ON	OFF	CAM 16

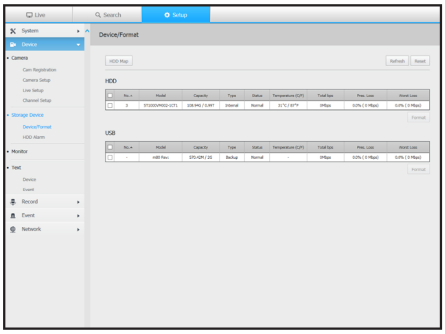
If you cannot receive events from NVR, please check the network camera settings.

Storage Device

You can check and change the settings related to the data storage device.

Device/format

You can check a storage device, amount of use, type of use and status of storage device.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
HDD Map
Refresh
Reset
Format
Format

Device/Format

HDD

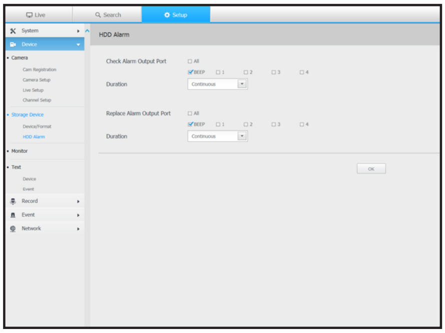
☐	No.	Model	Capacity	Type	Status	Temperature (C/F)	Total bps	Pres. Loss	Worst Loss
☐	3	ST1000VM002-1CT1	108.94G / 0.99T	Internal	Normal	31°C / 87°F	0Mbps	0.0% (0 Mbps)	0.0% (0 Mbps)

USB

☐	No.	Model	Capacity	Type	Status	Temperature (C/F)	Total bps	Pres. Loss	Worst Loss
☐	-	m80 Rev:	570.42M / 2G	Backup	Normal	-	0Mbps	0.0% (0 Mbps)	0.0% (0 Mbps)

HDD Alarm

You can set the alarm output port and the duration in case an error occurs.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
OK

HDD Alarm

Check Alarm Output Port ☐ All
☑ BEEP ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4
Duration Continuous

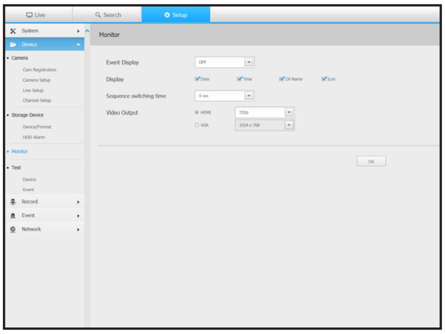
Replace Alarm Output Port ☐ All
☑ BEEP ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4
Duration Continuous

Monitor

Monitor

You can configure the monitoring screen settings and set the output system.

- If the video is not played properly, refer to the troubleshooting section later in this manual. (Page 166)
- The Monitor Setup settings control the monitor connected to the NVR.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
OK

Monitor

Event Display: OFF

Display: ☑ Date ☑ Time ☑ CH Name ☑ Icon

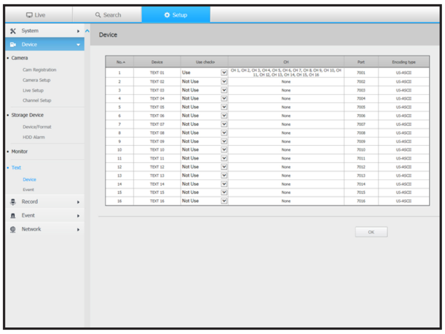
Sequence switching time: 5 sec

Video Output: ● HDMI 720p ○ VGA 1024 x 768

Text

Device

Relevant values of a device connected to NVR can be set.

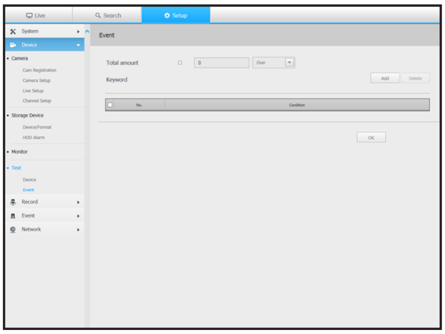

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
OK

Device

No.▲	Device	Use check▸	CH	Port	Encoding type
1	TEXT 01	Use	CH 1, CH 2, CH 3, CH 4, CH 5, CH 6, CH 7, CH 8, CH 9, CH 10, CH 11, CH 12, CH 13, CH 14, CH 15, CH 16	7001	US-ASCII
2	TEXT 02	Not Use	None	7002	US-ASCII
3	TEXT 03	Not Use	None	7003	US-ASCII
4	TEXT 04	Not Use	None	7004	US-ASCII
5	TEXT 05	Not Use	None	7005	US-ASCII
6	TEXT 06	Not Use	None	7006	US-ASCII
7	TEXT 07	Not Use	None	7007	US-ASCII
8	TEXT 08	Not Use	None	7008	US-ASCII
9	TEXT 09	Not Use	None	7009	US-ASCII
10	TEXT 10	Not Use	None	7010	US-ASCII
11	TEXT 11	Not Use	None	7011	US-ASCII
12	TEXT 12	Not Use	None	7012	US-ASCII
13	TEXT 13	Not Use	None	7013	US-ASCII
14	TEXT 14	Not Use	None	7014	US-ASCII
15	TEXT 15	Not Use	None	7015	US-ASCII
16	TEXT 16	Not Use	None	7016	US-ASCII

Event

It is possible to set total amount conditions and keywords to display events of a text device.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Camera
Cam Registration
Camera Setup
Live Setup
Channel Setup
Storage Device
Device/Format
HDD Alarm
Monitor
Text
Device
Event
Record
Event
Network
Add
Delete
OK

Event

Total amount: ☐ 0 Over

Keyword

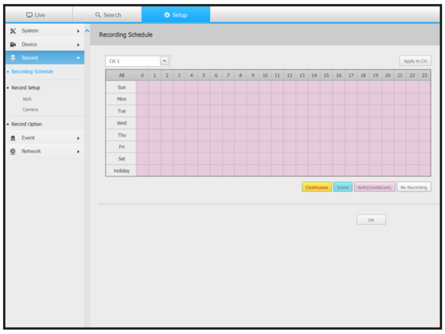
☐	No.	Condition

Record

For more information, refer to "**Setting the Recording**". (Page 89)

Recording Schedule

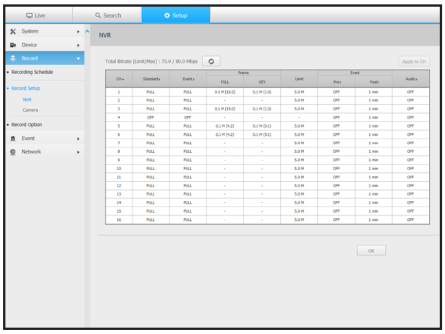
If you set a recording schedule for a specific date and time, the recording will start at that specific time.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Recording Schedule
Record Setup
NVR
Camera
Record Option
Event
Network
Recording Schedule
CH 1
Apply to CH
All
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23
Sun
Mon
Tue
Wed
Thu
Fri
Sat
Holiday
Continuous
Event
Both(Cont&Evnt)
No Recording
OK

Record Setup

NVR

Select a type of the normal/event recording frame rate for each channel.

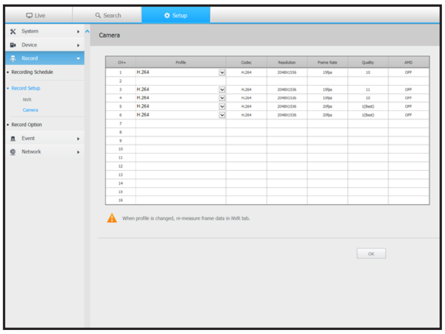

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Recording Schedule
Record Setup
NVR
Camera
Record Option
Event
Network
NVR
Apply to CH
OK

Total Bitrate (Limit/Max) : 75.0 / 80.0 Mbps

CH	Standard	Event	Frame		Limit	Event		Audio
			FULL	KEY		Pre	Post	
1	FULL	FULL	0.1 M (15.0)	0.1 M (1.0)	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
2	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
3	FULL	FULL	0.1 M (15.0)	0.1 M (1.0)	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
4	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	OFF	1 min	OFF
5	FULL	FULL	0.1 M (4.2)	0.1 M (0.1)	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
6	FULL	FULL	0.1 M (4.2)	0.1 M (0.1)	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
7	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
8	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
9	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
10	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
11	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
12	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
13	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
14	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
15	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF
16	FULL	FULL	-	-	5.0 M	OFF	1 min	OFF

Camera

You can set the recording profile for a network camera.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Recording Schedule
Record Setup
NVR
Camera
Record Option
Event
Network
OK

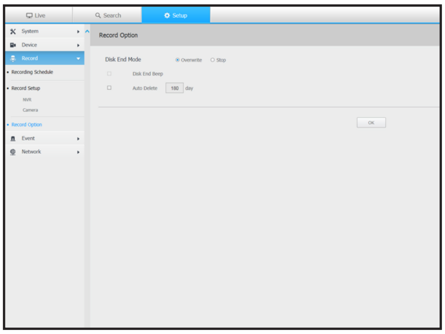
Camera

CH	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality	AMD
1	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15fps	10	OFF
2						
3	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15fps	11	OFF
4	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	15fps	10	OFF
5	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	20fps	1(Best)	OFF
6	H.264	H.264	2048X1536	20fps	1(Best)	OFF
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						

When profile is changed, re-measure frame data in NVR tab.

Record Option

You can set the Disk End Mode.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Recording Schedule
Record Setup
NVR
Camera
Record Option
Event
Network
OK

Record Option

Disk End Mode ● Overwrite ○ Stop

☐ Disk End Beep

☐ Auto Delete 180 day

Event

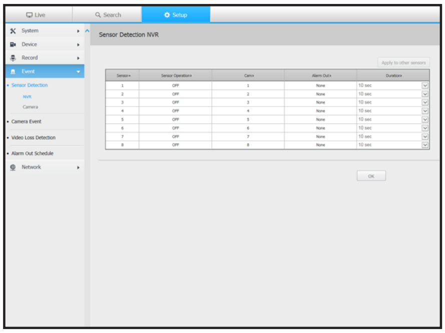
For more information, refer to "**Setting the Event**". (Page 93)

Sensor Detection

NVR / Camera

You can set the sensor operation mode and the synchronized camera as well as the alarm output type and the duration.

- If the connected network camera that has configured the alarm in/out settings triggers an alarm, NVR will perform the alarm out.

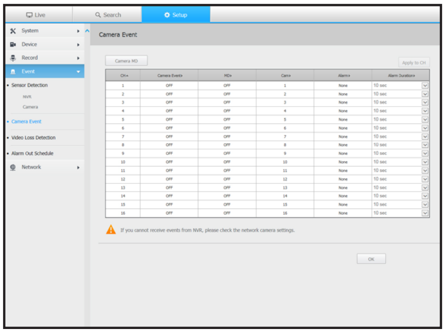

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Sensor Detection
NVR
Camera
Camera Event
Video Loss Detection
Alarm Out Schedule
Network
Apply to other sensors
OK

Sensor Detection NVR

Sensor	Sensor Operation	Cam	Alarm Out	Duration
1	OFF	1	None	10 sec
2	OFF	2	None	10 sec
3	OFF	3	None	10 sec
4	OFF	4	None	10 sec
5	OFF	5	None	10 sec
6	OFF	6	None	10 sec
7	OFF	7	None	10 sec
8	OFF	8	None	10 sec

Camera Event

You can set the camera event mode, the alarm output type and the alarm time.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Sensor Detection
NVR
Camera
Camera Event
Video Loss Detection
Alarm Out Schedule
Network
Camera MD
Apply to CH
OK

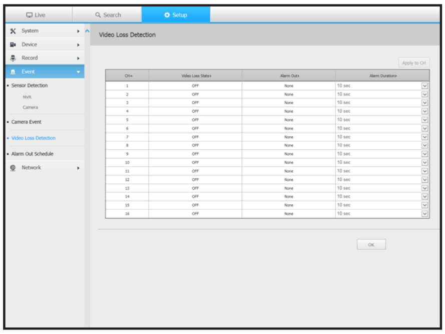
Camera Event

CH	Camera Event	MD	Cam	Alarm	Alarm Duration
1	OFF	OFF	1	None	10 sec
2	OFF	OFF	2	None	10 sec
3	OFF	OFF	3	None	10 sec
4	OFF	OFF	4	None	10 sec
5	OFF	OFF	5	None	10 sec
6	OFF	OFF	6	None	10 sec
7	OFF	OFF	7	None	10 sec
8	OFF	OFF	8	None	10 sec
9	OFF	OFF	9	None	10 sec
10	OFF	OFF	10	None	10 sec
11	OFF	OFF	11	None	10 sec
12	OFF	OFF	12	None	10 sec
13	OFF	OFF	13	None	10 sec
14	OFF	OFF	14	None	10 sec
15	OFF	OFF	15	None	10 sec
16	OFF	OFF	16	None	10 sec

If you cannot receive events from NVR, please check the network camera settings.

Video Loss Detection

You can set to trigger the alarm if a video loss occurs.

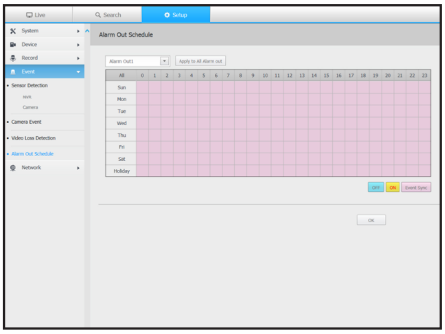

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Sensor Detection
NVR
Camera
Camera Event
Video Loss Detection
Alarm Out Schedule
Network
Apply to CH
OK

Video Loss Detection

CH	Video Loss State	Alarm Out	Alarm Duration
1	OFF	None	10 sec
2	OFF	None	10 sec
3	OFF	None	10 sec
4	OFF	None	10 sec
5	OFF	None	10 sec
6	OFF	None	10 sec
7	OFF	None	10 sec
8	OFF	None	10 sec
9	OFF	None	10 sec
10	OFF	None	10 sec
11	OFF	None	10 sec
12	OFF	None	10 sec
13	OFF	None	10 sec
14	OFF	None	10 sec
15	OFF	None	10 sec
16	OFF	None	10 sec

Alarm Out Schedule

You can schedule the alarm output according to the day of the week and the time.
The default setting is Event Sync, which activates the alarm only if an event occurs.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Sensor Detection
NVR
Camera
Camera Event
Video Loss Detection
Alarm Out Schedule
Network
Apply to All Alarm out
All
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Sun
Mon
Tue
Wed
Thu
Fri
Sat
Holiday
OFF
ON
Event Sync
OK

Alarm Out Schedule

Alarm Out1

Network

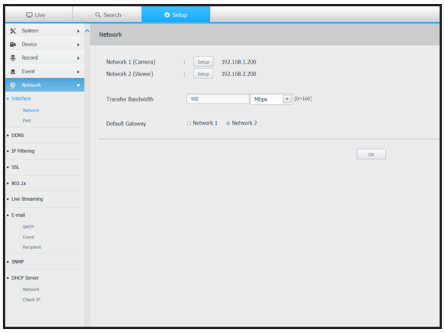
For more information, refer to "**Network Configuration**". (Page 97)

Interface

A remote user can access the NVR via the network to check the current mode and the IP address.

Network

Specify the network connection path.

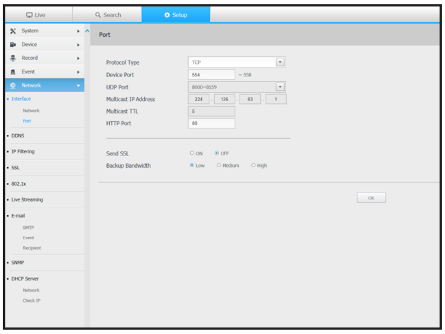

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Setup
Setup
OK

Network

Network 1 (Camera) : 192.168.1.200
Network 2 (Viewer) : 192.168.2.200
Transfer Bandwidth 160 Mbps (0~160)
Default Gateway ○ Network 1 ● Network 2

Port

You can configure the protocol related settings.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
OK

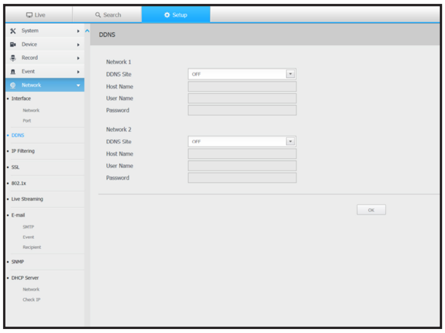
Port

Protocol Type TCP
Device Port 554 ~ 558
UDP Port 8000~8159
Multicast IP Address 224 . 126 . 63 . 1
Multicast TTL 5
HTTP Port 80
Send SSL ○ ON ● OFF
Backup Bandwidth ● Low ○ Medium ○ High

DDNS

Network

You can check the DDNS settings.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
OK

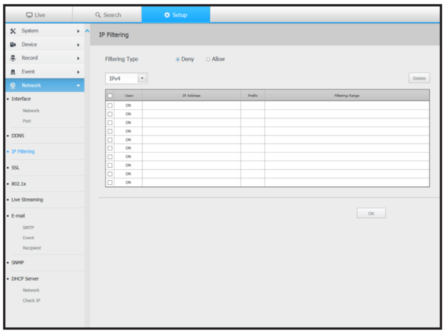
DDNS

Network 1
DDNS Site: OFF
Host Name
User Name
Password

Network 2
DDNS Site: OFF
Host Name
User Name
Password

IP Filtering

You can prepare the list of IP address to allow or block accesses to a specific IP address.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Delete
OK

IP Filtering

Filtering Type ● Deny ○ Allow

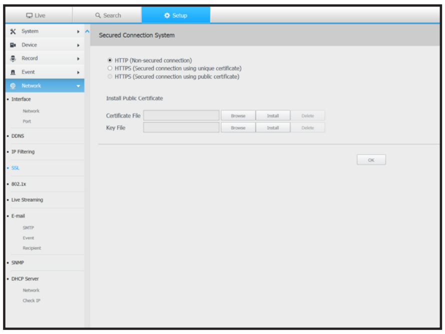
IPv4

☐	Use	IP Address	Prefix	Filtering Range
☐	ON			
☐	ON			
☐	ON			
☐	ON			
☐	ON			
☐	ON			
☐	ON			
☐	ON			
☐	ON			
☐	ON			

SSL

You can select a security connection system or install public certificates.

- While using HTTPS, if you want to switch to HTTP, then abnormal operation can take place as the browser contains the setting values. You need to change the URL to HTTP and reconnect or initialize the cookie setting of the browser.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Browse
Install
Delete
Browse
Install
Delete
OK

Secured Connection System

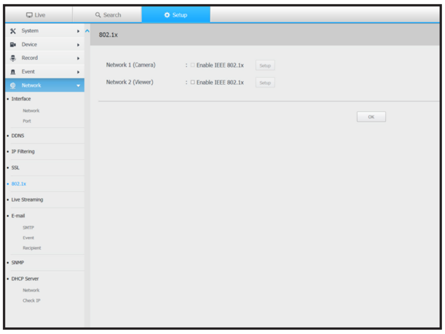
● HTTP (Non-secured connection)
○ HTTPS (Secured connection using unique certificate)
○ HTTPS (Secured connection using public certificate)

Install Public Certificate

Certificate File
Key File

802.1x

When connecting to a network, you can select whether to use the 802.1x protocol and install corresponding certificate.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Setup
OK

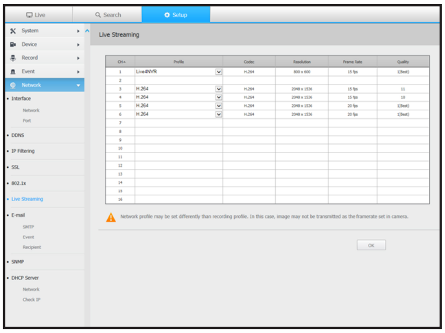
802.1x

Network 1 (Camera) : ☐ Enable IEEE 802.1x

Network 2 (Viewer) : ☐ Enable IEEE 802.1x

Live Streaming

You can configure the network transfer settings of the network camera.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
OK

Live Streaming

CH	Profile	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality
1	Live4NVR	H.264	800 x 600	15 fps	1(Best)
2					
3	H.264	H.264	2048 x 1536	15 fps	11
4	H.264	H.264	2048 x 1536	15 fps	10
5	H.264	H.264	2048 x 1536	20 fps	1(Best)
6	H.264	H.264	2048 x 1536	20 fps	1(Best)
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					

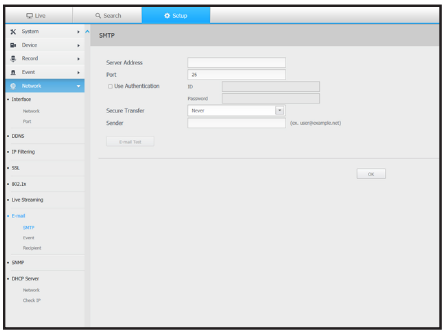
Network profile may be set differently than recording profile. In this case, image may not be transmitted as the framerate set in camera.

E-mail

You can specify the SMTP server that sends a mail if an event occurs and set the recipient group and users.

SMTP

You can set the server that sends mails and specify if you use the authentication process.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
E-mail Test
OK

SMTP

Server Address

Port 25

☐ Use Authentication ID

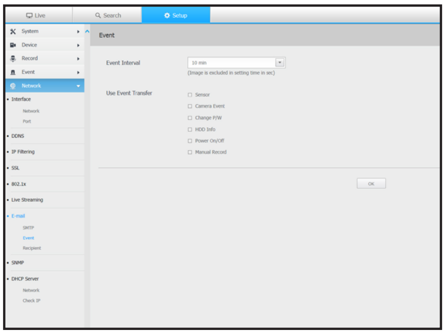
Password

Secure Transfer Never

Sender (ex. user@example.net)

Event

You can set the event interval and specify which events the server sends mails for.

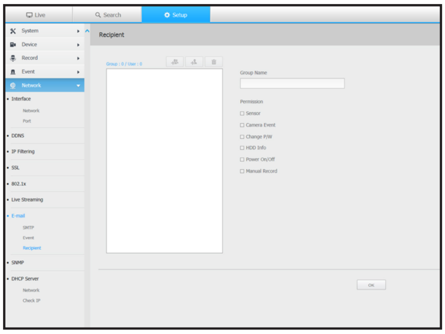

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Event
OK

Event Interval: 10 min
(Image is excluded in setting time in sec)

Use Event Transfer
☐ Sensor
☐ Camera Event
☐ Change P/W
☐ HDD Info
☐ Power On/Off
☐ Manual Record

Recipient

You can set groups and recipients to receive emails.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Recipient
OK

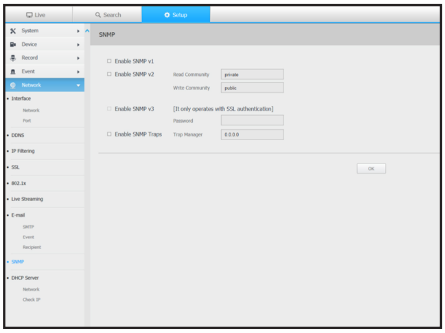
Group : 0 / User : 0

Group Name

Permission
☐ Sensor
☐ Camera Event
☐ Change P/W
☐ HDD Info
☐ Power On/Off
☐ Manual Record

SNMP

Using the SNMP protocol, the system or network administrator can remotely monitoring the network devices and sets the environment.

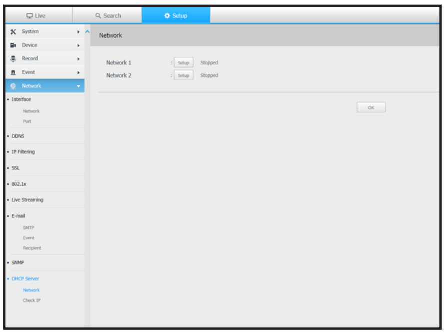

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
SNMP
OK

☐ Enable SNMP v1
☐ Enable SNMP v2 Read Community: private
Write Community: public
☐ Enable SNMP v3 [It only operates with SSL authentication]
Password:
☐ Enable SNMP Traps Trap Manager: 0.0.0.0

DHCP Server

Network

You can set the internal DHCP server and assign an IP address to the network camera.


Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP
Setup
Setup
OK

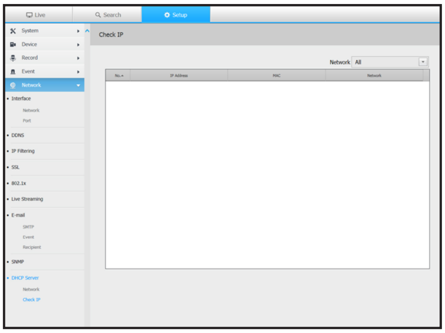
Network

Network 1 : Stopped

Network 2 : Stopped

Check IP

You can check the IP and MAC currently used through the DHCP server, and the connected network port.

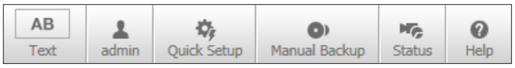

Live
Search
Setup
System
Device
Record
Event
Network
Interface
Network
Port
DDNS
IP Filtering
SSL
802.1x
Live Streaming
E-mail
SMTP
Event
Recipient
SNMP
DHCP Server
Network
Check IP

Check IP

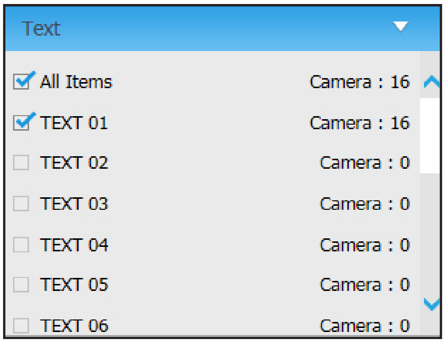
Network All

No.	IP Address	MAC	Network

Using the setting icons

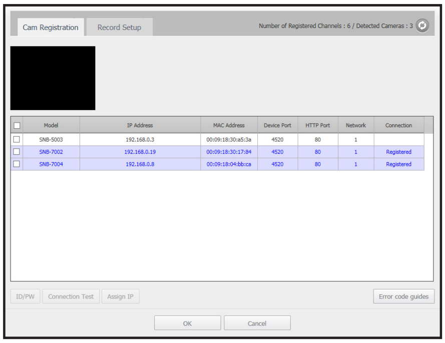

AB
Text
admin
Quick Setup
Manual Backup
Status
Help

- AB Text : If the button is selected, you can turn on/off the function to query text devices and data that are located in a separate area.
- admin : Display the ID of user connected.



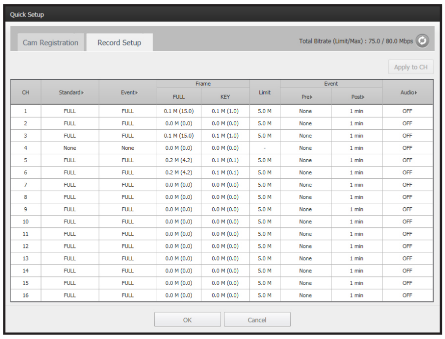
☑	All Items	Camera : 16
☑	TEXT 01	Camera : 16
☐	TEXT 02	Camera : 0
☐	TEXT 03	Camera : 0
☐	TEXT 04	Camera : 0
☐	TEXT 05	Camera : 0
☐	TEXT 06	Camera : 0

- Quick Setup : You can register a network camera for each channel and easily set the resolution and the number of shots in case of event occurrence or manaual recording.
  - For more on how to register a camera, refer to "**To register a camera**". (Page 70)


Cam Registration
Record Setup
ID/PW
Connection Test
Assign IP
Error code guides
OK
Cancel

Number of Registered Channels : 6 / Detected Cameras : 3

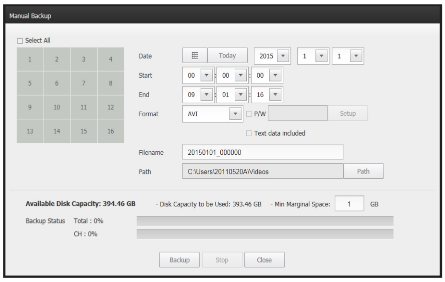
☐	Model	IP Address	MAC Address	Device Port	HTTP Port	Network	Connection
☐	SNB-5003	192.168.0.3	00:09:18:30:a5:3a	4520	80	1	
☐	SNB-7002	192.168.0.19	00:09:18:30:17:84	4520	80	1	Registered
☐	SNB-7004	192.168.0.8	00:09:18:04:bb:ca	4520	80	1	Registered


Quick Setup
Cam Registration
Record Setup
Apply to CH
OK
Cancel

Total Bitrate (Limit/Max) : 75.0 / 80.0 Mbps

CH	Standard	Event	Frame		Limit	Event		Audio
			FULL	KEY		Pre	Post	
1	FULL	FULL	0.1 M (15.0)	0.1 M (1.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
2	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
3	FULL	FULL	0.1 M (15.0)	0.1 M (1.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
4	None	None	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	-	None	1 min	OFF
5	FULL	FULL	0.2 M (4.2)	0.1 M (0.1)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
6	FULL	FULL	0.2 M (4.2)	0.1 M (0.1)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
7	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
8	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
9	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
10	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
11	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
12	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
13	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
14	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
15	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF
16	FULL	FULL	0.0 M (0.0)	0.0 M (0.0)	5.0 M	None	1 min	OFF

- Manual Backup : You can manually enter the desired backup channel and time/date to backup the recorded video.
  - You can select whether or not to "**Text data included**" for SEC format.


Manual Backup
Today
Setup
Path
Backup
Stop
Close

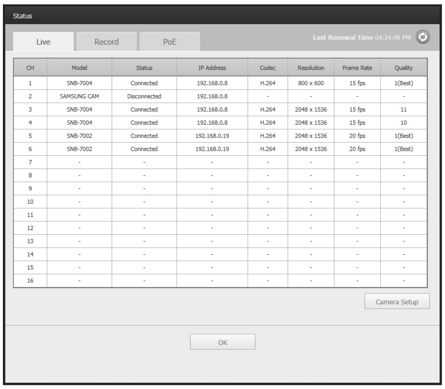
☐ Select All

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16

Date 2015 1 1
Start 00 : 00 : 00
End 09 : 01 : 16
Format AVI ☐ P/W
☐ Text data included
Filename 20150101_000000
Path C:\Users\20110520A\Videos

Available Disk Capacity: 394.46 GB - Disk Capacity to be Used: 393.46 GB - Min Marginal Space: 1 GB
Backup Status Total : 0%
CH : 0%

- Status : You can check the recording status and the status of camera connected.
  - Live : Select <**Live**> to check the status of camera connected to each channel and the transmission information.



Status

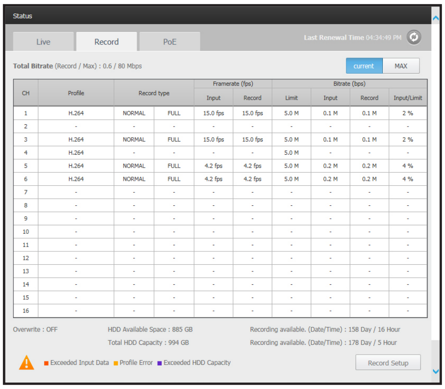
Live
Record
PoE

Last Renewal Time 04:34:49 PM

CH	Model	Status	IP Address	Codec	Resolution	Frame Rate	Quality
1	SNB-7004	Connected	192.168.0.8	H.264	800 x 600	15 fps	1(Best)
2	SAMSUNG CAM	Disconnected	192.168.0.8	-	-	-	-
3	SNB-7004	Connected	192.168.0.8	H.264	2048 x 1536	15 fps	11
4	SNB-7004	Connected	192.168.0.8	H.264	2048 x 1536	15 fps	10
5	SNB-7002	Connected	192.168.0.19	H.264	2048 x 1536	20 fps	1(Best)
6	SNB-7002	Connected	192.168.0.19	H.264	2048 x 1536	20 fps	1(Best)
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Camera Setup
OK

  - Recording : Select <**Record**> to check the following for each channel : profile, recording type, inputs / recording transmission rate, settings / inputs / amount of recorded data.



Status

Live
Record
PoE

Last Renewal Time 04:34:49 PM

Total Bitrate (Record / Max) : 0.6 / 80 Mbps

current
MAX

CH	Profile	Record type		Framerate (fps)		Bitrate (bps)			
				Input	Record	Limit	Input	Record	Input/Limit
1	H.264	NORMAL	FULL	15.0 fps	15.0 fps	5.0 M	0.1 M	0.1 M	2 %
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	H.264	NORMAL	FULL	15.0 fps	15.0 fps	5.0 M	0.1 M	0.1 M	2 %
4	H.264	-	-	-	-	5.0 M	-	-	-
5	H.264	NORMAL	FULL	4.2 fps	4.2 fps	5.0 M	0.2 M	0.2 M	4 %
6	H.264	NORMAL	FULL	4.2 fps	4.2 fps	5.0 M	0.2 M	0.2 M	4 %
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Overwrite : OFF

HDD Available Space : 885 GB

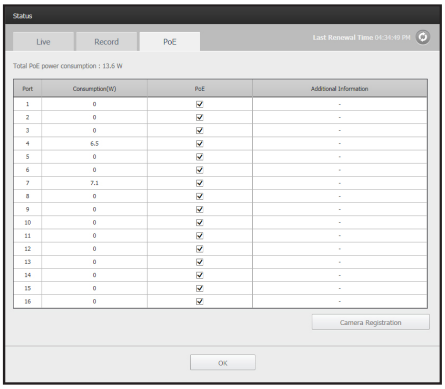
Total HDD Capacity : 994 GB

Recording available. (Date/Time) : 158 Day / 16 Hour

Recording available. (Date/Time) : 178 Day / 5 Hour

■ Exceeded Input Data ■ Profile Error ■ Exceeded HDD Capacity
Record Setup

  - PoE : Select <**PoE**> to check the consumption by PoE connected to each channel.
    - Click on < Camera Registration > to move to Device > Camera > Camera Registration.
      For more on camera registration, refer to "**To register a camera**". (Page 70)



Status

Live
Record
PoE

Last Renewal Time 04:34:49 PM

Total PoE power consumption : 13.6 W

Port	Consumption(W)	PoE	Additional Information
1	0	☑	-
2	0	☑	-
3	0	☑	-
4	6.5	☑	-
5	0	☑	-
6	0	☑	-
7	7.1	☑	-
8	0	☑	-
9	0	☑	-
10	0	☑	-
11	0	☑	-
12	0	☑	-
13	0	☑	-
14	0	☑	-
15	0	☑	-
16	0	☑	-

Camera Registration
OK

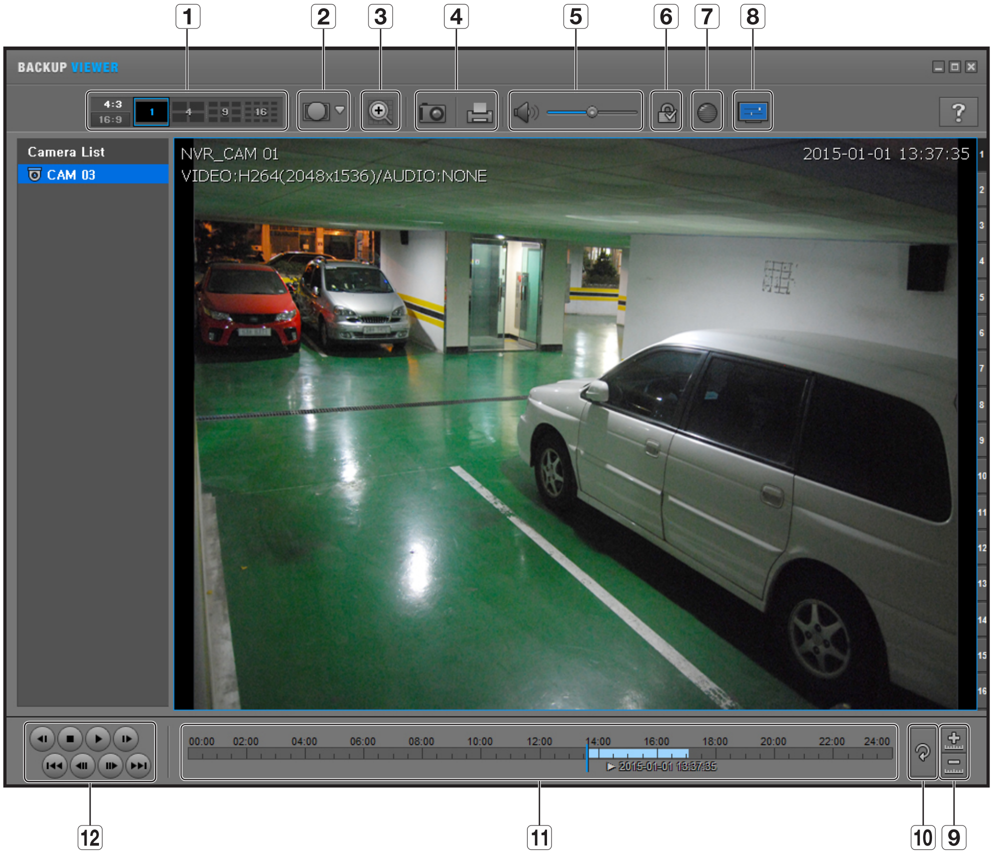
- < Help > : You will be immediately directed to the homepage of Samsung Techwin. (http ://www.samsungcctv.com/).

SAMSUNG TECHWIN
YOUR SMART SECURITY SOLUTION

backup viewer

SEC BACKUP VIEWER

You can play a file that is backed up in the format of SEC.
Backup in SEC format produces backup data file, library file and self-executable viewer file.
If you run the backup file viewer, the backup data file will be played.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
BACKUP VIEWER
4:3
16:9
1
4
9
16
?
Camera List
CAM 03
NVR_CAM 01
VIDEO:H264(2048x1536)/AUDIO:NONE
2015-01-01 13:37:35
00:00
02:00
04:00
06:00
08:00
10:00
12:00
14:00
16:00
18:00
20:00
22:00
24:00
▷ 2015-01-01 13:37:35
12
11
10
9

Recommended System Requirements

PCs with a lower specification than the recommended below may not fully support forward/backward and high-speed playback.

- OS : Windows XP professional, Windows Vista, Windows 7
- CPU : Intel Core 2 Quad 2.5GHz or higher
- RAM : 3GB or more
- VGA : Geforce 6200 or higher

Item			Description
1	**Split screen**	4:3 16:9	Selects screen ratio to display.
		1 4 9 16	The screen is changed to a split screen.
2	**Fish eye view mode**	WALL GROUND CEILING	If < ◙▾ > is pushed, it is possible to change to a fish eye installation type. It is possible to select WALL/GROUND/CEILING mode according to the installation place.
			It is possible to change the fish eye view mode of the current screen according to each split screen.
3	**Digital Zoom**	🔍	Enlarge the image by up to 100 times as big as the current one. Press the Zoom In (🔍) button the enlarge the image; press the Zoom Out (🔍) button to shrink the image. You can also use the slide bar ( ) in the pop-up window to zoom in/out. Press (🔍) on a size-changed video to restore the default zoom factor (100%). If you enlarge the image by more than 200%, the enlarged area will be marked on the digital zooming screen. Click on the marked area and move it to a desired position. The digital zooming is applied to all backup viewer. When the digital zooming is canceled, the video size will restore the default rate of 100%.
4	**Screen Printout**	📷	Saves the current video's image as in an image file. Supports JPEG file format.
		🖶	Prints out the current screen. You should have installed the appropriate printer driver before you can print out the screen.
5	**Audio**	🔊 / 🔈	A toggle button. Each time you press this button, the audio output will toggle between activated and deactivated.
			You can adjust the volume level from 0 to 100.
6	**Watermark**	🔒 / 🔒	Press the button to enable file tampering detection, to detect data file forging.
7	**Deinterlace**	●	You can enable the De-interlace function.
8	**Show OSD**		Check the OSD checkbox to display the OSD information on the backup playback screen. Information such as backup date, day of the week, time, model name, and channel number will be displayed on the screen.
9	**Enlarge / Reduce Timeline**	−	Collapses the time range that is displayed on the range bar of the storage time. You can collapse the range bar until the overall range is shortened to 24 hours.
		+	Enlarges the time range that is displayed on the range bar of the storage time. You can enlarge the range bar until the overall range is extended to 1 minute.
10	**Restore Timeline**	↻	Restores the timeline to the default.
11	**Display of storage time range**		Displays the time range of a stored video file. You can move the gridline of the range bar to select a time point to play.
12	**Playback Control**	◀II ■ ▶ II▶ I◀◀ ◀II II▶ ▶▶I	You can adjust the video playback of the timeline.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Item		Details		
		SRN-473S	SRN-873S	SRN-1673S
Display				
Network Camera	Inputs	Max. 4CH	Max. 8CH	Max. 16CH
	Resolution	CIF ~ 8MP		
	Protocols	Samsung, ONVIF		
Live	Local Display	HDMI/VGA		
	Multi-Channel Display	• SRN-473S [Local Monitor] : 1 / 4 / Auto Sequence [Web] : 1 / 4 / Auto Sequence • SRN-873S [Local Monitor] : 1 / 4 / 6 / 8 / Auto Sequence [Web] : 1 / 4 / 8 / Auto Sequence • SRN-1673S [Local Monitor] : 1 / 4 / 6 / 8 / 9 / 13 / 16 / Auto Sequence [Web] : 1 / 4 / 9 / 16 / Auto Sequence		
	Performance	• SRN-473S [Local Monitor] : 8MP(20fps), 5MP(30fps), 3MP(50fps), 2MP(120fps), 720p(120fps), D1(120fps) [Web] : 5MP(30fps), 3MP(60fps), 2MP(120fps), 720p(120fps), D1(120fps) • SRN-873S [Local Monitor] : 8MP(20fps), 5MP(30fps), 3MP(50fps), 2MP(150fps), 720p(240fps), D1(240fps) [Web] : 5MP(30fps), 3MP(60fps), 2MP(120fps), 720p(240fps), D1(480fps) • SRN-1673S [Local Monitor] : 8MP(20fps), 5MP(30fps), 3MP(50fps), 2MP(150fps), 720p(240fps), D1(480fps) [Web] : 5MP(30fps), 3MP(60fps), 2MP(120fps), 720p(240fps), D1(480fps)		

Item		Details		
		SRN-473S	SRN-873S	SRN-1673S
Performance				
Operating System	Embedded	Linux		
Record	Compression	H.264, MJPEG		
	Recording Bandwidth	32Mbps, 2MP 4camera real-time recording	64Mbps, 2MP 8camera real-time recording	80Mbps, 2MP 16camera real-time recording
	Resolution	CIF ~ 8MP		
	Type	Normal, Scheduled, Event (Pre/Post)		
	Event Trigger	- Alarm Input(2) - Video Loss - Camera Event (Alarm-In, MD, Video Analytics)	- Alarm Input(4) - Video Loss - Camera Event (Alarm-In, MD, Video Analytics)	- Alarm Input(8) - Video Loss - Camera Event (Alarm-In, MD, Video Analytics)
	Event Action	e-Mail, PTZ Preset, Alarm Out, Buzzer, Monitor Out		
Search & Play	Playback Bandwidth	32Mbps		
	Performance	Max. 3 Users		
	Mode	Date & Time(Calendar), Event Log list, Text Search(POS)		

Item		Details		
		SRN-473S	SRN-873S	SRN-1673S
Search & Play	Simultaneous playback	[Local Monitor] : Up to 4CH [Web, CMS] : Up to 4CH	[Local Monitor] : Up to 8CH [Web, CMS] : Up to 8CH	[Local Monitor] : Up to 16CH [Web, CMS] : Up to 16CH
	Resolution	CIF ~ 8MP		
	Fish-Eye Dewarping	Via Smartviewer		
	Playback Control	Fast/Slow Forward/Backward, Move one step up/down		
Storage	Internal	1 SATA	2 SATA	4 SATA (HDD removable at front)
	External(DAS)	N/A	1 e-SATA	
	Max.Capacity	Internal 4TB	Internal 8TB	Internal 16TB
Backup	File backup	BU/EXE(USB), JPG/AVI(Web, CMS)		
	Function	Max. 4CH Playback, Date-Time/Title display	Max. 8CH Playback, Date-Time/Title display	Max. 16CH Playback, Date-Time/Title display
Sensor	I/O	2/1 (NO/NC 1EA)	4/3 (NO 2EA, NO/NC 1EA)	8/4 (NO 3EA, NO/NC 1EA)
Audio	Input	4CH (network)	8CH (network)	16CH (network)
	Compression	G.711, G.726, AAC(16/48KHz)		
	Audio Communication	2-Way		

Item		Details		
		SRN-473S	SRN-873S	SRN-1673S
Network				
Protocol		TCP/IP, UDP/IP, RTP(UDP), RTP(TCP), RTSP, NTP, HTTP, DHCP(Server, Client), PPPoE, SMTP, ICMP, IGMP, ARP, DNS, DDNS, uPnP, HTTPS, SNMP, ONVIF Profile S		
DDNS		Samsung iPolis DDNS		
Transmission Bandwidth		Max. 64Mbps	Max. 128Mbps	Max. 160Mbps
Max Remote Users		Search(3) / Live unicast(10) / Live multicast(20)		
IP Version		IPv4/v6		
Security		User access Log IP Filtering 802.1x Encryption		
Language	GUI	English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Turkish, Polish, Dutch, Swedish, Czech, Portuguese, Danish, Rumanian, Serbian, Croatian, Hungarian, Greek, Norwegian, Finnish, Korean, Chinese, Japanese, Thai		
	Web	English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Turkish, Polish, Dutch, Swedish, Czech, Portuguese, Danish, Rumanian, Serbian, Croatian, Hungarian, Greek, Norwegian, Finnish, Korean, Chinese, Japanese, Thai		
OS		Supported OS : Window XP(service pack 2 or above), Vista, 7, 8, Mac OS X(10.6 or above)		
Web Browser		Microsoft Internet Explorer (Updated Ver. 8~10, IE 9 or above recommended), Mozilla Firefox (Ver. 19.x or above), Google Chrome (Ver. 26.x or above), Apple Safari (Ver. 6.0.3 or above)		
Viewer Software	Type	SSM, Webviewer, Smart Viewer, iPolis Mobile Viewer		
	CMS Support	Support SDK/CGI(SUNAPI)		

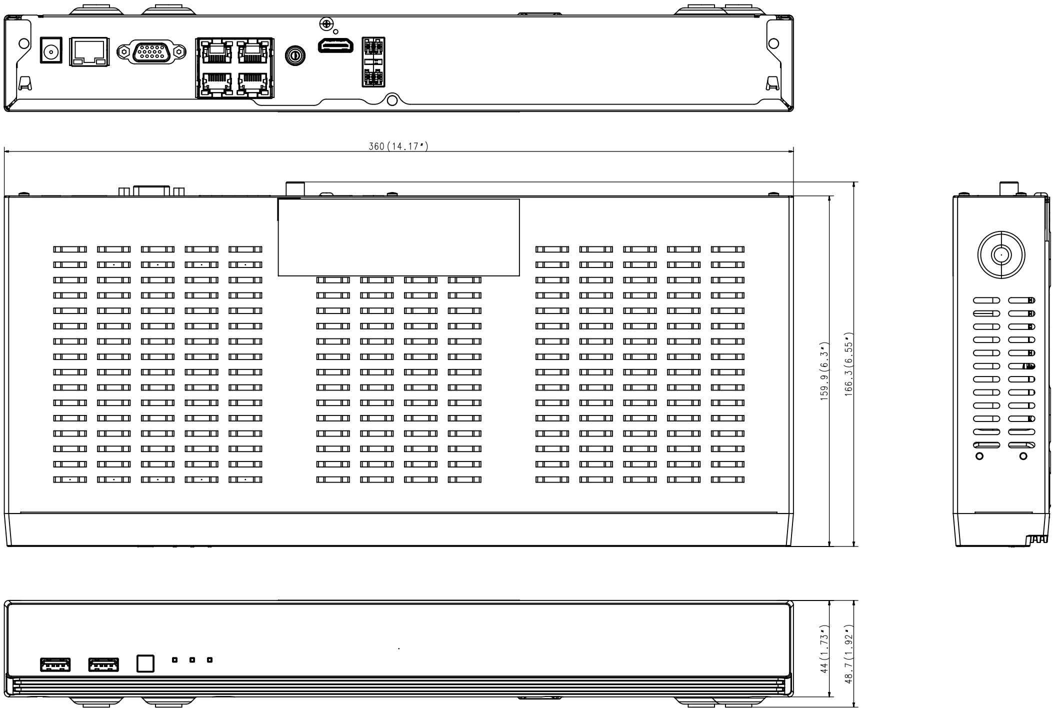
Item		Details		
		SRN-473S	SRN-873S	SRN-1673S
Functions				
Camera Setup	Register	PnP mode, Manual mode		
	Setup Items	IP Address, Add Profile Edit, Bitrate, Compression, GOP, Quality Camera MD Setup Video Setup(Simple Focus, Brightness/Contrast, Flip/Mirror, IRIS, WDR, D&N, SSNR, Shutter, SSDR, DIS)		
Camera Power Control	PoE	Monitor PoE Power consumption On/Off Control for each PoE camera Remote Reset for each PoE camera		
Easy Configuration		Setup Wizard (Date/Time, Network, Auto Camera Configuration)		
PTZ	Control	Via GUI, Webviewer, SPC-2000		
	Preset	255		
Smart phone	OS	Android / iOS		
	Control	Live(4CH) / Playback(1CH)		
System Control	Control Applications	Mouse, IR Remocon, Web, SPC-2000(Controller)		
Indicator/Interface				
Front	Indicator	Power Status LED 1EA Alarm Status LED 1EA Record Status LED 1EA	Power Status LED 1EA HDD Action LED 1EA Alarm Status LED 1EA Record Status LED 1EA Network Action LED 1EA Backup LED 1EA	
	USB	2EA (Front 2EA)		2EA (Front 1EA, Rear 1EA)

Item		Details		
		SRN-473S	SRN-873S	SRN-1673S
Connectors	VGA	1EA		
	HDMI	1EA		
	Audio	Out(1 EA, RCA, Line)		
	Ethernet	RJ-45 4EA (PoE/PoE+, 100Mbps), RJ-45 1EA (WAN, 100Mbps)	RJ-45 8EA (PoE/PoE+, 100Mbps), RJ-45 1EA (WAN, 1Gbps)	RJ-45 16EA (PoE/PoE+, 100Mbps), RJ-45 2EA (LAN/WAN, 1Gbps)
	Alarm	In(2EA, Terminal Block) Out(1EA, Terminal Block)	In(4EA, Terminal Block) Out(3EA, Terminal Block)	In(8EA, Terminal Block) Out(4EA, Terminal Block)
	Reset	Yes (Factory Reset)		Yes (Factory Reset, Alarm Reset)
System				
Log	Log List	Max. 20,000 (System Log, Event Log each)		
Environmental				
Operating Temperature / Humidity		+0°C to +40°C (32°F ~ 104°F)		
Humidity		20% ~ 85%		
Electrical				
Power Input		54V DC / 1.67A	AC 100-240V ~ 50/60Hz 3-1.5A	AC 100-240V ~ 50/60Hz 6-3A
Power Consumption		Max. 77W (1 HDD, PoE on), 16W(1 HDD, PoE off)	Max. 166W (2 HDD, PoE on), 44W(2 HDD, PoE off)	Max. 309W (4 HDD, PoE on), 57W(4 HDD, PoE off)
PoE Budget		Max. 50W	Max. 100W	Max. 200W
Mechanical				
Color / Material		Black / Metal		
Dimension (WxHxD)		360 x 44 x 159.9mm (14.17" x 1.73" x 6.3") (1U)	370 x 44 x 320mm (14.57" x 1.73" x 12.6") (1U)	440 x 88 x 384.8mm (17.32" x 3.46" x 15.15") (2U)
Weight		Approx. 1.54kg (3.4lb), (1TB HDD 1EA included)	Approx. 3.1kg (6.83lb), (1TB HDD 1EA included)	Approx. 5.43kg (11.98lb), (1TB HDD 1EA included)

PRODUCT OVERVIEW

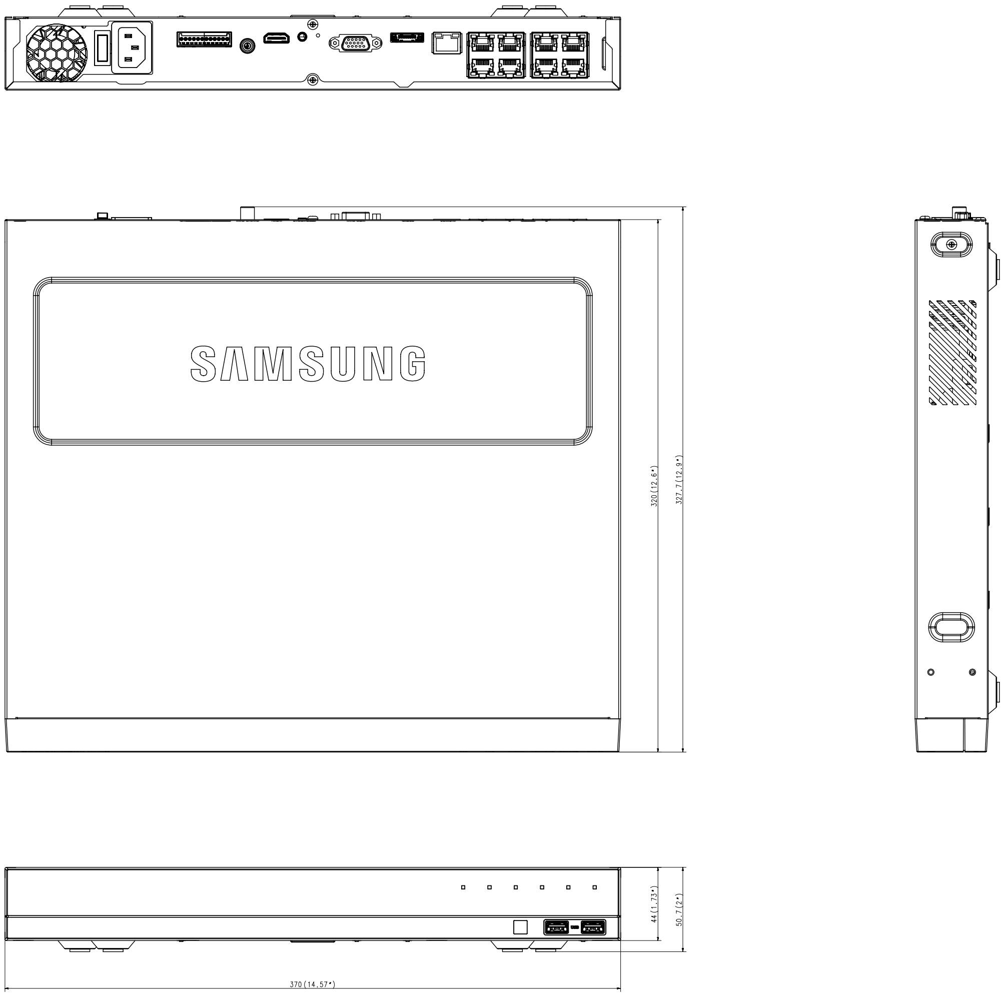
- SRN-473S

unit : mm (inches)


360(14.17")
159.9(6.3")
166.3(6.55")
44(1.73")
48.7(1.92")

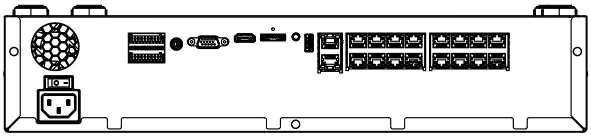
- SRN-873S

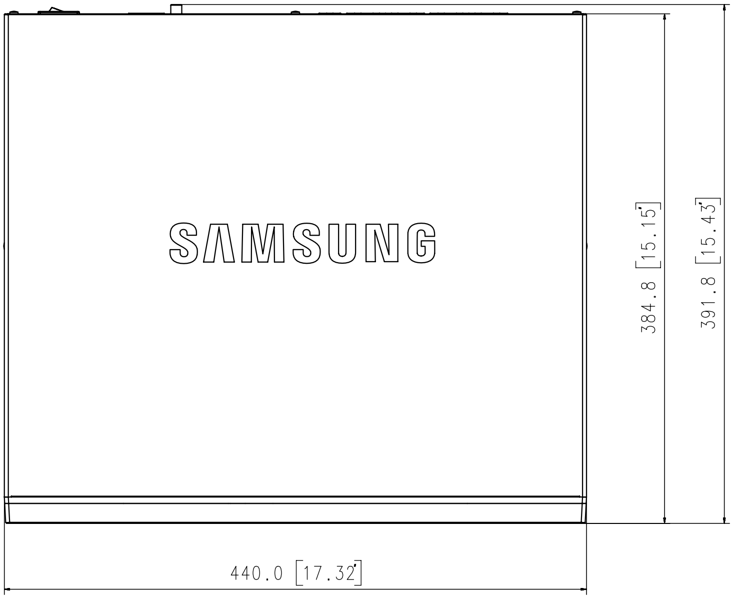
unit : mm (inches)

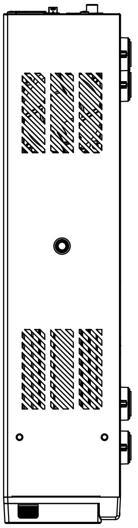

SAMSUNG
320(12.6")
327.7(12.9")
44(1.73")
50.7(2")
370(14.57")

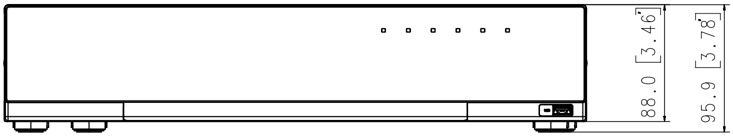
- SRN-1673S

unit : mm (inches)




SAMSUNG
384.8 [15.15"]
391.8 [15.43"]
440.0 [17.32"]




88.0 [3.46"]
95.9 [3.78"]

DEFAULT SETTING

To reset the system, move to "**System Management** > **Settings** > **Load Factory Default**" and press the <**Initialization**> button.

This returns the factory default settings.

- When you initialize the system without changing the <**Authority Setting**>, you must enter the ID and password to log into the system after it reboots. The ID and password are "**admin**" and "**4321**", respectively.
  Please change the password after you log in.

- The default settings are based on SRN-1673S.
- The initial administrator ID is "**admin**" and the password should be set when logging in for the first time.
- Please change your password every three months to safely protect personal information and to prevent the damage of the information theft. Please, take note that it's a user's responsibility for the security and any other problems caused by mismanaging a password.

Category	Details			Factory Default
System	Date/Time/Language	Date/Time/Language	Date	YYYY-MM-DD
			Time	24 hours
			Time Zone	GMT
			Time Sync.	OFF
			DST	OFF
			Language	English
			Holiday	OFF
	User	Admin	ID	admin
		Permission Setup	Restricted Access	Backup/Record/Record Stop/Search/PTZ/Remote Alarm Out/Shutdown
			Restriction on Network Access	None
			Auto Log out	3 Min
			Manual Input of ID	OFF
	System Management	System Information	Device Name	NVR
	Log Information	System Log	Log List	Setup Start (Local)
		Event Log	Log List	Video Loss Detection
		Backup Log	User	admin
Device	Camera	Cam Registration		OFF
		Camera Setup		OFF
		Live Setup		OFF
		Channel Setup	Video	ON
			Audio	OFF
			Camera Name	CAM 01 ~ CAM 16
	Storage Device	Device/Format	Device	HDD
			Usage	Internal
			Status	Normal
			Temperature	31°C/86°F

Category	Details			Factory Default
Device	Storage Device	HDD Alarm	Check Alarm Output Port	BEEP
			Duration	Continuous
			Replace Alarm Output Port	BEEP
			Duration	Continuous
	Remote Device	Remote Control		ON
		ID		00
	Monitor	Monitor	Event Display	OFF
			Display	All
			Sequence switching time	5 sec
			Video Output	VGA(1280x1024)
			Display Position Setup	30
	Text	Device	Device	TEXT 01~16
			Use	Not Use
			Port	7001~7016
			Encoding type	US-ASCII
		Event	Total amount	0
Record	Recording Schedule	CH1~CH16		Both(Cont&Evnt)
	Record Setup	Standard		Full
		Event		Full
		Pre Event		OFF
		POST Event		1 min
		Audio		OFF
	Record Option	Disk End Mode		Overwrite
			Disk End Beep	OFF
		Auto Delete		180

Category	Details			Factory Default
Event	Sensor Detection	NVR	Sensor Operation	OFF
			Cam	Camera No.
			Alarm Out	None
			Duration	10 sec
		Network Camera	Sensor Operation	OFF
			Cam	Camera No.
			Alarm Out	None
			Duration	10 sec
	Camera Event	Camera	Camera Event	OFF
			MD	OFF
			Cam	Camera No.
			Alarm	None
			Alarm Duration	10 sec
	Video loss detection		Video loss status	OFF
			Alarm Out	None
			Alarm Duration	10 sec
	Alarm Out Schedule			Alarm Out1
Network	Interface	Network	IP Type	Static
			Network 1 (Camera)	PnP mode : 192.168.231.200 Manual mode : 192.168.1.200
			Network 2 (Viewer)	192.168.2.200
			Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
			Gateway	PnP mode : 192.168.231.1 Manual mode : 192.168.1.1
			DNS	168.126.63.1
		Port	Protocol Type	TCP
			Device Type	554
			UDP Port	8000~8159
			Multicast IP Address	224.126.63.1
			Multicast TTL	5
			HTTP Port	80
			Send SSL	OFF
			Backup Bandwidth	Low

Category	Details			Factory Default
Network	DDNS	Network1/2	DDNS Site	OFF
	IP Filtering		Filtering Type	Deny
	SSL		Secured Connection System	HTTP (Non-secured connection)
	802.1x	Network	Enable IEEE 802.1x	OFF
	Live Streaming			OFF
	E-Mail	SMTP	Port	25
			Use Authentication	OFF
			Secure Transfer	Never
		Event	Event Interval	10 min
			Use Event Transfer	OFF
		Recipient	Group Name	OFF
			Permission	OFF
	SNMP		Enable SNMP v1	OFF
			Enable SNMP v2	OFF
			Enable SNMP v3	OFF
			Enable SNMP Traps	OFF
	DHCP Server	Network 1 (Camera)	IP Address	192.168.1.200
			Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
			IP Range	PnP mode : 192.168.231.1 ~ 192.168.231.254 Manual mode : 192.168.1.1 ~ 192.168.1.254
			IP Lease time	86400
		Network 2 (Viewer)	IP Address	192.168.2.200
			Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
			IP Range	192.168.2.1 ~ 192.168.2.254
			IP Lease time	86400

TROUBLESHOOTING

Problem	Action
The system does not turn on and the indicator on the front panel does not work at all.	• Check if the power supply system is properly connected. • Check the system for the input voltage from the power source. • If the problem persists even after you have taken the above actions, check the power supplier and replace it with a new one if neccessary. • Check inside if the cables are properly connected. (SMPS, FRONT)
Some channels display just a black screen even if they receive video sources.	• Check if the camera is properly supplied with power. • Check the video output connecting the camera's webviewer. • Check if the network port is properly connected and the network setting is set correctly. • Change the hub supporting Gigabit, it may solves.
Even if you press the [**REC**] button on your remote control, the REC LED does not turn on and no recording is done.	• Check if there is recording space in the HDD. • In the menu, check if the recording mode is set to ON. • In the menu, check if the number of general recordings is turned <**OFF**>.
The screen displays the logo image repeatedly.	• This may occur from a problem with the main board, or the related software is corrupt. Contact the nearest service center for more information.
The Channel button does not work on the Live screen.	• The Channel button does not work if the current screen is in the event monitoring mode. If it is the event monitoring screen, press the [**ALARM**] button to terminate the event screen and select a channel.
The cursor will not move to the Start button when I start the calendar search.	• Check if the channel and the date that you want to play are marked with the V symbol. Both channel and date should be checked before you can start playing with the Start button.
No video is played on the connected monitor.	• Check if the necessary cables are connected to the monitor properly. • If the screen is not displayed even when a connection is made, then check the remote control, and press the [**STOP** (■)] ➞ [**ZOOM**] ➞ [**STOP** (■)] ➞ [**ZOOM**] ➞ [**MENU**] button to launch the basic resolution information window. You can set the desired resolution here. If the screen is not displayed after a while, then wait until the basic resolution window appear. Again, switch to another resolution and and finally switch to the final output resolution. • Some monitors do not support the NVR output (HDMI or VGA). (NVR output resolution : VGA : 1024*768, 1280*1024, HDMI : 720P, 1080P) Check the monitor resolution

Problem	Action
When an alarm occurs, I try to press the [**ALARM**] button on my remote control to cancel it but an alarm keeps running and it cannot be cancelled.	• Press the [**MENU**] button on your remote control to cancel the alarm. 1) Event monitoring screen cancellation: monitoring mode - Turn off the event monitoring time. 2) Canceling alarm sounds: event recording mode - alarm (camera event/video loss) - Mute the alarm output. 3) Canceling events: event recording mode - alarm (camera event/video loss) - Turn off the mode.
No response controlling PTZ in the live viewer.	• Check the registered Camera if it support PTZ function.
The camera is not connected or the PC fails to connect to the product.	• Check if the network cable is connected properly. • Ensure that you have set Network – Connection Mode. • Check the IP setting of the PC or camera. • Try the Ping Test. • Check if there is a different device near the product uses the same IP.
I registered a camera, but the web viewer does not show live video.	• After registering a camera, a user need to edit/save the desired layout, before the screen split mode and live screen fit for the setting appears.
In the web viewer, the screen does not switch automatically.	• You need to select the desired layout for sequence operation, in the automatic switching menu.
The Live screen is too bright or too dark.	• Check the video settings of the registered camera.
A message of "Need to reset date/time." Is displayed on the screen.	• This message is displayed if there occurs a problem with the time setting of the internal clock or an error in the clock itself. Contact the retailer or the service center for more information.
The time bar is not displayed in Search mode.	• The timeline can switch between normal and extension mode. In extension mode, the time bar may not be displayed in the current timeline. Switch to normal mode or use the left or right button to navigate through the time bar.
The "NO HDD" icon and an error message are displayed.	• Check the HDD for connection. If the problem persists in a normal condition, contact the nearest service center to have the HDD checked by the service personnel.
I have installed an additional HDD on the NVR but it does not recognize the HDD.	• See the compatibilty list to check if the additional HDD is supported by the NVR. For the compatibility list, contact the retailer where you purchased the NVR.
I have connected an external storage device (USB Memory, USB HDD) to the NVR but the NVR seems not to recognize it.	• See the compatibility list of external storage devices to check if the connected device is supported by the NVR. For the compatibility list, contact the retailer where you purchased the NVR.

Problem	Action
If I press the ESC key in full screen mode of the WebViewer, the system does not switch to a normal split mode.	• Press the ALT+TAB keys to select 'ACTIVE MOVIE' and press the ESC key again. The system will switch to a normal split mode.
I found it difficult to configure the network settings if using the default search, backup and router settings.	• For more information, refer to the user manual. • If you want to check the basics of the product for a quick start, refer to the quick start guide (backup, search). • If you use the router for network connection, refer to the "**Connecting and Setting the Network**" section in this manual.
I forgot the password.	• Contact the NVR administrator for help.
Backup data is just not played by the PC or NVR.	• When you are backing up data, you have choices about the player either: PC or NVR. Make your selection before proceeding. • If you are using the PC to play the data, the format of the backup file should be either SEC. • If you are using the NVR for this purpose, formatting backup files should be done by the NVR.
You cannot move to live while playing video.	• On the remote control, press the Stop [■] button or press the [■] button in the launcher to immediately move to the live screen.
Recording does not work.	• If your player does not display a Live image at all, that indicates recording does not work so first check if you see an image on the screen. • Recording does not work if the recording settings are not properly configured. 1) Direct recording: press the [**REC**] button on the NVR remote control to start recording immediately. 2) Scheduled recording: In menu/recording/scheduled recording, set the desired recording time to start recording at that time. - <**Continuous**> recording: Must start recording at the time. - <**Event**> recording: When an event occurs (alarm, motion detection, video loss), recording is started. If there is no event, there is no recording. - <**Continuous/event**> recording: If there is no event, continuous recording is done and when events occur, event recording is done.
The image quality of the recording data is not good.	• Increase the resolution and quality level in Menu – Record – Quality / Resolution. 1) Resolution: Select a bigger size when specifying the recording size. The recording image in the CIF format shows a deteriorated quality as it is enlarged from a small-sized image. 2) Record Quality: Specify a bigger level for the recording quality. • If you increase the resolution and the recording quality, the data size increases accordingly. So the HDD will be filled faster. Overwriting will overwrite the existing data so recording will proceed at a shorter interval.

Problem	Action
Frame rate of the actual recording does not match that of configured to the camera.	• If multiple profiles were applied to one camera for video transmission, the actual video stream can be serviced by the camera at a lower frame rate than specified. Configure your camera to use one profile for data streaming as possible. For example, if you set the same profile for recording and network profiles, the actual recording is made at the specified frame rate. Still, live video display using split screen mode may apply yet another profile to camera in accordance with the used screen mode. Note that allowed limit bitrate for recording / recording settings should be set to be bigger values than that of camera's feed.
Recording is not performed in accordance with the settings.	• If the recording status shows that the input data is exceeded. Then go to Menu – Recording – Recording Setting, and set the max data capacity to greater than the input data.
The recording screen will slow down.	• Check if the recording spec for each HDD condition (refer to the recording setting in menu) is appropriate for the actual recording setting. • Only main video frames will play if the data data processing rate exceeds the play performance (refer to the product specifications in menu).

OPEN SOURCE LICENSE REPORT ON THE PRODUCT

The software included in this product contains copyrighted software that is licensed under the GPL, LGPL, zlib/libpng License, RSA MD4 or MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm License, PHP License 3.01, OpenSSL Combined License, MPL 1.1, MIT License, MIT Historical Permission License 3.0, Microsoft Public License, JPEG License, GLUT for Win32 License, CodeIgniter License, Code Project Open 1.02 License, BSD 3-clause License, BSD 2-clause License, Apache 2.0 License, ISC License, Internet Society RFC, Brian Gladman Alternate License, Boost Software License 1.0, Curl License, libxml2 License, NTP License, PCRE 5 License. You may obtain the complete Corresponding Source code from us for a period of three years after our last shipment of this product by sending email to help.cctv@samsung.com

If you want to obtain the complete Corresponding Source code in the physical medium such as CD-ROM, the cost of physically performing source distribution might be charged.

- For more details about Open Source, refer to the CD or Samsung Website.

- GPL Software: bonnie++ 1.03e, busybox 1.22.1, dibbler 0.8.4, Linux Kernel 3.4.35, mdadm 3.2.2, memtester 4.0.5, msmtp 1.4.21, parted 3.1, smartmontools 5.37, uboot, udhcp 0.9.8, wget 1.14, wpa_supplicant 0.7.3, xfsprogs 3.1.11
- LGPL Software: ffmpeg 0.6.1, glibc 2.11.1, Live555, qtopia 4.7.2
- zlib/libpng Lisence: cximage, nisedit 2.0.3, Nullsoft Scriptable Install System 2.46, libpng, tinyxml 2.6.2, zlib
- RSA MD4 or MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm License: JavaScript MD5 1.1, sipxtapi
- PHP License 3.01: HPHP-2.1.0, PHP 5.2.0
- OpenSSL Combined License: OpenSSL 0.9.8a
- MPL 1.1: npapi-sdk
- MIT License: aptechcmsv2, avropendous, ccan, cjson, cJSON-Dave Gamble, dynatree, ie7-js, iniparser, javascript-ipv6, jqGrid, jQuery, jQuery UI, jquery-form, jquery-hashchange 1.3, jquery-json, jquery-numeric, jquery-throttle-debounce 1.1, JS-Browser-Driver 0.2.0, moon9, noty, Raphael JavaScript Library, wildflower 1.3.Beta
- MIT Historical Permission License 3.0: Android-Supertux
- Microsoft Public License: Minima, Text Designer Outline Text Library
- JPEG License: libjpeg-8b
- GLUT for Win32 License: GLUT for Win32
- CodeIgniter License: CodeIgniter
- Code Project Open 1.02 License: CPPPSQLite - C++ Wrapper for SQLite, A reusable, high performance, socket server class - Part3
- BSD 3-clause License: Disk Station GPL Source - Synology NAS GPL Source, jquery.sha256, jsbn, libjpeg-turbo, lighttpd 1.4.35, miniupnpc 1.5, msinttypes, net-snmp 5.6.2, pppd 2.4.5, Spheral++, sprintf 0.7, The OpenGL Extension Wrangler Library 1.7.0
- BSD 2-clause License: Capsicum - practical capabilities for UNIX
- Apache 2.0 License: GLUEMan – glueman – provider, RLLib
- ISC License: dhcp 4.3-2rc2
- Internet Society RFC: IETF RFC Collection rfc3550
- Brian Gladman Alternate License: AES with the VIA ACE
- Boost Software License 1.0: boost 1.43.0
- Curl License: curl 7.21.0
- libxml2 License: libxml2 2.7.7
- NTP License: ntp 4.2.6p1
- PCRE 5 License: pcre 8.31

Acknowledgement

This product includes modified version of ffmpeg, Live555, qtopia 4.7.2, and npapi-sdk.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The “Program”, below, refers to any such program or work, and a “work based on the Program” means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term “modification”.) Each licensee is addressed as “you”.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program’s source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients’ exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and “any later version”, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the “copyright” line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

one line to give the program’s name and an idea of what it does.
Copyright (C) yyyy name of author

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w’. This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c’ for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w’ and `show c’ should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w’ and `show c’; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a “copyright disclaimer” for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program `Gnomovision’ (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1989

Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License.

GNU General Public License

Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <http://fsf.org/>

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The GNU General Public License is a free, copyleft license for software and other kinds of works.

The licenses for most software and other practical works are designed to take away your freedom to share and change the works. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change all versions of a program--to make sure it remains free software for all its users. We, the Free Software Foundation, use the GNU General Public License for most of our software; it applies also to any other work released this way by its authors. You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for them if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs, and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to prevent others from denying you these rights or asking you to surrender the rights. Therefore, you have certain responsibilities if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it: responsibilities to respect the freedom of others.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must pass on to the recipients the same freedoms that you received. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

Developers that use the GNU GPL protect your rights with two steps: (1) assert copyright on the software, and (2) offer you this License giving you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify it.

For the developers’ and authors’ protection, the GPL clearly explains that there is no warranty for this free software. For both users’ and authors’ sake, the GPL requires that modified versions be marked as changed, so that their problems will not be attributed erroneously to authors of previous versions.

Some devices are designed to deny users access to install or run modified versions of the software inside them, although the manufacturer can do so. This is fundamentally incompatible with the aim of protecting users’ freedom to change the software. The systematic pattern of such abuse occurs in the area of products for individuals to use, which is precisely where it is most unacceptable. Therefore, we have designed this version of the GPL to prohibit the practice for those products. If such problems arise substantially in other domains, we stand ready to extend this provision to those domains in future versions of the GPL, as needed to protect the freedom of users.

Finally, every program is threatened constantly by software patents. States should not allow patents to restrict development and use of software on general-purpose computers, but in those that do, we wish to avoid the special danger that patents applied to a free program could make it effectively proprietary. To prevent this, the GPL assures that patents cannot be used to render the program non-free.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

0. Definitions.

“This License” refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

“Copyright” also means copyright-like laws that apply to other kinds of works, such as semiconductor masks.

“The Program” refers to any copyrightable work licensed under this License. Each licensee is addressed as “you”. “Licensees” and “recipients” may be individuals or organizations.

To “modify” a work means to copy from or adapt all or part of the work in a fashion requiring copyright permission, other than the making of an exact copy. The resulting work is called a “modified version” of the earlier work or a work “based on” the earlier work.

A “covered work” means either the unmodified Program or a work based on the Program.

To “propagate” a work means to do anything with it that, without permission, would make you directly or secondarily liable for infringement under applicable copyright law, except executing it on a computer or modifying a private copy. Propagation includes copying, distribution (with or without modification), making available to the public, and in some countries other activities as well.

To “convey” a work means any kind of propagation that enables other parties to make or receive copies. Mere interaction with a user through a computer network, with no transfer of a copy, is not conveying.

An interactive user interface displays “Appropriate Legal Notices” to the extent that it includes a convenient and prominently visible feature that (1) displays an appropriate copyright notice, and (2) tells the user that there is no warranty for the work (except to the extent that warranties are provided), that licensees may convey the work under this License, and how to view a copy of this License. If the interface presents a list of user commands or options, such as a menu, a prominent item in the list meets this criterion.

1. Source Code.

The “source code” for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. “Object code” means any non-source form of a work.

A “Standard Interface” means an interface that either is an official standard defined by a recognized standards body, or, in the case of interfaces specified for a particular programming language, one that is widely used among developers working in that language.

The “System Libraries” of an executable work include anything, other than the work as a whole, that (a) is included in the normal form of packaging a Major Component, but which is not part of that Major Component, and (b) serves only to enable use of the work with that Major Component, or to implement a Standard Interface for which an implementation is available to the public in source code form. A “Major Component”, in this context, means a major essential component (kernel, window system, and so on) of the specific operating system (if any) on which the executable work runs, or a compiler used to produce the work, or an object code interpreter used to run it.

The “Corresponding Source” for a work in object code form means all the source code needed to generate, install, and (for an executable work) run the object code and to modify the work, including scripts to control those activities. However, it does not include the work’s System Libraries, or general-purpose tools or generally available free programs which are used unmodified in performing those activities but which are not part of the work. For example, Corresponding Source includes interface definition files associated with source files for the work, and the source code for shared libraries and dynamically linked subprograms that the work is specifically designed to require, such as by intimate data communication or control flow between those subprograms and other parts of the work.

The Corresponding Source need not include anything that users can regenerate automatically from other parts of the Corresponding Source.

The Corresponding Source for a work in source code form is that same work.

2. Basic Permissions.

All rights granted under this License are granted for the term of copyright on the Program, and are irrevocable provided the stated conditions are met. This License explicitly affirms your unlimited permission to run the unmodified Program. The output from running a covered work is covered by this License only if the output, given its content, constitutes a covered work. This License acknowledges your rights of fair use or other equivalent, as provided by copyright law.

You may make, run and propagate covered works that you do not convey, without conditions so long as your license otherwise remains in force. You may convey covered works to others for the sole purpose of having them make modifications exclusively for you, or provide you with facilities for running those works, provided that you comply with the terms of this License in conveying all material for which you do not control copyright. Those thus making or running the covered works for you must do so exclusively on your behalf, under your direction and control, on terms that prohibit them from making any copies of your copyrighted material outside their relationship with you.

Conveying under any other circumstances is permitted solely under the conditions stated below. Sublicensing is not allowed; section 10 makes it unnecessary.

3. Protecting Users’ Legal Rights From Anti-Circumvention Law.

No covered work shall be deemed part of an effective technological measure under any applicable law fulfilling obligations under article 11 of the WIPO copyright treaty adopted on 20 December 1996, or similar laws prohibiting or restricting circumvention of such measures.

When you convey a covered work, you waive any legal power to forbid circumvention of technological measures to the extent such circumvention is effected by exercising rights under this License with respect to the covered work, and you disclaim any intention to limit operation or modification of the work as a means of enforcing, against the work’s users, your or third parties’ legal rights to forbid circumvention of technological measures.

4. Conveying Verbatim Copies.

You may convey verbatim copies of the Program’s source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice; keep intact all notices stating that this License and any non-permissive terms added in accord with section 7 apply to the code; keep intact all notices of the absence of any warranty; and give all recipients a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge any price or no price for each copy that you convey, and you may offer support or warranty protection for a fee.

5. Conveying Modified Source Versions.

You may convey a work based on the Program, or the modifications to produce it from the Program, in the form of source code under the terms of section 4, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The work must carry prominent notices stating that you modified it, and giving a relevant date.

b) The work must carry prominent notices stating that it is released under this License and any conditions added under section 7. This requirement modifies the requirement in section 4 to “keep intact all notices”.

c) You must license the entire work, as a whole, under this License to anyone who comes into possession of a copy. This License will therefore apply, along with any applicable section 7 additional terms, to the whole of the work, and all its parts, regardless of how they are packaged. This License gives no permission to license the work in any other way, but it does not invalidate such permission if you have separately received it.

d) If the work has interactive user interfaces, each must display Appropriate Legal Notices; however, if the Program has interactive interfaces that do not display Appropriate Legal Notices, your work need not make them do so.

A compilation of a covered work with other separate and independent works, which are not by their nature extensions of the covered work, and which are not combined with it such as to form a larger program, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an “aggregate” if the compilation and its resulting copyright are not used to limit the access or legal rights of the compilation’s users beyond what the individual works permit. Inclusion of a covered work in an aggregate does not cause this License to apply to the other parts of the aggregate.

6. Conveying Non-Source Forms.

You may convey a covered work in object code form under the terms of sections 4 and 5, provided that you also convey the machine-readable Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, in one of these ways:

a) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by the Corresponding Source fixed on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange.

b) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by a written offer, valid for at least three years and valid for as long as you offer spare parts or customer support for that product model, to give anyone who possesses the object code either (1) a copy of the Corresponding Source for all the software in the product that is covered by this License, on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange, for a price no more than your reasonable cost of physically performing this conveying of source, or (2) access to copy the Corresponding Source from a network server at no charge.

c) Convey individual copies of the object code with a copy of the written offer to provide the Corresponding Source. This alternative is allowed only occasionally and noncommercially, and only if you received the object code with such an offer, in accord with subsection 6b.

d) Convey the object code by offering access from a designated place (gratis or for a charge), and offer equivalent access to the Corresponding Source in the same way through the same place at no further charge. You need not require recipients to copy the Corresponding Source along with the object code. If the place to copy the object code is a network server, the Corresponding Source may be on a different server (operated by you or a third party) that supports equivalent copying facilities, provided you maintain clear directions next to the object code saying where to find the Corresponding Source. Regardless of what server hosts the Corresponding Source, you remain obligated to ensure that it is available for as long as needed to satisfy these requirements.

e) Convey the object code using peer-to-peer transmission, provided you inform other peers where the object code and Corresponding Source of the work are being offered to the general public at no charge under subsection 6d.

A separable portion of the object code, whose source code is excluded from the Corresponding Source as a System Library, need not be included in conveying the object code work.

A “User Product” is either (1) a “consumer product”, which means any tangible personal property which is normally used for personal, family, or household purposes, or (2) anything designed or sold for incorporation into a dwelling. In determining whether a product is a consumer product, doubtful cases shall be resolved in favor of coverage. For a particular product received by a particular user, “normally used” refers to a typical or common use of that class of product, regardless of the status of the particular user or of the way in which the particular user actually uses, or expects or is expected to use, the product. A product is a consumer product regardless of whether the product has substantial commercial, industrial or non-consumer uses, unless such uses represent the only significant mode of use of the product.

“Installation Information” for a User Product means any methods, procedures, authorization keys, or other information required to install and execute modified versions of a covered work in that User Product from a modified version of its Corresponding Source. The information must suffice to ensure that the continued functioning of the modified object code is in no case prevented or interfered with solely because modification has been made.

If you convey an object code work under this section in, or with, or specifically for use in, a User Product, and the conveying occurs as part of a transaction in which the right of possession and use of the User Product is transferred to the recipient in perpetuity or for a fixed term (regardless of how the transaction is characterized), the Corresponding Source conveyed under this section must be accompanied by the Installation Information. But this requirement does not apply if neither you nor any third party retains the ability to install modified object code on the User Product (for example, the work has been installed in ROM).

The requirement to provide Installation Information does not include a requirement to continue to provide support service, warranty, or updates for a work that has been modified or installed by the recipient, or for the User Product in which it has been modified or installed. Access to a network may be denied when the modification itself materially and adversely affects the operation of the network or violates the rules and protocols for communication across the network.

Corresponding Source conveyed, and Installation Information provided, in accord with this section must be in a format that is publicly documented (and with an implementation available to the public in source code form), and must require no special password or key for unpacking, reading or copying.

7. Additional Terms.

“Additional permissions” are terms that supplement the terms of this License by making exceptions from one or more of its conditions. Additional permissions that are applicable to the entire Program shall be treated as though they were included in this License, to the extent that they are valid under applicable law. If additional permissions apply only to part of the Program, that part may be used separately under those permissions, but the entire Program remains governed by this License without regard to the additional permissions.

When you convey a copy of a covered work, you may at your option remove any additional permissions from that copy, or from any part of it. (Additional permissions may be written to require their own removal in certain cases when you modify the work.) You may place additional permissions on material, added by you to a covered work, for which you have or can give appropriate copyright permission.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, for material you add to a covered work, you may (if authorized by the copyright holders of that material) supplement the terms of this License with terms:

a) Disclaiming warranty or limiting liability differently from the terms of sections 15 and 16 of this License; or

b) Requiring preservation of specified reasonable legal notices or author attributions in that material or in the Appropriate Legal Notices displayed by works containing it; or

c) Prohibiting misrepresentation of the origin of that material, or requiring that modified versions of such material be marked in reasonable ways as different from the original version; or

d) Limiting the use for publicity purposes of names of licensors or authors of the material; or

e) Declining to grant rights under trademark law for use of some trade names, trademarks, or service marks; or

f) Requiring indemnification of licensors and authors of that material by anyone who conveys the material (or modified versions of it) with contractual assumptions of liability to the recipient, for any liability that these contractual assumptions directly impose on those licensors and authors.

All other non-permissive additional terms are considered “further restrictions” within the meaning of section 10. If the Program as you received it, or any part of it, contains a notice stating that it is governed by this License along with a term that is a further restriction, you may remove that term. If a license document contains a further restriction but permits relicensing or conveying under this License, you may add to a covered work material governed by the terms of that license document, provided that the further restriction does not survive such relicensing or conveying.

If you add terms to a covered work in accord with this section, you must place, in the relevant source files, a statement of the additional terms that apply to those files, or a notice indicating where to find the applicable terms.

Additional terms, permissive or non-permissive, may be stated in the form of a separately written license, or stated as exceptions; the above requirements apply either way.

8. Termination.

You may not propagate or modify a covered work except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to propagate or modify it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License (including any patent licenses granted under the third paragraph of section 11).

However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, you do not qualify to receive new licenses for the same material under section 10.

9. Acceptance Not Required for Having Copies.

You are not required to accept this License in order to receive or run a copy of the Program. Ancillary propagation of a covered work occurring solely as a consequence of using peer-to-peer transmission to receive a copy likewise does not require acceptance. However, nothing other than this License grants you permission to propagate or modify any covered work. These actions infringe copyright if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or propagating a covered work, you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so.

10. Automatic Licensing of Downstream Recipients.

Each time you convey a covered work, the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensors, to run, modify and propagate that work, subject to this License. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

An “entity transaction” is a transaction transferring control of an organization, or substantially all assets of one, or subdividing an organization, or merging organizations. If propagation of a covered work results from an entity transaction, each party to that transaction who receives a copy of the work also receives whatever licenses to the work the party’s predecessor in interest had or could give under the previous paragraph, plus a right to possession of the Corresponding Source of the work from the predecessor in interest, if the predecessor has it or can get it with reasonable efforts.

You may not impose any further restrictions on the exercise of the rights granted or affirmed under this License. For example, you may not impose a license fee, royalty, or other charge for exercise of rights granted under this License, and you may not initiate litigation (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that any patent claim is infringed by making, using, selling, offering for sale, or importing the Program or any portion of it.

11. Patents.

A “contributor” is a copyright holder who authorizes use under this License of the Program or a work on which the Program is based. The work thus licensed is called the contributor’s “contributor version”.

A contributor’s “essential patent claims” are all patent claims owned or controlled by the contributor, whether already acquired or hereafter acquired, that would be infringed by some manner, permitted by this License, of making, using, or selling its contributor version, but do not include claims that would be infringed only as a consequence of further modification of the contributor version. For purposes of this definition, “control” includes the right to grant patent sublicenses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License.

Each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free patent license under the contributor’s essential patent claims, to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import and otherwise run, modify and propagate the contents of its contributor version.

In the following three paragraphs, a “patent license” is any express agreement or commitment, however denominated, not to enforce a patent (such as an express permission to practice a patent or covenant not to sue for patent infringement). To “grant” such a patent license to a party means to make such an agreement or commitment not to enforce a patent against the party.

If you convey a covered work, knowingly relying on a patent license, and the Corresponding Source of the work is not available for anyone to copy, free of charge and under the terms of this License, through a publicly available network server or other readily accessible means, then you must either (1) cause the Corresponding Source to be so available, or (2) arrange to deprive yourself of the benefit of the patent license for this particular work, or (3) arrange, in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License, to extend the patent license to downstream recipients. “Knowingly relying” means you have actual knowledge that, but for the patent license, your conveying the covered work in a country, or your recipient’s use of the covered work in a country, would infringe one or more identifiable patents in that country that you have reason to believe are valid.

If, pursuant to or in connection with a single transaction or arrangement, you convey, or propagate by procuring conveyance of, a covered work, and grant a patent license to some of the parties receiving the covered work authorizing them to use, propagate, modify or convey a specific copy of the covered work, then the patent license you grant is automatically extended to all recipients of the covered work and works based on it.

A patent license is “discriminatory” if it does not include within the scope of its coverage, prohibits the exercise of, or is conditioned on the non-exercise of one or more of the rights that are specifically granted under this License. You may not convey a covered work if you are a party to an arrangement with a third party that is in the business of distributing software, under which you make payment to the third party based on the extent of your activity of conveying the work, and under which the third party grants, to any of the parties who would receive the covered work from you, a discriminatory patent license (a) in connection with copies of the covered work conveyed by you (or copies made from those copies), or (b) primarily for and in connection with specific products or compilations that contain the covered work, unless you entered into that arrangement, or that patent license was granted, prior to 28 March 2007.

Nothing in this License shall be construed as excluding or limiting any implied license or other defenses to infringement that may otherwise be available to you under applicable patent law.

12. No Surrender of Others’ Freedom.

If conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot convey a covered work so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not convey it at all. For example, if you agree to terms that obligate you to collect a royalty for further conveying from those to whom you convey the Program, the only way you could satisfy both those terms and this License would be to refrain entirely from conveying the Program.

13. Use with the GNU Affero General Public License.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, you have permission to link or combine any covered work with a work licensed under version 3 of the GNU Affero General Public License into a single combined work, and to convey the resulting work. The terms of this License will continue to apply to the part which is the covered work, but the special requirements of the GNU Affero General Public License, section 13, concerning interaction through a network will apply to the combination as such.

14. Revised Versions of this License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU General Public License “or any later version” applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that numbered version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of the GNU General Public License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Program specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of the GNU General Public License can be used, that proxy’s public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Program.

Later license versions may give you additional or different permissions. However, no additional obligations are imposed on any author or copyright holder as a result of your choosing to follow a later version.

15. Disclaimer of Warranty.

THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. Limitation of Liability.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MODIFIES AND/OR CONVEYS THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

17. Interpretation of Sections 15 and 16.

If the disclaimer of warranty and limitation of liability provided above cannot be given local legal effect according to their terms, reviewing courts shall apply local law that most closely approximates an absolute waiver of all civil liability in connection with the Program, unless a warranty or assumption of liability accompanies a copy of the Program in return for a fee.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively state the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the “copyright” line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program’s name and a brief idea of what it does.>

Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program. If not, see <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program does terminal interaction, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

<program> Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w’.

This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c’ for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w’ and `show c’ should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, your program’s commands might be different; for a GUI interface, you would use an “about box”.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or school, if any, to sign a “copyright disclaimer” for the program, if necessary. For more information on this, and how to apply and follow the GNU GPL, see <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>.

The GNU General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License. But first, please read <http://www.gnu.org/philosophy/why-not-lgpl.html>.

GNU Lesser General Public License

Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author’s reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the “Lesser” General Public License because it does Less to protect the user’s freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users’ freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a “work based on the library” and a “work that uses the library”. The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The modified work must itself be a software library.

b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the “work that uses the Library” must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients’ exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and “any later version”, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the “copyright” line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

one line to give the library’s name and an idea of what it does.

Copyright (C) year name of author

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a “copyright disclaimer” for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob’ (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1990

Ty Coon, President of Vice

The zlib/libpng License

Copyright (c) 2011 Lee Thomason

Copyright (c) 1995-2012 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

Copyright (c) 1998-2012 Glenn Randers-Pehrson

Copyright (c) 2003-2005 Hector Mauricio Rodriguez Segura

Copyright (c) 1995-2009 Nullsoft and Contributors

Copyright (c) 2002-2008 Davide Pizzolato

Copyright (c) <year> <copyright holders>

This software is provided ‘as-is’, without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.;

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.

2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.

3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

RSA MD4 or MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm License

License to copy and use this software is granted provided that it is identified as the “RSA Data Security, Inc. MD4 or MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm” in all material mentioning or referencing this software or this function.

License is also granted to make and use derivative works provided that such works are identified as “derived from the RSA Data Security, Inc. MD4 or MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm” in all material mentioning or referencing the derived work.

RSA Data Security, Inc. makes no representations concerning either the merchantability of this software or the suitability of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided “as is” without express or implied warranty of any kind.

These notices must be retained in any copies of any part of this documentation and/or software.

The PHP License, version 3.01

Copyright (c) 1999 - 2006 The PHP Group. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, is permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. The name “PHP” must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact group@php.net.

4. Products derived from this software may not be called “PHP”, nor may “PHP” appear in their name, without prior written permission from group@php.net. You may indicate that your software works in conjunction with PHP by saying “Foo for PHP” instead of calling it “PHP Foo” or “phpfoo”

5. The PHP Group may publish revised and/or new versions of the license from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number. Once covered code has been published under a particular version of the license, you may always continue to use it under the terms of that version. You may also choose to use such covered code under the terms of any subsequent version of the license published by the PHP Group. No one other than the PHP Group has the right to modify the terms applicable to covered code created under this License.

6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment:

“This product includes PHP software, freely available from {http://www.php.net/software/}”.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE PHP DEVELOPMENT TEAM “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE PHP DEVELOPMENT TEAM OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the PHP Group.

The PHP Group can be contacted via Email at group@php.net.

For more information on the PHP Group and the PHP project, please see {http://www.php.net}.

PHP includes the Zend Engine, freely available at {http://www.zend.com}.

LICENSE ISSUES

==============

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a dual license, i.e. both the conditions of the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit. See below for the actual license texts. Actually both licenses are BSD-style Open Source licenses. In case of any license issues related to OpenSSL please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.

OpenSSL License

==

Copyright (c) 1998-2008 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

“This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)”

4. The names “OpenSSL Toolkit” and “OpenSSL Project” must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.

5. Products derived from this software may not be called “OpenSSL” nor may “OpenSSL” appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.

6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment:

“This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/)”

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

==

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Original SSLeay License

-----------------------

Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

All rights reserved.

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com).

The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com). Copyright remains Eric Young’s, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed.

If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used.

This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:

“This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)”

The word ‘cryptographic’ can be left out if the rouines from the library being used are not cryptographic related :-).

4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement: “This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)”

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution licence [including the GNU Public Licence.]

MOZILLA PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 1.1

1. Definitions.

1.0.1. “Commercial Use” means distribution or otherwise making the Covered Code available to a third party.

1.1. ‘‘Contributor’’ means each entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.

1.2. ‘‘Contributor Version” means the combination of the Original Code, prior Modifications used by a Contributor, and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.

1.3. ‘‘Covered Code” means the Original Code or Modifications or the combination of the Original Code and Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.

1.4. ‘‘Electronic Distribution Mechanism” means a mechanism generally accepted in the software development community for the electronic transfer of data.

1.5. ‘‘Executable” means Covered Code in any form other than Source Code.

1.6. ‘‘Initial Developer” means the individual or entity identified as the Initial Developer in the Source Code notice required by **Exhibit A**.

1.7. ‘‘Larger Work” means a work which combines Covered Code or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.

1.8. ‘‘License” means this document.

1.8.1. “Licensable” means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.

1.9. ‘‘Modifications” means any addition to or deletion from the substance or structure of either the Original Code or any previous Modifications. When Covered Code is released as a series of files, a Modification is:

A. Any addition to or deletion from the contents of a file containing Original Code or previous Modifications.

B. Any new file that contains any part of the Original Code or previous Modifications.

1.10. ‘‘Original Code” means Source Code of computer software code which is described in the Source Code notice required by **Exhibit A** as Original Code, and which, at the time of its release under this License is not already Covered Code governed by this License.

1.10.1. “Patent Claims” means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.

1.11. ‘‘Source Code” means the preferred form of the Covered Code for making modifications to it, including all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, scripts used to control compilation and installation of an Executable, or source code differential comparisons against either the Original Code or another well known, available Covered Code of the Contributor’s choice. The Source Code can be in a compressed or archival form, provided the appropriate decompression or de-archiving software is widely available for no charge.

1.12. “You” (or “Your”) means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License or a future version of this License issued under Section 6.1. For legal entities, “You” includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, “control” means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

2. Source Code License.

2.1. The Initial Developer Grant. The Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license, subject to third party intellectual property claims:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original Code (or portions thereof) with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

- **(b)** under Patents Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Code, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Code (or portions thereof).
- **(c)** the licenses granted in this Section 2.1(a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes Original Code under the terms of this License.
- **(d)** Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted: 1) for code that You delete from the Original Code; 2) separate from the Original Code; or 3) for infringements caused by: i) the modification of the Original Code or ii) the combination of the Original Code with other software or devices.

2.2. Contributor Grant. Subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license

- **(a)** under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor, to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof) either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Code and/or as part of a Larger Work; and
- **(b)** under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor either alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of: 1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and 2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).
- **(c)** the licenses granted in Sections 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) are effective on the date Contributor first makes Commercial Use of the Covered Code.
- **(d)** Notwithstanding Section 2.2(b) above, no patent license is granted: 1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version; 2) separate from the Contributor Version; 3) for infringements caused by: i) third party modifications of Contributor Version or ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or 4) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Code in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

3. Distribution Obligations.

3.1. Application of License. The Modifications which You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License, including without limitation Section **2.2**. The Source Code version of Covered Code may be distributed only under the terms of this License or a future version of this License released under Section **6.1**, and You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code You distribute. You may not offer or impose any terms on any Source Code version that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients' rights hereunder. However, You may include an additional document offering the additional rights described in Section **3.5**.

3.2. Availability of Source Code. Any Modification which You create or to which You contribute must be made available in Source Code form under the terms of this License either on the same media as an Executable version or via an accepted Electronic Distribution Mechanism to anyone to whom you made an Executable version available; and if made available via Electronic Distribution Mechanism, must remain available for at least twelve (12) months after the date it initially became available, or at least six (6) months after a subsequent version of that particular Modification has been made available to such recipients. You are responsible for ensuring that the Source Code version remains available even if the Electronic Distribution Mechanism is maintained by a third party.

3.3. Description of Modifications. You must cause all Covered Code to which You contribute to contain a file documenting the changes You made to create that Covered Code and the date of any change. You must include a prominent statement that the Modification is derived, directly or indirectly, from Original Code provided by the Initial Developer and including the name of the Initial Developer in (a) the Source Code, and (b) in any notice in an Executable version or related documentation in which You describe the origin or ownership of the Covered Code.

3.4. Intellectual Property Matters

- **(a) Third Party Claims**. If Contributor has knowledge that a license under a third party's intellectual property rights is required to exercise the rights granted by such Contributor under Sections 2.1 or 2.2, Contributor must include a text file with the Source Code distribution titled "LEGAL" which describes the claim and the party making the claim in sufficient detail that a recipient will know whom to contact. If Contributor obtains such knowledge after the Modification is made available as described in Section 3.2, Contributor shall promptly modify the LEGAL file in all copies Contributor makes available thereafter and shall take other steps (such as notifying appropriate mailing lists or newsgroups) reasonably calculated to inform those who received the Covered Code that new knowledge has been obtained.
- **(b) Contributor APIs**. If Contributor's Modifications include an application programming interface and Contributor has knowledge of patent licenses which are reasonably necessary to implement that API, Contributor must also include this information in the LEGAL file.
- **(c) Representations**.
  Contributor represents that, except as disclosed pursuant to Section 3.4(a) above, Contributor believes that Contributor's Modifications are Contributor's original creation(s) and/or Contributor has sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

3.5. Required Notices. You must duplicate the notice in **Exhibit A** in each file of the Source Code. If it is not possible to put such notice in a particular Source Code file due to its structure, then You must include such notice in a location (such as a relevant directory) where a user would be likely to look for such a notice. If You created one or more Modification(s) You may add your name as a Contributor to the notice described in **Exhibit A**. You must also duplicate this License in any documentation for the Source Code where You describe recipients' rights or ownership rights relating to Covered Code. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Code. However, You may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear than any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer.

3.6. Distribution of Executable Versions. You may distribute Covered Code in Executable form only if the requirements of Section **3.1-3.5** have been met for that Covered Code, and if You include a notice stating that the Source Code version of the Covered Code is available under the terms of this License, including a description of how and where You have fulfilled the obligations of Section **3.2**. The notice must be conspicuously included in any notice in an Executable version, related documentation or collateral in which You describe recipients' rights relating to the Covered Code. You may distribute the Executable version of Covered Code or ownership rights under a license of Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in compliance with the terms of this License and that the license for the Executable version does not attempt to limit or alter the recipient's rights in the Source Code version from the rights set forth in this License. If You distribute the Executable version under a different license You must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of any such terms You offer.

3.7. Larger Works. You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Code with other code not governed by the terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Code.

4. Inability to Comply Due to Statute or Regulation.

If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Covered Code due to statute, judicial order, or regulation then You must: (a) comply with the terms of this License to the maximum extent possible; and (b) describe the limitations and the code they affect. Such description must be included in the LEGAL file described in Section 3.4 and must be included with all distributions of the Source Code. Except to the extent prohibited by statute or regulation, such description must be sufficiently detailed for a recipient of ordinary skill to be able to understand it.

5. Application of this License.

This License applies to code to which the Initial Developer has attached the notice in Exhibit A and to related Covered Code.

6. Versions of the License.

6.1. New Versions. Netscape Communications Corporation (‘‘Netscape”) may publish revised and/or new versions of the License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number.

6.2. Effect of New Versions. Once Covered Code has been published under a particular version of the License, You may always continue to use it under the terms of that version. You may also choose to use such Covered Code under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by Netscape. No one other than Netscape has the right to modify the terms applicable to Covered Code created under this License.

6.3. Derivative Works. If You create or use a modified version of this License (which you may only do in order to apply it to code which is not already Covered Code governed by this License), You must (a) rename Your license so that the phrases ‘‘Mozilla”, ‘‘MOZILLAPL”, ‘‘MOZPL”, ‘‘Netscape”, “MPL”, ‘‘NPL” or any confusingly similar phrase do not appear in your license (except to note that your license differs from this License) and (b) otherwise make it clear that Your version of the license contains terms which differ from the Mozilla Public License and Netscape Public License. (Filling in the name of the Initial Developer, Original Code or Contributor in the notice described in **Exhibit A** shall not of themselves be deemed to be modifications of this License.)

7. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. COVERED CODE IS PROVIDED UNDER THIS LICENSE ON AN “AS IS” BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE COVERED CODE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABLE, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGING. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COVERED CODE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD ANY COVERED CODE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, YOU (NOT THE INITIAL DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR) ASSUME THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED CODE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

8. TERMINATION.

8.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses to the Covered Code which are properly granted shall survive any termination of this License. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

8.2. If You initiate litigation by asserting a patent infringement claim (excluding declatory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You file such action is referred to as “Participant”) alleging that:

(a) such Participant’s Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted by such Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively, unless if within 60 days after receipt of notice You either: (i) agree in writing to pay Participant a mutually agreeable reasonable royalty for Your past and future use of Modifications made by such Participant, or (ii) withdraw Your litigation claim with respect to the Contributor Version against such Participant. If within 60 days of notice, a reasonable royalty and payment arrangement are not mutually agreed upon in writing by the parties or the litigation claim is not withdrawn, the rights granted by Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 automatically terminate at the expiration of the 60 day notice period specified above.

(b) any software, hardware, or device, other than such Participant’s Contributor Version, directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any rights granted to You by such Participant under Sections 2.1(b) and 2.2(b) are revoked effective as of the date You first made, used, sold, distributed, or had made, Modifications made by that Participant.

8.3. If You assert a patent infringement claim against Participant alleging that such Participant’s Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent where such claim is resolved (such as by license or settlement) prior to the initiation of patent infringement litigation, then the reasonable value of the licenses granted by such Participant under Sections 2.1 or 2.2 shall be taken into account in determining the amount or value of any payment or license.

8.4. In the event of termination under Sections 8.1 or 8.2 above, all end user license agreements (excluding distributors and resellers) which have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination shall survive termination.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL YOU, THE INITIAL DEVELOPER, ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR, OR ANY DISTRIBUTOR OF COVERED CODE, OR ANY SUPPLIER OF ANY OF SUCH PARTIES, BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SUCH PARTY’S NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

10. U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS.

The Covered Code is a ‘‘commercial item,” as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting of ‘‘commercial computer software” and ‘‘commercial computer software documentation,” as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept. 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all U.S. Government End Users acquire Covered Code with only those rights set forth herein.

11. MISCELLANEOUS.

This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by California law provisions (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding its conflict-of-law provisions. With respect to disputes in which at least one party is a citizen of, or an entity chartered or registered to do business in the United States of America, any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the Northern District of California, with venue lying in Santa Clara County, California, with the losing party responsible for costs, including without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License.

12. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS.

As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

13. MULTIPLE-LICENSED CODE.

Initial Developer may designate portions of the Covered Code as Multiple-Licensed. Multiple-Licensedmeans that the Initial Developer permits you to utilize portions of the Covered Code under Your choice of the MPL or the alternative licenses, if any, specified by the Initial Developer in the file described in Exhibit A.

EXHIBIT A -Mozilla Public License.

˝The contents of this file are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 (the “License”); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://www.mozilla.org/MPL/

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an “AS IS” basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Code is ______________________________________.

The Initial Developer of the Original Code is ______________________.
Portions created by ______________________ are Copyright (C) ______
______________________. All Rights Reserved.

Contributor(s): ______________________________________.

Alternatively, the contents of this file may be used under the terms of the _____ license (the [___] License), in which case the provisions of [______] License are applicable instead of those above. If you wish to allow use of your version of this file only under the terms of the [____] License and not to allow others to use your version of this file under the MPL, indicate your decision by deleting the provisions above and replace them with the notice and other provisions required by the [___] License. If you do not delete the provisions above, a recipient may use your version of this file under either the MPL or the [___] License."

[NOTE: The text of this Exhibit A may differ slightly from the text of the notices in the Source Code files of the Original Code. You should use the text of this Exhibit A rather than the text found in the Original Code Source Code for Your Modifications.]

The MIT License

Copyright (c) 2008-2010 Adrian Tosca

Copyright (c) 2010-2011 Ittrium LLC

Copyright (c) 2004, 2005 Metaparadigm Pte Ltd

Copyright (c) 2009 Dave Gamble

Copyright (c) 2008-2011 Martin Wendt

Copyright (c) 2004-2010 Dean Edwards

Copyright (c) 2000-2011 by Nicolas Devillard

Copyright (c) 2011 Beau Gunderson

Copyright (c) 2008 Tony Tomov

Copyright (c) 2007,2014 jQuery Foundation and other contributors

Copyright (c) 2010 "Cowboy" Ben Alman

Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Brantley Harris

Copyright (c) 2010-2014 Timo Tijhof

Copyright (c) 2012 Performance Horizon Group

Copyright (c) 2012 Nedim Arabac

Copyright (c) 2008-2012 Dmitry Baranovskiy

Copyright (c) 2008-2012 Sencha Labs

Copyright (c) <year> <copyright holders>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

MIT Historical Permission License 3

Copyright 1987 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of M.I.T. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. M.I.T. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

Microsoft Public License (Ms-PL)

This license governs use of the accompanying software. If you use the software, you accept this license. If you do not accept the license, do not use the software.

1. Definitions

The terms "reproduce," "reproduction," "derivative works," and "distribution" have the same meaning here as under U.S. copyright law.

A "contribution" is the original software, or any additions or changes to the software.

A "contributor" is any person that distributes its contribution under this license.

"Licensed patents" are a contributor's patent claims that read directly on its contribution.

2. Grant of Rights

   A. Copyright Grant- Subject to the terms of this license, including the license conditions and limitations in section 3, each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free copyright license to reproduce its contribution, prepare derivative works of its contribution, and distribute its contribution or any derivative works that you create.

   B. Patent Grant- Subject to the terms of this license, including the license conditions and limitations in section 3, each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license under its licensed patents to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import, and/or otherwise dispose of its contribution in the software or derivative works of the contribution in the software.

3. Conditions and Limitations

   A. No Trademark License- This license does not grant you rights to use any contributors' name, logo, or trademarks.

   B. If you bring a patent claim against any contributor over patents that you claim are infringed by the software, your patent license from such contributor to the software ends automatically.

   C. If you distribute any portion of the software, you must retain all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices that are present in the software.

   D. If you distribute any portion of the software in source code form, you may do so only under this license by including a complete copy of this license with your distribution. If you distribute any portion of the software in compiled or object code form, you may only do so under a license that complies with this license.

   E. The software is licensed "as-is." You bear the risk of using it. The contributors give no express warranties, guarantees or conditions. You may have additional consumer rights under your local laws which this license cannot change. To the extent permitted under your local laws, the contributors exclude the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement.

The Independent JPEG Group's JPEG software

README for release 6b of 27-Mar-1998

====================================

This distribution contains the sixth public release of the Independent JPEG Group's free JPEG software. You are welcome to redistribute this software and to use it for any purpose, subject to the conditions under LEGAL ISSUES, below.

Serious users of this software (particularly those incorporating it into larger programs) should contact IJG at jpeg-info@uunet.uu.net to be added to our electronic mailing list. Mailing list members are notified of updates and have a chance to participate in technical discussions, etc.

This software is the work of Tom Lane, Philip Gladstone, Jim Boucher, Lee Crocker, Julian Minguillon, Luis Ortiz, George Phillips, Davide Rossi, Guido Vollbeding, Ge' Weijers, and other members of the Independent JPEG Group.

IJG is not affiliated with the official ISO JPEG standards committee.

LEGAL ISSUES

============

In plain English:

1. We don't promise that this software works. (But if you find any bugs, please let us know!)

2. You can use this software for whatever you want. You don't have to pay us.

3. You may not pretend that you wrote this software. If you use it in a program, you must acknowledge somewhere in your documentation that you've used the IJG code.

In legalese:

The authors make NO WARRANTY or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software, its quality, accuracy, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. This software is provided "AS IS", and you, its user, assume the entire risk as to its quality and accuracy.

This software is copyright (C) 1991-1998, Thomas G. Lane. All Rights Reserved except as specified below.

Permission is hereby granted to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software (or portions thereof) for any purpose, without fee, subject to these conditions:

(1) If any part of the source code for this software is distributed, then this README file must be included, with this copyright and no-warranty notice unaltered; and any additions, deletions, or changes to the original files must be clearly indicated in accompanying documentation.

(2) If only executable code is distributed, then the accompanying documentation must state that "this software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group".

(3) Permission for use of this software is granted only if the user accepts full responsibility for any undesirable consequences; the authors accept NO LIABILITY for damages of any kind.

These conditions apply to any software derived from or based on the IJG code, not just to the unmodified library. If you use our work, you ought to acknowledge us.

Permission is NOT granted for the use of any IJG author's name or company name in advertising or publicity relating to this software or products derived from it. This software may be referred to only as "the Independent JPEG Group's software".

We specifically permit and encourage the use of this software as the basis of commercial products, provided that all warranty or liability claims are assumed by the product vendor.

ansi2knr.c is included in this distribution by permission of L. Peter Deutsch, sole proprietor of its copyright holder, Aladdin Enterprises of Menlo Park, CA. ansi2knr.c is NOT covered by the above copyright and conditions, but instead by the usual distribution terms of the Free Software Foundation; principally, that you must include source code if you redistribute it. (See the file ansi2knr.c for full details.) However, since ansi2knr.c is not needed as part of any program generated from the IJG code, this does not limit you more than the foregoing paragraphs do.

The Unix configuration script "configure" was produced with GNU Autoconf. It is copyright by the Free Software Foundation but is freely distributable. The same holds for its supporting scripts (config.guess, config.sub, ltconfig, ltmain.sh). Another support script, install-sh, is copyright by M.I.T. but is also freely distributable.

It appears that the arithmetic coding option of the JPEG spec is covered by patents owned by IBM, AT&T, and Mitsubishi. Hence arithmetic coding cannot legally be used without obtaining one or more licenses. For this reason, support for arithmetic coding has been removed from the free JPEG software. (Since arithmetic coding provides only a marginal gain over the unpatented Huffman mode, it is unlikely that very many implementations will support it.) So far as we are aware, there are no patent restrictions on the remaining code.

The IJG distribution formerly included code to read and write GIF files. To avoid entanglement with the Unisys LZW patent, GIF reading support has been removed altogether, and the GIF writer has been simplified to produce "uncompressed GIFs". This technique does not use the LZW algorithm; the resulting GIF files are larger than usual, but are readable by all standard GIF decoders.

We are required to state that

"The Graphics Interchange Format(c) is the Copyright property of CompuServe Incorporated. GIF(sm) is a Service Mark property of CompuServe Incorporated."

GLUT for Win32 License

The OpenGL Utility Toolkit distribution for Win32 (Windows NT & Windows 95) contains source code modified from the original source code for GLUT version 3.3 which was developed by Mark J. Kilgard. The original source code for GLUT is Copyright 1997 by Mark J. Kilgard.

GLUT for Win32 is Copyright 1997 by Nate Robins and is not in the public domain, but it is freely distributable without licensing fees.

It is provided without guarantee or warrantee expressed or implied.

It was ported with the permission of Mark J. Kilgard by Nate Robins.

THIS SOURCE CODE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OpenGL (R) is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

CodeIgniter License Agreement

Copyright (c) 2008 - 2009, EllisLab, Inc.

All rights reserved.

This license is a legal agreement between you and EllisLab Inc. for the use of CodeIgniter Software (the "Software"). By obtaining the Software you agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this license.

Permitted Use

You are permitted to use, copy, modify, and distribute the Software and its documentation, with or without modification, for any purpose, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. A copy of this license agreement must be included with the distribution.

2. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice in all source code files.

3. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

4. Any files that have been modified must carry notices stating the nature of the change and the names of those who changed them.

5. Products derived from the Software must include an acknowledgment that they are derived from CodeIgniter in their documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

6. Products derived from the Software may not be called "CodeIgniter", nor may "CodeIgniter" appear in their name, without prior written permission from EllisLab, Inc.

Indemnity

You agree to indemnify and hold harmless the authors of the Software and any contributors for any direct, indirect, incidental, or consequential third-party claims, actions or suits, as well as any related expenses, liabilities, damages, settlements or fees arising from your use or misuse of the Software, or a violation of any terms of this license.

Disclaimer of Warranty

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Limitations of Liability

YOU ASSUME ALL RISK ASSOCIATED WITH THE INSTALLATION AND USE OF THE SOFTWARE. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OF THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR CLAIMS, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY ARISING FROM, OUT OF, OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE. LICENSE HOLDERS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE APPROPRIATENESS OF USE AND ASSUME ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH ITS USE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE RISKS OF PROGRAM ERRORS, DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT, LOSS OF DATA OR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS, OR UNAVAILABILITY OR INTERRUPTION OF OPERATIONS.

The Code Project Open License (CPOL) 1.02

Preamble

This License governs Your use of the Work. This License is intended to allow developers to use the Source Code and Executable Files provided as part of the Work in any application in any form.

The main points subject to the terms of the License are:

- Source Code and Executable Files can be used in commercial applications;
- Source Code and Executable Files can be redistributed; and
- Source Code can be modified to create derivative works.
- No claim of suitability, guarantee, or any warranty whatsoever is provided. The software is provided "as-is".
- The Article accompanying the Work may not be distributed or republished without the Author's consent

This License is entered between You, the individual or other entity reading or otherwise making use of the Work licensed pursuant to this License and the individual or other entity which offers the Work under the terms of this License (“Author”).

License

THE WORK (AS DEFINED BELOW) IS PROVIDED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS CODE PROJECT OPEN LICENSE (“LICENSE”). THE WORK IS PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW. ANY USE OF THE WORK OTHER THAN AS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS LICENSE OR COPYRIGHT LAW IS PROHIBITED.

BY EXERCISING ANY RIGHTS TO THE WORK PROVIDED HEREIN, YOU ACCEPT AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS LICENSE. THE AUTHOR GRANTS YOU THE RIGHTS CONTAINED HEREIN IN CONSIDERATION OF YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO ACCEPT AND BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS LICENSE, YOU CANNOT MAKE ANY USE OF THE WORK.

1. **Definitions.**

   a. **“Articles”** means, collectively, all articles written by Author which describes how the Source Code and Executable Files for the Work may be used by a user.

   b. **“Author”** means the individual or entity that offers the Work under the terms of this License.

   c. **“Derivative Work”** means a work based upon the Work or upon the Work and other pre-existing works.

   d. **“Executable Files”** refer to the executables, binary files, configuration and any required data files included in the Work.

   e. **“Publisher”** means the provider of the website, magazine, CD-ROM, DVD or other medium from or by which the Work is obtained by You.

   f. **“Source Code”** refers to the collection of source code and configuration files used to create the Executable Files.

   g. **“Standard Version”** refers to such a Work if it has not been modified, or has been modified in accordance with the consent of the Author, such consent being in the full discretion of the Author.

   h. **“Work”** refers to the collection of files distributed by the Publisher, including the Source Code, Executable Files, binaries, data files, documentation, whitepapers and the Articles.

   i. **“You”** is you, an individual or entity wishing to use the Work and exercise your rights under this License.

2. **Fair Use/Fair Use Rights.** Nothing in this License is intended to reduce, limit, or restrict any rights arising from fair use, fair dealing, first sale or other limitations on the exclusive rights of the copyright owner under copyright law or other applicable laws.

3. **License Grant.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, the Author hereby grants You a worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive, perpetual (for the duration of the applicable copyright) license to exercise the rights in the Work as stated below:

   a. You may use the standard version of the Source Code or Executable Files in Your own applications.

   b. You may apply bug fixes, portability fixes and other modifications obtained from the Public Domain or from the Author. A Work modified in such a way shall still be considered the standard version and will be subject to this License.

   c. You may otherwise modify Your copy of this Work (excluding the Articles) in any way to create a Derivative Work, provided that You insert a prominent notice in each changed file stating how, when and where You changed that file.

   d. You may distribute the standard version of the Executable Files and Source Code or Derivative Work in aggregate with other (possibly commercial) programs as part of a larger (possibly commercial) software distribution.

   e. The Articles discussing the Work published in any form by the author may not be distributed or republished without the Author’s consent. The author retains copyright to any such Articles. You may use the Executable Files and Source Code pursuant to this License but you may not repost or republish or otherwise distribute or make available the Articles, without the prior written consent of the Author.

Any subroutines or modules supplied by You and linked into the Source Code or Executable Files this Work shall not be considered part of this Work and will not be subject to the terms of this License.

4. **Patent License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Author hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, import, and otherwise transfer the Work.

5. **Restrictions.** The license granted in Section 3 above is expressly made subject to and limited by the following restrictions:

   a. You agree not to remove any of the original copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices and associated disclaimers that may appear in the Source Code or Executable Files.

   b. You agree not to advertise or in any way imply that this Work is a product of Your own.

   c. The name of the Author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from the Work without the prior written consent of the Author.

   d. You agree not to sell, lease, or rent any part of the Work. This does not restrict you from including the Work or any part of the Work inside a larger software distribution that itself is being sold. The Work by itself, though, cannot be sold, leased or rented.

   e. You may distribute the Executable Files and Source Code only under the terms of this License, and You must include a copy of, or the Uniform Resource Identifier for, this License with every copy of the Executable Files or Source Code You distribute and ensure that anyone receiving such Executable Files and Source Code agrees that the terms of this License apply to such Executable Files and/or Source Code. You may not offer or impose any terms on the Work that alter or restrict the terms of this License or the recipients’ exercise of the rights granted hereunder. You may not sublicense the Work. You must keep intact all notices that refer to this License and to the disclaimer of warranties. You may not distribute the Executable Files or Source Code with any technological measures that control access or use of the Work in a manner inconsistent with the terms of this License.

   f. You agree not to use the Work for illegal, immoral or improper purposes, or on pages containing illegal, immoral or improper material. The Work is subject to applicable export laws. You agree to comply with all such laws and regulations that may apply to the Work after Your receipt of the Work.

6. **Representations, Warranties and Disclaimer.** THIS WORK IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, “WHERE IS” AND “AS AVAILABLE”, WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OR GUARANTEES. YOU, THE USER, ASSUME ALL RISK IN ITS USE, INCLUDING COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT, PATENT INFRINGEMENT, SUITABILITY, ETC. AUTHOR EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, MERCHANTABLE QUALITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ANY WARRANTY OF TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR THAT THE WORK (OR ANY PORTION THEREOF) IS CORRECT, USEFUL, BUG-FREE OR FREE OF VIRUSES. YOU MUST PASS THIS DISCLAIMER ON WHENEVER YOU DISTRIBUTE THE WORK OR DERIVATIVE WORKS.

7. **Indemnity.** You agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Author and the Publisher from and against any claims, suits, losses, damages, liabilities, costs, and expenses (including reasonable legal or attorneys’ fees) resulting from or relating to any use of the Work by You.

8. **Limitation on Liability.** EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL THE AUTHOR OR THE PUBLISHER BE LIABLE TO YOU ON ANY LEGAL THEORY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS LICENSE OR THE USE OF THE WORK OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF THE AUTHOR OR THE PUBLISHER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

9. **Termination.**

   a. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically upon any breach by You of any term of this License. Individuals or entities who have received Derivative Works from You under this License, however, will not have their licenses terminated provided such individuals or entities remain in full compliance with those licenses. Sections 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 will survive any termination of this License.

   b. If You bring a copyright, trademark, patent or any other infringement claim against any contributor over infringements You claim are made by the Work, your License from such contributor to the Work ends automatically.

   c. Subject to the above terms and conditions, this License is perpetual (for the duration of the applicable copyright in the Work). Notwithstanding the above, the Author reserves the right to release the Work under different license terms or to stop distributing the Work at any time; provided, however that any such election will not serve to withdraw this License (or any other license that has been, or is required to be, granted under the terms of this License), and this License will continue in full force and effect unless terminated as stated above.

10. **Publisher.** The parties hereby confirm that the Publisher shall not, under any circumstances, be responsible for and shall not have any liability in respect of the subject matter of this License. The Publisher makes no warranty whatsoever in connection with the Work and shall not be liable to You or any party on any legal theory for any damages whatsoever, including without limitation any general, special, incidental or consequential damages arising in connection to this license. The Publisher reserves the right to cease making the Work available to You at any time without notice

11. **Miscellaneous**

a. This License shall be governed by the laws of the location of the head office of the Author or if the Author is an individual, the laws of location of the principal place of residence of the Author.

b. If any provision of this License is invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, it shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the terms of this License, and without further action by the parties to this License, such provision shall be reformed to the minimum extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.

c. No term or provision of this License shall be deemed waived and no breach consented to unless such waiver or consent shall be in writing and signed by the party to be charged with such waiver or consent.

d. This License constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the Work licensed herein. There are no understandings, agreements or representations with respect to the Work not specified herein. The Author shall not be bound by any additional provisions that may appear in any communication from You. This License may not be modified without the mutual written agreement of the Author and You.

BSD 3-clause License

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Milan Ikits

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Marcelo E. Magallon

Copyright (c) 2002, Lev Povalahev

Copyright (c) Alexandru Marasteanu

Copyright (c) 2005-2007 Paul Hsieh

Copyright (c) 1989, 1991, 1992 by Carnegie Mellon University

Copyright (c) 2001-2003, Networks Associates Technology, Inc

Copyright (c) 2001-2003, Cambridge Broadband Ltd

Copyright (c) 2003 Sun Microsystems, Inc

Copyright (c) 2003-2012, Sparta, Inc

Copyright (c) 2004, Cisco, Inc and Information Network Center of Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications

Copyright (c) 2003, Fabasoft R&D Software GmbH & Co KG

Copyright (c) 2007 Apple Inc.

Copyright (c) 2009, ScienceLogic, LLC

Copyright (c) 2006 Alexander Chemeris

Copyright (c) 2004, Jan Kneschke, incremental

Copyright (c) 2009-2012 D. R. Commander

Copyright (c) 2003-2005 Tom Wuz

Copyright (c) 2000-2009 Paul Johnston

contributors: Greg Holt, Andrew Kepert, Ydnar, Lostinet

Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Alex Weber

Copyright (c) 2005-2009, Thomas BERNARD

Copyright (c) <YEAR>, <OWNER>

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the <ORGANIZATION> nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

BSD Two Clause License

Copyright (c) <YEAR>, <OWNER>

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Apache License
Version 2.0, January 2004

http://www.apache.org/licenses/

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. Definitions.

“License” shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

“Licensor” shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

“Legal Entity” shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, “control” means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

“You” (or “Your”) shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

“Source” form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

“Object” form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. **Grant of Copyright License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. **Grant of Patent License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. **Redistribution.** You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:

   a. You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and

   b. You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and

   c. You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and

   d. If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. **Submission of Contributions.** Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. **Trademarks.** This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. **Disclaimer of Warranty.** Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

8. **Limitation of Liability.** In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. **Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability.** While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

APPENDIX: How to apply the Apache License to your work

To apply the Apache License to your work, attach the following boilerplate notice, with the fields enclosed by brackets "[]" replaced with your own identifying information. (Don't include the brackets!) The text should be enclosed in the appropriate comment syntax for the file format. We also recommend that a file or class name and description of purpose be included on the same "printed page" as the copyright notice for easier identification within third-party archives.

Copyright [yyyy] [name of copyright owner] Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0 Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

ISC License

Copyright (c) 2004-2013 by Internet Systems Consortium, Inc. ("ISC")

Copyright (c) 1995-2003 by Internet Software Consortium

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN

AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Internet Systems Consortium, Inc.

950 Charter Street

Redwood City, CA 94063

<info@isc.org>

https://www.isc.org/

Internet Society RFC License

Copyright (C) The Internet Society (2002). All Rights Reserved.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, such as by removing the copyright notice or references to the Internet Society or other Internet organizations, except as needed for the purpose of developing Internet standards in which case the procedures for copyrights defined in the Internet Standards process must be followed, or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by the Internet Society or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an “AS IS” basis and THE INTERNET SOCIETY AND THE INTERNET ENGINEERING TASK FORCE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Acknowledgement

Funding for the RFC Editor function is currently provided by the Internet Society.

Brian Gladman Alternate License

Copyright (c) 1998-2006, Brian Gladman, Worcester, UK. All rights reserved.

LICENSE TERMS

The free distribution and use of this software in both source and binary form is allowed (with or without changes) provided that:

1. distributions of this source code include the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer;
2. distributions in binary form include the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other associated materials;
3. the copyright holder’s name is not used to endorse products built using this software without specific written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, provided that this notice is retained in full, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL), in which case the provisions of the GPL apply INSTEAD OF those given above.

DISCLAIMER

This software is provided ‘as is’ with no explicit or implied warranties in respect of its properties, including, but not limited to, correctness and/or fitness for purpose.

Boost Software License - Version 1.0

August 17th, 2003

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person or organization obtaining a copy of the software and accompanying documentation covered by this license (the “Software”) to use, reproduce, display, distribute, execute, and transmit the Software, and to prepare derivative works of the Software, and to permit third-parties to whom the Software is furnished to do so, all subject to the following:

The copyright notices in the Software and this entire statement, including the above license grant, this restriction and the following disclaimer, must be included in all copies of the Software, in whole or in part, and all derivative works of the Software, unless such copies or derivative works are solely in the form of machine-executable object code generated by a source language processor.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR ANYONE DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Curl License

Copyright (c) 1996 - 2003, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>.

All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purposewith or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USEOR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

libxml2 License

Except where otherwise noted in the source code (e.g. the files hash.c, list.c and the trio files, which are covered by a similar licence but with different Copyright notices) all the files are:

Copyright (C) 1998-2003 Daniel Veillard. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE DANIEL VEILLARD BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Daniel Veillard shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from him.

NTP License

This file is automatically generated from html/copyright.htm

Copyright Notice

[sheepb.jpg] “Clone me,” says Dolly sheepishly

The following copyright notice applies to all files collectively called the

Network Time Protocol Version 4 Distribution. Unless specifically declared otherwise in an individual file, this notice applies as if the text was explicitly included in the file.

Copyright (c) David L. Mills 1992-2001

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name University of Delaware not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. The University of Delaware makes no representations about the suitability this software for any purpose. It is provided “as is” without express or implied warranty.

The following individuals contributed in part to the Network Time Protocol Distribution Version 4 and are acknowledged as authors of this work.

1. [1]Mark Andrews <marka@syd.dms.csiro.au> Leitch atomic clock controller
2. [2]Bernd Altmeier <altmeier@atlsoft.de> hopf Elektronik serial line and PCI-bus devices
3. [3]Viraj Bais <vbais@mailman1.intel.com> and [4]Clayton Kirkwood <kirkwood@striderfm.intel.com> port to WindowsNT 3.5
4. [5]Michael Barone <michael,barone@lmco.com> GPSVME fixes
5. [6]Karl Berry <karl@owl.HQ.ileaf.com> syslog to file option
6. [7]Greg Brackley <greg.brackley@bigfoot.com> Major rework of WINNT port. Clean up recvbuf and iosignal code into separate modules.
7. [8]Marc Brett <Marc.Brett@westgeo.com> Magnavox GPS clock driver
8. [9]Piete Brooks <Piete.Brooks@cl.cam.ac.uk> MSF clock driver, Trimble PARSE support
9. [10]Reg Clemens <reg@dwf.com> Oncore driver (Current maintainer)
10. [11]Steve Clift <clift@ml.csiro.au> OMEGA clock driver
11. [12]Casey Crellin <casey@csc.co.za> vxWorks (Tornado) port and help with target configuration
12. [13]Sven Dietrich <sven_dietrich@trimble.com> Palisade reference clock driver, NT adj. residuals, integrated Greg’s Winnt port.
13. [14]John A. Dundas III <dundas@salt.jpl.nasa.gov> Apple A/UX port
14. [15]Torsten Duwe <duwe@immd4.informatik.uni-erlangen.de> Linux port
15. [16]Dennis Ferguson <dennis@mrbill.canet.ca> foundation code for NTP Version 2 as specified in RFC-1119
16. [17]Glenn Hollinger <glenn@herald.usask.ca> GOES clock driver
17. [18]Mike Iglesias <iglesias@uci.edu> DEC Alpha port
18. [19]Jim Jagielski <jim@jagubox.gsfc.nasa.gov> A/UX port
19. [20]Jeff Johnson <jbj@chatham.usdesign.com> massive prototyping overhaul
20. [21]Hans Lambermont <Hans.Lambermont@nl.origin-it.com> or [22]<H.Lambermont@chello.nl> ntpsweep
21. [23]Poul-Henning Kamp <phk@FreeBSD.ORG> Oncore driver (Original author)
22. [24]Frank Kardel [25]<Frank.Kardel@informatik.uni-erlangen.de>

PARSE <GENERIC> driver (14 reference clocks), STREAMS modules for PARSE, support scripts, syslog cleanup

23. [26]William L. Jones <jones@hermes.chpc.utexas.edu> RS/6000 AIX modifications, HPUX modifications
24. [27]Dave Katz <dkatz@cisco.com> RS/6000 AIX port
25. [28]Craig Leres <leres@ee.lbl.gov> 4.4BSD port, ppsclock, Magnavox GPS clock driver
26. [29]George Lindholm <lindholm@ucs.ubc.ca> SunOS 5.1 port
27. [30]Louis A. Mamakos <louie@ni.umd.edu> MD5-based authentication
28. [31]Lars H. Mathiesen <thorinn@diku.dk> adaptation of foundation code for Version 3 as specified in RFC-1305
29. [32]David L. Mills <mills@udel.edu> Version 4 foundation: clock discipline, authentication, precision kernel; clock drivers: Spectracom, Austron, Arbiter, Heath, ATOM, ACTS, KSI/Odetics; audio clock drivers: CHU, WWV/H, IRIG
30. [33]Wolfgang Moeller <moeller@gwdgv1.dnet.gwdg.de> VMS port
31. [34]Jeffrey Mogul <mogul@pa.dec.com> ntptrace utility
32. [35]Tom Moore <tmoore@fievel.daytonoh.ncr.com> i386 svr4 port
33. [36]Kamal A Mostafa <kamal@whence.com> SCO OpenServer port
34. [37]Derek Mulcahy <derek@toybox.demon.co.uk> and [38]Damon Hart-Davis <d@hd.org> ARCRON MSF clock driver
35. [39]Rainer Pruy <Rainer.Pruy@informatik.uni-erlangen.de> monitoring/trap scripts, statistics file handling
36. [40]Dirce Richards <dirce@zk3.dec.com> Digital UNIX V4.0 port
37. [41]Wilfredo Sánchez <wsanchez@apple.com> added support for NetInfo
38. [42]Nick Sayer <mrapple@quack.kfu.com> SunOS streams modules
39. [43]Jack Sasportas <jack@innovativeinternet.com> Saved a Lot of space on the stuff in the html/pic/ subdirectory
40. [44]Ray Schnitzler <schnitz@unipress.com> Unixware1 port
41. [45]Michael Shields <shields@tembel.org> USNO clock driver
42. [46]Jeff Steinman <jss@pebbles.jpl.nasa.gov> Datum PTS clock driver
43. [47]Harlan Stenn <harlan@pfcs.com> GNU automake/autoconfigure makeover, various other bits (see the ChangeLog)
44. [48]Kenneth Stone <ken@sdd.hp.com> HP-UX port
45. [49]Ajit Thyagarajan <ajit@ee.udel.edu>IP multicast/anycast support
46. [50]Tomoaki TSURUOKA <tsuruoka@nc.fukuoka-u.ac.jp>TRAK clock driver
47. [51]Paul A Vixie <vixie@vix.com> TrueTime GPS driver, generic TrueTime clock driver
48. [52]Ulrich Windl <Ulrich.Windl@rz.uni-regensburg.de> corrected and validated HTML documents according to the HTML DTD

---

[53]gif

[54]David L. Mills <mills@udel.edu>

References

1. mailto:marka@syd.dms.csiro.au
2. mailto:altmeier@atlsoft.de
3. mailto:vbais@mailman1.intel.co
4. mailto:kirkwood@striderfm.intel.com
5. mailto:michael.barone@lmco.com
6. mailto:karl@owl.HQ.ileaf.com
7. mailto:greg.brackley@bigfoot.com
8. mailto:Marc.Brett@westgeo.com
9. mailto:Piete.Brooks@cl.cam.ac.uk
10. mailto:reg@dwf.com
11. mailto:clift@ml.csiro.au
12. mailto:casey@csc.co.za
13. mailto:Sven_Dietrich@trimble.COM
14. mailto:dundas@salt.jpl.nasa.gov
15. mailto:duwe@immd4.informatik.uni-erlangen.de
16. mailto:dennis@mrbill.canet.ca
17. mailto:glenn@herald.usask.ca
18. mailto:iglesias@uci.edu
19. mailto:jagubox.gsfc.nasa.gov
20. mailto:jbj@chatham.usdesign.com
21. mailto:Hans.Lambermont@nl.origin-it.comv
22. mailto:H.Lambermont@chello.nl
23. mailto:phk@FreeBSD.ORG
24. http://www4.informatik.uni-erlangen.de/˜kardel
25. mailto:Frank.Kardel@informatik.uni-erlangen.de
26. mailto:jones@hermes.chpc.utexas.edu
27. mailto:dkatz@cisco.com
28. mailto:leres@ee.lbl.gov
29. mailto:lindholm@ucs.ubc.ca
30. mailto:louie@ni.umd.edu
31. mailto:thorinn@diku.dk

32. mailto:mills@udel.edu
33. mailto:moeller@gwdgv1.dnet.gwdg.de
34. mailto:mogul@pa.dec.com
35. mailto:tmoore@fievel.daytonoh.ncr.com
36. mailto:kamal@whence.com
37. mailto:derek@toybox.demon.co.uk
38. mailto:d@hd.org
39. mailto:Rainer.Pruy@informatik.uni-erlangen.de
40. mailto:dirce@zk3.dec.com
41. mailto:wsanchez@apple.com
42. mailto:mrapple@quack.kfu.com
43. mailto:jack@innovativeinternet.com
44. mailto:schnitz@unipress.com
45. mailto:shields@tembel.org
46. mailto:pebbles.jpl.nasa.gov
47. mailto:harlan@pfcs.com
48. mailto:ken@sdd.hp.com
49. mailto:ajit@ee.udel.edu
50. mailto:tsuruoka@nc.fukuoka-u.ac.jp
51. mailto:vixie@vix.com
52. mailto:Ulrich.Windl@rz.uni-regensburg.de
53. file://localhost/backroom/ntp-stable/html/index.htm
54. mailto:mills@udel.edu

PCRE 5 LICENCE

PCRE is a library of functions to support regular expressions whose syntax and semantics are as close as possible to those of the Perl 5 language.

Release 5 of PCRE is distributed under the terms of the “BSD” licence, as specified below. The documentation for PCRE, supplied in the “doc” directory, is distributed under the same terms as the software itself.

Written by: Philip Hazel {ph10@cam.ac.uk}

University of Cambridge Computing Service,

Cambridge, England. Phone: +44 1223 334714.

Copyright (c) 1997-2004 University of Cambridge

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the University of Cambridge nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

End

Samsung Techwin cares for the environment at all product manufacturing stages, and is taking measures to provide customers with more environmentally friendly products.
The Eco mark represents Samsung Techwin's devotion to creating environmentally friendly products, and indicates that the product satisfies the EU RoHS Directive.

Correct Disposal of This Product (Waste Electrical & Electronic Equipment)

(Applicable in the European Union and other European countries with separate collection systems)

This marking on the product, accessories or literature indicates that the product and its electronic accessories (e.g. charger, headset, USB cable) should not be disposed of with other household waste at the end of their working life. To prevent possible harm to the environment or human health from uncontrolled waste disposal, please separate these items from other types of waste and recycle them responsibly to promote the sustainable reuse of material resources.

Household users should contact either the retailer where they purchased this product, or their local government office, for details of where and how they can take these items for environmentally safe recycling.

Business users should contact their supplier and check the terms and conditions of the purchase contract. This product and its electronic accessories should not be mixed with other commercial wastes for disposal.

Correct disposal of batteries in this product

(Applicable in the European Union and other European countries with separate battery return systems.)

This marking on the battery, manual or packaging indicates that the batteries in this product should not be disposed of with other household waste at the end of their working life. Where marked, the chemical symbols Hg, Cd or Pb indicate that the battery contains mercury, cadmium or lead above the reference levels in EC Directive 2006/66. If batteries are not properly disposed of, these substances can cause harm to human health or the environment.

To protect natural resources and to promote material reuse, please separate batteries from other types of waste and recycle them through your local, free battery return system.

SALES NETWORK

SAMSUNG TECHWIN CO., LTD.
6, Pangyo-ro 319beon-gil, Bundang-gu, Seongnam-si, Gyeonggi-do, SEOUL 463-400 Rep. of KOREA
Tel : +82-70-7147-8753, 8764   Fax : +82-31-8018-3740
www.samsungsecurity.com

SAMSUNG TECHWIN AMERICA Inc.
100 Challenger Rd. Suite 700 Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660
Toll Free : +1-877-213-1222   Direct : +1-201-325-6920
Fax : +1-201-373-0124
www.samsung-security.com

SAMSUNG TECHWIN EUROPE LTD.
2nd Floor, No. 5 The Heights, Brooklands, Weybridge, Surrey,
KT13 0NY, UK
Tel : +44-1932-82-6700   Fax : +44-1932-82-6701
www.samsungsecurity.co.uk

www.samsungtechwin.com
www.samsungsecurity.com
www.samsungipolis.com